CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE SEPT. 1 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | LOG OPENED BY PFC AVELINE | | |
| 2 | 0002 | | A6(-) 700906 A6L 739806 | | |
| | | | A16 691803 A13 685805 | | |
| | | | A26 720814 A21 714818 | | |
| | | | B6(-) 686915 C6(-) 674890 | | |
| | | | C16 739806 C36 676830 | | |
| | | | C35 663896 D6(-) 628996 | | |
| | | | D26 626994 D25 629992 | | |
| | | | D36 662983 D35 650996 | | |
| | | | E/RCN DOTTIE E/MORT. SAME | | |
| 3 | 0003 | | 1/6 INF PLANS FOR SEPT 1 | | |
| | | | A16 CP1 678806 DDP CP2 680814 | | |
| | | | CP3 686815 A13 AS 692802 | | |
| | | | A22 AS 715820 | | |
| | | | B 25 CP1 682912 CP2 670915 CP3 668919 | | |
| | | | CP4 674916 - NO NIGHT AMBUSHES | | |
| | | | C CO - C46 PULLING ROAD SECURITY 699914 | | |
| | | | C46 " " " 664837 | | |
| | | | C36, C35 & C39 TOGETHER AT C39 | | |
| | | | LOCATION 674840 C36 AS 695849 | | |
| | | | C35 AS 685840 | | |
| | | | D CO. CONTINUES WORK IN AO BOX | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years | |
| | | | E/RCN RETAIN AT DOTTIE E/M SAME | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 TOC | DOTTIE | | | | |
| 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | 630855 | 0001 | 1 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 1 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 0400 | 0440 | A.2 MORNING REPORT FOR 1 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | 1-92-0 3-04-9 | | |
| | | | 5-566-8 7-188-82 | BONSACK | LA |
| 5 | 0410 | 0445 | | | |

| | HE OH | HE CX | WP OH | WP CX | ILL OH | ILL CX | CS OH | CS CX |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.2 MM | 242 | 25 | 25 | 1 | 77 | 0 | ~~36~~ 47 | 0 |
| 81 MM | 142 | 0 | 183 | 0 | 128 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4.2 NPT | 99 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 95 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 81 NPT | 118 | 25 | 82 | 0 | 86 | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| 4.2 VT | 247 | 6 | 38 | 7 | 15 | 5 | 2 | 0 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MCCULLEN | LA |
| 6 | 0030 | 0120 | FROM SON TIEN – PF 24 IN CONTACT | | |
| | | | AT 714784 (1 PLT) 710783 RECEIVING | | |
| | | | SAF AND POSSIBLY AUTO-MATIC WEAPONS. | | |
| | | | NEGATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. PF 24 AT | | |
| | | | 713776 | LT HOWARD | LA |
| 7 | 0130 | 0250 | C36 AT AS 685849 | SGT LOCK | LA |
| 8 | 0220 | 0230 | FROM SON TINH – VC HAVE TAKEN | | |
| | | | OUTR HAMLET OF TU CUNG AT 714776 | LT HOWARD | LA |
| 9 | 0235 | 0236 | SON TINH REQUEST ILL. ~~+ GUNS~~ NIGHT HAWK FOR 714776 | LT HOWARD | LA |
| 10 | 0900 | 0945 | C36 MOVING TO CP4 664835 | BONSACK | LA |
| 11 | 0415 | 0430 | FROM SON TINH – PF'S MOVED INTO HAMLET | | |
| | | | FROM S.W. VC DRIVEN OUT N.E. PF'S TOOK | | |
| | | | TOP OF HILL 85. PF'S DIRECTED GUNSHIPS (CONT'D | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

| ZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 2/53/55 | TOC | DOTTIE | | | | |
| 1/6 INF. | 198TH BDE. | 630855 | 0001 | 1 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 1 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF. 11 | 0415 | 0430 | FROM THAT LOCATION AND VC EVADED | | |
| | | | EAST OF HILL 85. GUNSHIPS REPORT | | |
| | | | SEEING MANY VC. RF'S WILL SWEEP. | | |
| | | | RESULTS SOFAR: 5 CIVILIANS WIA + MANY | | |
| | | | HOUTCHES BURNED. GUNSHIPS BRING STATION | LT. HOWARD | |
| 12 | 0500 | 0510 | FROM BUNKSON AT 312130H ALG 70 | | |
| | | | FRIENDLY GRID 730898 ENEMY 730898 | | |
| | | | RF Co. 103 WERE IN CP WHEN THEY | | |
| | | | RECEIVED SAF + M79 FIRE FROM UNKNOWN | | |
| | | | ENEMY SIZE FORCE. RF'S RETURNED + | | |
| | | | CALLED ARTY ILL. VC EVADED WEST. | | |
| | | | RF'S WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. | | |
| | | | RESULTS: UNKNOWN - NEG. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES | BONSACK | |
| 13 | 0600 | | C36 & CP #5 663837 | M | FHB |
| 14 | 0628 | | A13 + A21 closed PBJ. | M | FHB |
| 15 | 0655 | | C35 closed CCC 674840 | M | FHB |
| 16 | 0835 | | Helix 24 checking AREA FOR D6 | | |
| 17 | 0900 | | Helix 24 heavy station | | |
| ~~18~~ | ~~0901~~ | | waited for D6 any results. | | FHB |
| 18 | 09:01 | | C46 674842 security | M | |
| 19 | 09:01 | | C45 664837 security | M | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/155 (+oc) V6 198L/B

LOCATION: DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 1 SEPT 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20. | 0930 | | Son Tuin reports that M79 rounds are being fired at 725787 vill of My Khai. Check Eng at location - they say it is not them but rounds are probably coming out of the ARVN compound. Son Tuin advised. | | HS |
| 21 | ~~1000~~ | 10:00 | Night Hawk #1 & #2 passed to Bde & Air Cav. | Sgt Lark | |
| 22 | 10:15 | | H/T 36 695903 | M | |
| ~~23~~ | | | D 15 629993 | M | J.C. |
| 23. | 1040 | 1045 | From D6 they report they have several more documents to turn in as a result of yesterday encounter with the evading VC (wounded 698956) they engaged + killed. Documents missed being turned in yesterday will be ept to ~~ept~~ V6 S-2. | Master | |
| 24 | 1115 | | C16 reports that the ARVN at Causeway ~~c~~ were in contact at 1045 hrs | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 6

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4/53/55 TA<br>X 1/F 198 BDE | DoTT1<br>630855 | 0001 | 1 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 1SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | grid 713773 and 2 | | |
| | | | culverts were blown in | | |
| | | | road to the north. ARVN's | | |
| | | | have 3 WIA | | HS |
| 25 | 1145 | 1200 | Ref 24. C~~H~~ reports an ARVN | | |
| | | | truck hit a land mine | | |
| | | | vic ~~721750~~ 723757. Result ~~3~~ PF ARVN | | |
| | | | WIA + 1 ~~ARVN~~ PF KIA. Token | | ~~FHB~~ |
| | | | by truck to Quang Ngai. 105 | | |
| | | | body temp pressure when type | | |
| | | | mine. | Master | FHB |
| 26 | 12:05 | | Helix 21 checking C 16 | | JO |
| 27 | 12:15 | | MINUTE MAN 23 breaking station | | JO |
| 28 | 12:50 | | Helix 01 checking 63 95+96 | | JP |
| 29 | 1240 | 1250 | 3rd Plt, Co B 39th Engr Bn ~~BS~~ ~~TO~~ | | JO |
| | | | BS 645 985 while working | | |
| | | | on road had 1 RF KIA by sniper | | |
| | | | while riding on back of truck | Master | HS |
| 30 | 1 | 1300 | BDE | | |
| 31 | 13:40 | | 01 Sept 70 02:10 VC. entered | | |
| | | | hamlet Tu Cung entering | | |
| | | | from the east. Burning homes | | |
| | | | and throwing grenades (CONTINUED) | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 46 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S1/S3/S5 TOC; 1/6 INF 198BDE

LOCATION: Dott 1 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | unto bunkers; results 1 | | |
| | | | monason KIA & 2 Babysons KIA. | | |
| | | | Also hurt in action 3 civilians | | |
| | | | WIA & 1 PSDF KIA. Propls of village | | |
| | | | reports seeing VC carrying off 2 | | |
| | | | VC bodies when they left the | | |
| | | | village. Found on the action | | |
| | | | 1 M-16 (damaged found By PF), 1 US | | |
| | | | Pistol belt; 1 Checom grenade | | |
| | | | 3 M-16 magazines. VC stayed | | |
| | | | in Village 3 to 3½ hrs. VC left | | |
| | | | village to the N. then circled around | | |
| | | | hill 85 to NE & E where gunships | | |
| | | | engaged them. Sweep of area this | | |
| | | | morning by PF's revealed negative | | |
| | | | findings (796 783 | Masten | JO |
| 32 | 14:00 | | Binh Son reports V. Navey box | | |
| ~~32~~ | ~~14:00~~ | | UL 71 95 LR 74 93 from now | | |
| | | | until 24:00 hrs 3 Sept. | Martin | JO |
| 33 | 1535 | | A15 moving on day patrol | M | R.H. |
| 34 | 1545 | | A15 at cp #1 678806 | M | R.H. |
| 35 | 1547 | | B6(-) requested Urgent Dustoff | | |
| | | | 1 U.S. unit 104°, possible | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Unofficial

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 4/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 01 Sept. | 2400 | 01 Sept |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | continued | | malaria. Dustoff 54 ETA 20-25 | | |
| | | | Dustoff 54 complete at 1615 hrs. Line #10 | | |
| | | | Patient Destination 91st. evac. | | R. H. |
| 36 | 1600 | | Eagle Flight for 02 September | | |
| | | | scheduled for 0700 TO 1100 | MASTER | DT |
| | | | PF's. from Bench Son. | | |
| | | | 704955, 703948, 614905 | | |
| | | | 690900, 591939, 588938, | | |
| | | | 785846, 785842, 607935, | | |
| | | | 607972, 578940, 573934, | | |
| | | | 780858, 774855, 660000, | | |
| | | | 660010, 655010, 595976, 605980, | | |
| | | | 612959, 607956, 656020, 659016, | | |
| | | | 575960, 570974, 623870, 620860, | | |
| | | | 659988, 663990, 667980, 669975, | | |
| | | | 626020, 626014, 710970, 710974, | | |
| | | | 575920, 572914, 769827, 768834, | | |
| | | | 629008, 627004, 583910, 580903, | | |
| | | | 692970, 686979, 570970, 570975, | | |
| | | | 575006, 604004, 613934, 616931, | | R. H. |
| 37 | 1610 | | Agent Report dated 29 Aug. | | |
| | | | 106 VC sapper Bn of MR(5) | | |
| | | | with 150 personel deployed | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Official

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52 53 55 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 01 SEPT TO HOUR 2400 DATE 01 SEPT

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | continued | | at BS 560850 mission to reinforce 48th VC Bde in attacking various GVN pacified areas in eastern Binh Son and Son Tinh District 01 TO 05 Sept | Lt Moody | DT |
| 38 | 1635 | | 228 RF Co 655935, 650926, 644930 | | DT |
| 39 | 1700 | | A 15 closed | M | DT |
| 40 | 1715 | 1717 | LZ 710843 1st PZ complete at 1707 hrs ~~1 PZ~~ Complete for C 26 at Dottie | Calpepper | R.H. |
| 41 | | 1717 | Bde given loc. changes 628996 | Calpepper | R.H. |
| 42 | 1728 | 1736 | 1 PZ complete for D16 at ~~655961~~ | Calpepper | R.H. |
| 43 | 1732 | 1736 | 1 LZ complete for D16 at 624984 | Calpepper | R.H. |
| 44 | 1742 | | 1 PZ complete for B16 at 686915 | Calpepper | R.H. |
| 45 | 1747 | 1753 | 1 LZ complete for B16 at 686944 | Calpepper | R.H. |
| 46 | 1755 | | A16 reports PF's with KCS were moving out on patrol that A15 ran earlier vic of 686815 PF's engaged 5 XVC with AK-47's - said 2 XVC were KIA - PF's did not check area. A16 is sending out patrols to check out area. | Lark ~~Calpepper~~ | D.T. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Capt Quarterstaff
SIGNATURE:

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | Ø1 SEPT | 2400 | Ø1 SEPT |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | 1820 | 1825 | PZ C26 complete at 710843 | Master | DT |
| 48 | 1827 | | PF from Son Tien | | |
| | | | 603864, 600857, 607866, 604819, | | |
| | | | 598815, 600812, 599809, 602841, | | |
| | | | 599840, 620804, 623807, 622803, | | |
| | | | 609792, 608793, 612797, 592763, | | |
| | | | 636819, 632820, 637838, 632840, | | |
| | | | 633811, 630810, 633814, 654805, | | |
| | | | 649805, 650815, 646784, 641784, | | |
| | | | 638780, 651794, 649797, 647773, | | |
| | | | 662774, 666780, 690788, 674780, | | |
| | | | 680784, 676778, 695790, 682796, | | |
| | | | 686800, 714776, 710783, 710777, | | |
| | | | 705757, 713764, 714776, 719779, | | |
| | | | 728762, 734758, X 724760, 767820, | | |
| | | | 763824, 757818, 767824, 685769, | | |
| | | | 687776, 683772, ~~725~~ ~~64750~~, 708754 | | |
| | | | 738870, 715775, 605866, 703803, | | |
| | | | 599809, 609792, 692772, 757818, | | |
| | | | 643786, 603754, 627754, 628755, | | |
| | | | 636836, 637841, 640843, 644840, | | |
| | | | RF380 - 62 ~~28~~ 819 RF107 - 725812, | | |
| | | | 719816 | | R.K. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/53/55 TOC 46 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 01 Sept | 2400 | 01 Sept |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49 | 1825 | | C26 LZ Complete at Dottie | Pleter | DT |
| 50 | 1830 | | B16 PZ complete at 624984 | Pleter | DT |
| 51 | 1840 | | B16 LZ complete at 686915 | Pleter | DT |
| 52 | 1840 | | A16 checked area where PF's earlier engaged 5 XVC with negative results. 2 old mamasons said the bodies were dragged to north by VC. | Pleter | DT |
| 53 | 1950 | | Passed LZ & PZ for Eagle Flight 02 Sept | Pleter | |
| 54 | 2000 | | D26 in amb at 629985 | | |
| | | | D25 " " " 629981 | | |
| | | | D35 " " " 654984 | M | DT |
| 55 | 2010 | | C36 at Cp #1 683845 | M | R.H. |
| 56 | 2020 | | A12 in amb at 692808 | | |
| | | | A22 in amb at 715820 | M | DT |
| 57 | 2030 | | D6(-) NDP AT 628990 | M | RH. |
| | | | D16 in amb. at 623996 | M | |
| | | | D36 reports mechanical at 649987 going off. Checking out area. | | R.H. |
| 58 | 2043 | | US Advisors for VN Naval operation | | |
| | | 2044 | UL 7195 LR 7493 checked in. (MS) | Sgt Kearney | |

Ref Item 46

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 01 SEPT; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 01 SEPT

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | 2045 | | D36 in amb. at 647987 | M | R.H. |
| 60 | 2105 | | D36 checked out area where mechanical went off with negative results. | | |
| | | 2130 | | Pleiter | DT |
| 61 | 1003 | | MS Advisors for VN naval operations said they sent a recon element ashore at 730942 some "false lights" ~~light~~ were seen at that location & the advisors ~~felt that the VC~~ requested arty. | | |
| 62 | 2225 | | ~~A~~ A Co. (8 AMB) 692810, 716821, 701807, 702806, 690802, 2 689803, 691805 B Co. (14 AMB) 2 687914, 2-685915, 2-687915, 2-686917, 2-686914, 2-684915, 2-685914 D Co. (9 AMB) 653983, 652984, 648987, 630981, 628981, 629984, | | |
| | | 2240 | 630984, 621996, 622995 | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 63 | | 2240 | Bde. given loc. sundown | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 64 | 2315 | 2316 | C36 AT CP2 691949 | SOT. BESSLING | LG. |
| ~~65~~ | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2, S-3, S-4 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: DOTHIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 01 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 01 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 65 | 1640 | ~~1650~~ | D6- reported that a village chief brought a VNF 20yrs old who said she was wounded by Gunships on 311730 hrs at grid 673972, she had schrapnel wounds and was attired in blue tops and Black PJ bottoms. There were no gunships working in 1/6 AO yesterday and none have worked recently in the 673972 area. On 30 Aug vic 6496, 6495 & 6395 Musket 32 & D6- had heavy contact with VC attired in Blue tops & black PJ bottoms. In that action there was 1 VCKIA in blue tops & Black PJ bottoms. Female was ~~also~~ wounded by rocket frags She was dusted off by dust off 54 at 1715 to 91st evac. | Masters. Masters Lark | MSR |
| | ~~1845~~ | ~~MS~~ | | | |
| 66 | 2400 | | Log closed W Rizzo | | MSR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO Confidential 1st Lt Inf.

SIGNATURE: Mario S Rizzo

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC — 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | LOG OPENED BY SFC AVELINE | | |
| 2 | 0002 | | A6(-) 700806 A6L 739806 | | |
| | | | A16 691803 A12 692808 | | |
| | | | A26 720814 A22 715820 | | |
| | | | B Co. 686915 C6(-) 674990 | | |
| | | | C16 739806 C26 DOTTIE | | |
| | | | C36 683845 D6(-) 688990 | | |
| | | | D26 DOTTIE D36 ~~683845~~ 647997 | | |
| | | | D25 629981 D35 654984 | | |
| | | | D16 623996 | | |
| 3 | 0003 | | 1/6 INF. PLANS FOR 2 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | A CO. WILL REMAIN IN THE VILLE AREAS | | |
| | | | FORTIFYING THEIR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS | | |
| | | | AND AMBUSHING AT NIGHT. | | |
| | | | A21 AS 719818 A15 AS 691809 | | |
| | | | B CO. TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 59 L.C. | | |
| | | | ENGR. AT 684916. EASTERN BOUNDRY | | |
| | | | OF 71 US GRID LINE. SOUTH BOUNDRY | | |
| | | | ROAD PROJECT. — NEG. NIGHT AMBUSHES | | |
| | | | C46, C45, C6(-) + C26 TO PROVIDE | | |
| | | | ROAD SECURITY FOR A39 ENGR. | | |
| | | | C16 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR C39 ENGR. | | |
| | | | AT 739806 + WORK RIGHT. | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE | DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 2 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 2 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF. 3 | 0003 | | C Co. AO Box UL 6787 LR 7383 | | |
| | | | D Co. Will provide security for | | |
| | | | B39 Engr in vicinity of 1 Sept | | |
| | | | to night ambush. | | |
| | | | D26 632993 D25 635992 | | |
| | | | D36 647987 D35 641991 | | |
| | | | E/Recn Dottie for retraining | | |
| | | | C/M[6] LZMM E/M[5] 700806 C/M[4] 647935 | | LC. |
| 4 | 0004 | | Eagle flight for 02 Sept 70 | | |
| | | | B36 20 Rnds LZ[1] 649956 LZ[2] 666933 | | |
| | | | LZ[3] 670888 0700-1100 4 Lift, | | |
| | | | 2 Gun, 1 C&C | | |
| | | | C26 LZ[1] 646967 LZ[2] 703867 LZ[3] 710842 | | |
| | | | D16 LZ[1] 635966 LZ[2] 705896 LZ[3] 646986 | | |
| | | | E/Recn[6] Integral Push 52.80 | | |
| | | | Bco. PZ 686915 Cco. PZ Dottie Dco. PZ 628996 | | LC |
| 5 | 0005 | 0450 | | | |

| | HLZ OH | HLZ EX | WP OH | WP EX | LLL OH | LLL EX | CS OH | CS EX |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A2/MM | 243 | 6 | 24 | 1 | 73 | 7 | 36 | 0 |
| B1/MM | 192 | 0 | 193 | 0 | 126 | 2 | 42 | 0 |
| A2/NPT | 174 | 29 | 7 | 0 | 111 | 32 | 0 | 0 |
| B1/NPT | 118 | 0 | 77 | 5 | 79 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| A2/VT | 269 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 46 | 4 | 16 | 0 |

SP San Dino — LC.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 2 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 2 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 0415 | 0441 | 4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 2 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | 1-8 2-0 3-0 4-8 | | |
| | | | 5-35 6-1 7-43 8-79 | LT. HOWARD | |
| 7 | 0025 | | MS Naval Advisor said they were leaving area after firing artillery on ~~72944~~ 725937 where they observed a light on the ~~bet~~ beach. | Sgt Beasley | |
| 8 | 0045 | | FROM BUH SON — AT 0600 2 SEPT. | | |
| | | | PF 28 WORKING AO BOX | | |
| | | | 7685 - 7885 ; 7683 - 7883 (CP1 CP3 CP3) | | |
| | | | 766833 771833 769840 | | |
| | | | CP4 771840 — LASTING ONE DAY | | |
| 9 | 0220 | 0254 | C36 AT 693858 | | |
| | | | C35 AT 695855 | SP BOWSICK | |
| 10 | 0655 | 07:15 | A12 & A22 closed PB | | FHG |
| 11 | 07:15 | | C16 moving out with Engineers | M | JO. |
| 12 | | 0800 | BDE given unit locations | Grayson | HS |
| 13 | 0801 | | B36 moving | M | HS |
| 14 | 08:25 | | D16 CP#1 630 984 | M | JO. |
| 15 | 08:50 | | B36 CP1 700900 | M | HS |
| 16 | 09:40 | | H/T 36 6561 918 | M | JO. |
| 17 | 1020 | | Night Hawk #1 UL 6190 LR | | |
| | | | 6983 Night Hawk #2 UL 6000 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

1504

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/53/55 TOC<br>Y6 198 LIB | FSB DOTTIE RVN<br>630855 | 0001 | 25SEPT70 | 2400 | 25SEPT70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | LR 6694 ; VR Bty. | | |
| | | | VL 6687 LR 7280 | Gunner | FHG |
| 18. | 1020 | | Bde subject Recomended itinnary New incoming Chief of staff Col Clark 3 Sept 70 10:45 arrived LZ Bayonet ; 11:15 brufing by Bde Co. & Staff ; 11:15 to 11:30 hrs LZ Stinson ; 11:30 to 12:00 brufing by Co. & Staff 12:00 to 12:45 Lunch Stinson ; 12:45 to 13:15 tour Stinson ; 13:15 to 13:25 enroute to LZ Dottie ; 13:25 to 14:05 brufing by Co & Staff of 1/6th ; 14:05 to 14:20 enroute to Chu Lai ; 14:20 15:00 brufing by Co & Staff 5/46 | Sgt Lark | JO |
| 19 | 1055 | | B36 closed 687915 | M | HS |
| 20 | 1056 | | RF103 at 687912 | B Co | HS |
| 21 | 1110 | | Bde given location change. | Sgt Lark | FHG |
| 22 | 1135 | | A26 requests Urgent DO for 1USOM #587 : Temp 104 + rising stomach cramps & vomiting DO #58 ETA 30 min | | HS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 50/32/5C TOC; 1/6 INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: DOTTI 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 SEP 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 SEP 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | 11:35 | | MOVING D 6(-) to CP' 630 984 | M | JC. |
| 24 | 11:45 | | D 16 DL 632 977 | M | JC |
| | | | D 36 DL 647 975 | M | JC |
| 25 | 11:45 | | RF's Closed B Co. | | JC. |
| 26 | 12:20 | | D (6-) CP' 630 984 | M | JC. |
| 27 | 12:25 | | A26 Dustoff 58 complet | | |
| | | | 12:25 hrs destination 27 surg. | | JC. |
| | | | 47 MM dustoff one babyson | | |
| | | | shrapnel wound in leg & stomach | | |
| | | | dustoff complete 12:30 destination | | |
| | | | 27 surgen | | |
| 28 | 13:45 | | D 46 one US viet booby Trap | | |
| | | | approx grid 640 980 wound | | |
| | | | to legs request urgent dustoff. | | |
| | | | Slow motion 02 pulling dustoff | | |
| | | | evacuated to 91st Evac 64 | Culpepper | HS |
| 29 | 14:00 | | C 6(-) 688 852 | M | JC |
| | | | C 16 739 806 | M | |
| | | | C 26 655 838 | M | |
| | | | C 34 698 857 | M | |
| | | | C 35 699 861 | M | JC |
| 30 | 14:00 | | D (6-) 640 980 D 25 627 982 | M | JC |
| | | | D 26 629 981 | M | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dotti
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Sep 70
630 855

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | | 1500 | BDE given unit locations | Copy No 1 | HS |
| 32 | 1610 | | PFs FROM BINH SON DISTRICT | | |
| | | | 702949 704945 613904 610900 | | |
| | | | 607934 610930 765855 780854 | | |
| | | | 655010 660016 612955 607955 | | |
| | | | 658018 653016 625878 617878 | | |
| | | | 660984 660980 667979 665975 | | |
| | | | 625019 623014 711971 708974 | | |
| | | | 770831 765830 624007 623004 | | |
| | | | 692974 693970 610004 580005 | | |
| | | 1720 | 620938 613940 | NPT DOC. HOBBS | DT |
| 33 | 1620 | | A36 at cp#1 707804 | | DT |
| 34 | 1630 | | A36 at cp#2 711802 | | DT |
| 35 | 1635 | | A36 at cp#3 717797 | M | DT |
| 36 | 1636 | | B25 closed on 6(-) | M | DT |
| 37 | 1640 | | 228 RF Co. 655935, 639939 | | |
| | | | 635926 | | DT |
| 38 | 1656 | | A36 at cp#4 709795 | M | R.H. |
| 39 | 1705 | | A36 at cp#5 715795 | M | R.H. |
| 40 | 1715 | | A36 at cp#6 721794 | M | R.H. |
| 41 | 1725 | | A36 at cp#7 714798 | M | R.H. |
| ~~42~~ | ~~1730~~ | | ~~A36 at cp#~~ | | |
| | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 Sept | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 02 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | 1730 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 598857, 599839, 598844, 603840 | | |
| | | | 600835, 601813, 609792, 609797, | | |
| | | | 611786, 614783, 621804, 617808, | | |
| | | | 606820, 609776, 603772, 726786, | | |
| | | | 719779, 726780, 710785, 711777, | | |
| | | | 715780, 697790, 688788, 687799, | | |
| | | | 682797, 680804, 676778, 684784 | | |
| | | | 674783, 647773, 668780, 638780, | | |
| | | | 645780, 633785, 648791, 651799, | | |
| | | | 651786, 654805, 653817, 650810, | | |
| | | | 633811, 637814, 630810, 639824, | | |
| | | | 635822, 629818, 627830, 621837 | | |
| | | | 632836, 766818, 763823, 758819, | | |
| | | | 755820, 693804, 689805, 687776, | | |
| | | | 693774, 673840, 670842, 675842, 737820 | | |
| | | | RF 107 - 722806 RF 380 - 764819 | | P.A. |
| 43 | 1725 | 1727 | IPZ complete for C26 at 665840 | Lark | P.H. |
| 44 | 1730 | 1732 | ~~from Son Tinh~~ IPZ complete for C26 at 710842 | Lark, pulpepper | P.H. |
| 45 | 1737 | | A36 at Cpt 8 709801 | M | P.H. |
| 46 | 1738 | | from Son Tinh C/3 rating | | |
| | | | 48th. 200 men at BS723854 - 107th | | |
| | | | 60 men at BS695857 - 712 40 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198TH | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 02 Sept | 2400 | 02 Sept |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | Continued | | men at BS 676849 - mission | | |
| | | | to mortar & harass outpost | | |
| | | | at BS 676844, SON THANH, BAN | | |
| | | | CO at BS696779, TU CUNG, VAN | | |
| | | | THIEN, AN THIEN, NUI NGANG, | | |
| | | | and refugee camps in eastern | | |
| | | 1810 | Son Tinh | NPT DON. HOBBS | R.H. |
| 47 | 1735 | 1742 | PZ complete for B36 at 686915 | Lark | R.H. |
| 48 | 1740 | 1742 | LZ complete for B36 at 666933 | Lark | R.H. |
| 49 | 1805 | 1835 | PZ complet f C26 710842 | BONSACK | DT |
| 50 | 1810 | 1830 | LZ complete for C26 665840 | BONSACK | DT |
| 51 | 1816 | 1830 | PZ B36 complete - 666933 | BONSACK | DT |
| 52 | 1820 | 1830 | LZ B36 complete - 686915 | BONSACK | DT |
| 53 | 1910 | | C26 at 710642 saw 8 | | |
| | | | females with some babysans | | |
| | | | found 8 tunnels - checked | | |
| | | | out tunnels and threw | | |
| | | | frags in them with | | |
| | | | negative findings. | | DT |
| 54 | 1915 | | B36 moving to amb | M | DT |
| 55 | 1945 | | D16 in amb. at 633977 | M | R.H. |
| | | | D6(-) in NDP at 638975 | M | R.H. |
| 56 | 2000 | | B36 in amb. at 693921 | M | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2-S3-S5 Toc 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE Ø2 SEPT — TO HOUR 2400 DATE Ø2 SEPT

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 57 | 2015 | | A21 in amb at 719818 | | |
| | | | A15 in amb at 691809 | M | DT |
| 58 | 2016 | | C36 moving to amb | M | DT |
| 59 | 2023 | | C35 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 60 | 2025 | | D15 in amb at 634974 | M | R.H. |
| 61 | 2035 | ~~20~~ | from Bde. Division agent report | | |
| | | | B/3 rating - 220 VC of 48 LF | | |
| | | | Co. at BS 686880, 693860 - | | |
| | | | mission unknown. | Cmd | R.H. |
| 62 | 2115 | | D35 in amb at 643973 | M | R.H. |
| | | | D31 in amb at 693977 | M | |
| | | | D26 in amb at 630981 | M | |
| | | | D25 in amb at 627983 | M | R.H. |
| 63 | 2145 | | C36 in amb at 698860 | | |
| | | | C35 in amb at 699864 | M | R.H. |
| 64 | 2150 | | Mechanical Ambushes A Co | | |
| | | | (5 AMB) 719820, 693811, 689809 | | |
| | | | 690805, 689807, 693806, 702806 | | |
| | | | 702808, B Co. (14 AMB) 695921 | | |
| | | | 694920, 686917, 687916, 687914 | | |
| | | | 685915, 2 at 670915, 2@ | | |
| | | | 686913, 2 at 684915, 2@ | | |
| | | | 685914. C Co (6 AMB) | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 SEPT; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 02 SEPT

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 64 | CONTINUED | | 697859, 697861, 698865, 700865 | | |
| | | | 686852, 671852, D Co (V AMB) | | |
| | | | 634978, 634976, 633973, 643974 | | |
| | | | 644972, 643975, 642976, 630980 | | |
| | | | 631982, 628984, 626983, | PLETEN | DT |
| 65 | 2155 | | C 6(-) NDP 686853 | M | DT |
| 66 | 2245 | | BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS | PLETEN | DT |
| 67 | 2400 | | log ~~Cot~~ Closed by 1st Rizzo. | | MSR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO Confidential 1st Lt. Inf

SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 SEPT 70 TO HOUR 0001 DATE 3 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened By PFC AVELINO | | L.A. |
| 2 | 0002 | | A6(-) 700806 A6L 739806 | | |
| | | | A16 691803 A15 691809 | | |
| | | | A26 720814 A21 719812 | | |
| | | | B6(-) 686915 B36 693921 | | |
| | | | C(6-) 686853 C16 739806 | | |
| | | | C26 674840 C36 698860 | | |
| | | | C35 699864 D 6(-) 638975 | | |
| | | | D16 633977 D15 634974 | | |
| | | | D26 630981 D25 627983 | | |
| | | | D35 643973 D31 643977 | | |
| | | | C/REN DOTTIE C/MORT SAME | | L.A. |
| 3 | 0003 | | 1/6 INF PLANS FOR 3 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | A13 DAY PATROLS: CP1 693811 | | |
| | | | CP2 687816 CP3 678811 CP4 687807 | | |
| | | | NIGHT AMBUSHES: ~~A22 725815~~ | | |
| | | | A22 725815 A11 684806 | | |
| | | | B36 DAY PATROL; B16+26 WILL | | |
| | | | PROVIDE SECURITY WHILE ENGRS. WORK | | |
| | | | WEST OF BOX 686915 TO 643927 | | |
| | | | B26 NIGHT AMB. 690493 | | |
| | | | D Co. ALL ELEMENTS WILL REMAIN IN VICINITY | | |
| | | | OF THEIR AMBUSHES + DL | | |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [redacted]
SIGNATURE: [redacted]

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 SEPT 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF. 3 | 0003 | | L/R LZ DOTTIE FOR RETRAINING | | |
| | | | L/MORT. SAME | | LC |
| 4 | 0400 | 0520 | 4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 3 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | 1-6 2-0 3-0 4-6 | | |
| | | | 5-38 6-2 7-32 8-72 | CRUZ | LC |
| 5 | 0410 | 0525 | | | |

| | HE OH | HE EX | WP OH | WP EX | ILL OH | ILL EX | CS OH | CS EX |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.2 MM | 243 | ~~38~~ 0 | 24 | 0 | 73 | ~~24~~ 0 | 30 | 0 |
| 81 MM | 142 | 0 | 183 | 0 | 126 | 8 | 42 | 0 |
| 4.2 NDT | 136 | 38 | 7 | 0 | 88 | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| 81 NDT | 101 | 11 ~~0~~ | 77 | 0 | 68 | 12 ~~0~~ | 0 | 0 |
| 4.2 VT | 269 | ~~20~~ | 78 | 2 | 46 | 0 | 36 | 0 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | SP GARCITANO | LC |
| 6 | 0015 | | BLUE GHOST ~~NIGHT HAWK~~ 93 BROKE STATION | | |
| | | | AFTER CHECKING HILL NUI VO & | | |
| | | | DOTTIE'S PERIMETER | | LC |
| 7 | 0640 | 0720 | B26 cloud BCG | CULPEPPER M | FHE |
| 8 | 0655 | | A26 REPORTS MECHANICAL TRIPPED BY CAT | | LC |
| 9 | 0700 | 0720 | A15 & A21 CLOSED | CULPEPPER | LC |
| 10 | 0715 | 0720 | D26 AT 628982 D25 AT 628986 | CULPEPPER | LC |
| 11 | 0735 | | D16 AT 636975 D36 650974 | M | LC |
| 12 | 0910 | | D35 at 651974 | M | FHE |
| 13 | | 0915 | BDE gun unit loses | Gayno | HS |
| 14 | 0975 | | B36 SEC ~~DEF~~ 671932 SECURITY ENGR. | M | HS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

VR30

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/53/55 TOC; V6 INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: DOTTI 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 SEPT 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 SEP 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 1000 | 1000 | Dec given UL 6502 | | |
| | | | LR 6999 for H-11 sept. | | HS |
| 16 | 1035 | | A15 at cp 4 687807 | M | FHB |
| 17 | 1110 | | A15 at cp 3 678811 | M | FHB |
| 18 | | 1125 | BDE given unit locations | Culpepper | HS |
| 19 | | DELAY 1120 | BDE given Nighthawk | | |
| | | | Box 37 UL 6398 LR 7292 | | |
| | | | Box 37A UL 6688 LR 7181 | | |
| | | | VR Box 30 UL 6390 LR 7285 | | |
| | | | Plans passed | Lark | HS |
| 20 | 1135 | | A 15 at CP 2 68 7816 | M | HS |
| 21 | 1140 | | D15 in DDP 632974 | M | HS |
| 22 | 1151 | | D16 ADD BOX UL 6502 LR 6999 CHANGE | | |
| | | | Ref Item # 16 | BINGHAM Lark | SAT |
| 23 | 1230 | | D15 in location at 632974 | M | FHB |
| 24 | | DELAY 12-15 | | | |
| 24 | 1300 | | Helix 23 ON STATION | | SAT |
| 25 | 1315 | | Helix 23 off STATION Neg FINDINGS | | SAT |
| 26 | | 1405 | BDE given unit locus | Culpepper | HS |
| 27 | 1420 | | A15 closed 691806 | M | HS |
| 28 | 1453 | | C 36 BS. Correction on location 700848 | | SAT. |
| 29 | 1715 | ~~1715~~ | URI at BS 698866 unknown larg. than | | |
| | | | Code C. | Lt. Horsch | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 9

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/S3/SS TOC V6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 03 Sept. | 2400 | 03 Sept. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | 1705 | | RF's from Bird Son | | |
| | | | 699953, 706945, 615905, 610896, | | |
| | | | 598944, 591933, 784841, 788847, | | |
| | | | 772860, 773855, 659008, 661011, | | |
| | | | 614990, 607982, 612963, 604957, | | |
| | | | 652001, 655019, 574961, 583959, | | |
| | | | 618871, 625874, 659978, 669976, | | |
| | | | 660986, 669985, 625020, 625015, | | |
| | | | 709975, 708970, 768835, 770832, | | |
| | | | 624009, 624004, 576947, 583906, | | |
| | | | 687980, 695977, 570970, 577972, | | |
| | | | 575006, 606016, 612944, 617973, | | |
| | | | 603930, 608935, 936RF-628992 | | |
| | | 1800 | 103 59TH. RF 684916 | Master | R.H. |
| 31 | 1740 | | C36 is running later day Patrol | | |
| | | | Cp 1 705862, Cp 2 695867, Cp 3 694867. | | |
| 32 | 1815 | | B26 moving to area | M | |
| 33 | 1817 | | C35 Has moved out to DAY PATROL | M | |
| 34 | 1838 | | RF's from Bird Son 228-653935, | | |
| | | | 645924, 936 Co. 630997, 628993 | | R.H. |
| 35 | 1840 | | Col. Woerner was reported back at | | |
| | | | Dottie to Bde HQ. | | |
| 36 | 1857 | | C35 at CP 1 Neg FINDINGS 705862 | M | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03 SEPT; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 03 SEPT

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | 1900 | | PFs FROM SON TINH DISTRICT | | |
| | | | 603864 600857 607862 601843 | | |
| | | | 602838 600834 599813 602808 | | |
| | | | 623783 615785 617777 622807 | | |
| | | | 620803 616808 610786 609791 | | |
| | | | 611795 601786 601779 636807 | | |
| | | | 631808 633811 635782 638780 | | |
| | | | 632814 629820 639822 629833 | | |
| | | | 622838 627814 651794 648799 | | |
| | | | 647790 651814 655803 654805 | | |
| | | | 662774 647773 664779 681801 | | |
| | | | 682798 685800 683781 678774 | | |
| | | | 676778 694792 688787 714776 | | |
| | | | 709782 707776 702757 713764 | | |
| | | | 719779 715781 728782 728762 | | |
| | | | 729767 737757 760824 767822 | | |
| | | | 758819 756822 693804 698812 | | |
| | | | 705804 707805 673840 692774 | | |
| | | | 686776 | | |
| | | | 380 RF Co - 764819 | | |
| | | | 107 RF Co - 722806 | | DT |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/56 TOC 4G 198 TH

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03 Sept | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 03 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 38 | 1855 | | Bde. given loc. changes | Master | R.H. |
| 39 | 1915 | | C35 at cp #2 | | DT |
| 40 | 1920 | | B26 moving to amb | M | DT |
| 41 | 1930 | | B36 closed on 6(-) | M | DT |
| 42 | 1940 | | C35 patrol checked area (see | | |
| | | 1945 | item #29) negative findings. | Master | R.H. |
| 43 | 2000 | | C26&25 moving on Patrol | M | |
| | | | C35 moving to amb. | M | |
| | | | C36 in amb. at | M | R.H. |
| 44 | 2015 | | A22 in amb. at 725815 | M | R.H. |
| | | | A11 in amb. at 684807 | M | R.H. |
| 45 | 2105 | | B26 in amb. at 686935 | M | R.H. |
| 46 | 2135 | | D16 in amb at 630983 | M | |
| | | | D15 in amb at 632972 | M | |
| | | | D36 in amb at 656976 | M | |
| | | | D26 in amb. at 629986 | M | |
| | | | D25 in amb. at 628985 | M | |
| | | | D6(-) NDP at 638975 | M | R.H. |
| 47 | 2200 | | C36 in amb. at 698849 | M | |
| | | | C35 in amb. at 699864 | M | R.H. |
| 48 | 2202 | | C26&25 at cp #2 692840 | M | R.H. |
| 49 | 2210 | | A Co. (9 AMB) 726816, 684810, 690804, | | |
| | | | 687805, 690807, 692808, 700808, | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 03 SEPT — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 03 SEP

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ~~50~~ 2000 | 2000 | | From Son Tinh - To Amerial Division - From Liason at Quang Ngai - Cpt Fitzgerald agent Report from DSA of Mo Duc(H) - VC Element C/135 sent a group of personell to a sympathizers house in Tu Son(H) to get supplies. Four (4) US personal accompanied VC. Americans are suspected to be colaboraters and not POW's Would suggest Eagle Flight into grid BS 718745 | | DT |
| 51 | 2015 | | From Son Tinh - Police Report C/2 - C/1 Unit of 48TH Bn Commanded by Le Tuo assisted by Pham Minh, strength 100 men weapons 1x82 mm mortar 1x60 mm mortar 1x30 cal machinegun, adiguate individual weapons | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52 53 55 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: LSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03 SEP — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 03 SEP

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 51 | continued | | Located at BS 717831, 719845 Mission - Mine road from Son Hoang to Batanga, that US Engineers are building from now to 10 Sept - VC want to prevent GVN from securing road in past was used as east-west VC supply route. 48TH Bde needs replacements. - told young men and GVN deserters they must join VC - following were told to join VC - Le Co, Le Dan, Nguyen Yen, Do Ca, Tran Trong, Vo Mai, Nguyen Tuhk, - following personell are GVN deserters waiting for VC orders: Dang Tong, Nguyen Phuc, Dang Tuong, Huynh Me. | Cruz | DT |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 9

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 03 Sept. | 2400 | 03 Sept. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 ~~53~~ | continued | | 2-701807 B Co. (4 AMB) 684935, 685936, 684915, 686917, 687916, 688915, 686914, 686916, 2-685916, 2-687914, 2-686913 C Co. (7 AMB) 697850, 698851, 698863, 698865, 684854, 686855, 687854. D Co. (9 AMB) 632983, 631982, 632974, 655976, 655975, 630987, 630986, 628984, 627985. | BESSLING | R.H. |
| 53 | 1010 | | Binh Son reports taking mortards | Lt. Howard | MH |
| 54 | 2315 | | BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS | | |
| 55 | 2335 | | Musket 32 on station over Binh Son. | | |
| 56. | | | Log closed on 2400 by 1st Platoon Plt. 198 Bde with significant entries items; # 29, # 36, # 50, # 51, # 53. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Sidney W Tracy 1Lt Confidential

SIGNATURE: Sidney W Tracy 1Lt

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55) TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE.

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 SEPT 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | LOG OPENED BY PFC AVELINE | | LA |
| 2 | 0002 | | A6(-) 700806 A6L 739806 | | |
| | | | A16 691803 A11 699807 | | |
| | | | A26 720814 A22 725815 | | |
| | | | B6(-) 686915 B26 686935 | | |
| | | | C6(-) 686858 C16 739806 | | |
| | | | C26 692840 C36 698849 | | |
| | | | C35 699864 D6(-) 638975 | | |
| | | | D16 630983 D15 632972 | | |
| | | | D26 629986 D25 628985 | | |
| | | | D36 656976 E/R 6 DOTTIE | | |
| | | | E/MORT SAME | | LA |
| 3 | 0003 | | 1/6 INF PLANS FOR 4 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | A16 - CP1 684805 CP2 687815 CP3 688822 | | |
| | | | CP4 693830 AND DAY AMB UNTIL 1500 | | |
| | | | AT 695838 | | |
| | | | A36 AT 0800 CP1 646804 CP2 685805 | | |
| | | | CP3 679811 CP4 681817 DAY AMB CP5 679826 | | |
| | | | UNTILL 1500 CP6 676826 | | |
| | | | A21 NIGHT AMB 725815 | | |
| | | | A17 " " 686804 | | |
| | | | B16 SCREENING 59 ENGR. WILL PULL | | |
| | | | AMBUSH AFTER 59 ENGR. MOVE BACK TO NDP. | | |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Capt Dalal

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

| ZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 2/53/55 TOC | DOTTIE | | | | |
| 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | 630855 | 0001 | 4 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 4 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF. 3 | 0003 | | C26 & C25 WILL REMAIN IN VIC OF NIGHT AMBUSH. C36 & C35 WILL RETURN TO CP FOR RE-SUPPLY C46 & CGC) AT 686853 DDP | | |
| | | | D Co. TO MOVE FROM OLD AO BOX INTO NEW AO BOX UL 6503 LR 6999 FROM 4-11 SEPT. | | |
| | | | ELEMENT WILL CONDUCT EXTENSIVE DAY PATROLS AND SATURATION NIGHT AMB. D26 & D26 WILL LINK UP WITH (GC) AT LAST NIGHTS NDP AT 638975 AND MOVE OUT CP2 643973 - LINK UP WITH 36 ELEMENT CP3 660977 CP4 668983 CP5 661940 CP6 665977 | | |
| | | | C/REN LZ DOTTIE FOR RETRAINING | | |
| | | | E/NIGHT SAME | | RG |

| 4 | 0404 | 0510 | | HE | | WP | | ILL | | CS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | OH | OK | OH | OK | OH | OK | OH | OK |
| | | | A-2/NVA | 239 | 4 | 23 | 1 | 68 | 5 | 36 | 0 |
| | | | B/NVA | 138 | 4 | 183 | 0 | 108 | 10 | 42 | 0 |
| | | | A-2/VPA | 136 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 71 | 17 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | B/VPA | 99 | 12 | 72 | 5 | 18 | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | A-2/VT | 268 | 1 | 77 | 1 | 36 | 8 | 36 | 0 |

McCULLUM RG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC — 1/6 INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | 0410 | 0505 | 4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 4 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | 1-2 2-0 3-0 4-2 | | |
| | | | 5-5 6-2 7-30 8-37 | SGT BESSLING | LC |
| 6 | 0225 | 0230 | C25 AT 701834 | PLETUM 6400 | LC |
| 7 | 0240 | 0245 | C26 AT 715835 | PLETUM | LC |
| 8 | 0115 | 0120 | Preliminary spot report from Binh Son At approx. 2210 hrs Binh Son reported taking incoming 81/82 mm. and SAF, requested gunships. Gunships arrived at 2335 hrs had neg sightings fired on areas where RF and PF SAF were impacting. Binh Son reports taking only 10 rds mm fire, they dont believe B.S. HQ took any SAF. Gunships expended vic 613920 suspect enemy to mortar locations in village area in northern 6192 grid (orphanage area). | Crew | MH |
| 9 | 0545 | | C35 moving to C6C1 | M | FHB |
| 10 | 0630 | | C26 WHILE MOVING FROM NIGHT AMBUSH | | |
| | | | TO DDP ENGAGED 6 VC AT 710834 | Documents were also found which will be forwarded to G-2 | LC |
| 11 | 0638 | 0650 | C26 PROXIMITY OF ABOVE ENGAGEMENT | | |
| | | | 55' RESULTS: 2 VC KIA DRESSED | | |
| | | | IN BLACK PJ's; 1 US45 — FOLLOWING BLOOD TRAIL | Jack. | LC |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ZATION OR INSTALLATION: 1-53-55 TOC / 6198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB DATTIC RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | 0705 | 0715 | D46 AT ~~DOO~~ CP 638995 | | |
| | | | D16 & D26 CLOSED | MASTEN | |
| 13 | 0719 | | Helix 26 ON station sent to C Co + Doo | | SOUT |
| 14 | 0720 | 0725 | C co reports finding a blood trail, requests tracker dog team. 0800 ranger pad | Lark | HS |
| 15 | 0740 | 0845 | VR Box UL 6397 LR 7090 | | |
| | | | Night Hawk box UL 6102 LR 6995 | | |
| | | | Night Hawk box UL 6789 LR 7480 | MASTEN | HS |
| 16 | 0810 | | A 11 A 22 have closed. | M | SOUT |
| 17 | 0815 | | C 36/35 have closed | M | SOUT |
| 18 | 0825 | | B 26 moving on patrol. | M | FHB |
| 19 | 0830 | | A 16 moving on Patrol CP1 684805 | M | SOUT |
| 20 | 0830 | | A 36 moving on patrol | M | SOUT |
| 21 | 0835 | | 45 Cal Pistol SN - 1796422 Ret N - # 11 | | SOUT |
| 22 | 0843 | | A 36 at cp #1 696804 | M | FHB |
| 23 | 0845 | | C26 at 719831 | M | FHB |
| 24 | 0846 | | A16 at CP1 ~~3~~ ~~684822~~ ~~683830~~ | M | SOUT |
| 22 | 0859 | | A 36 At CP2. 685805 | M | SOUT |
| 23 | 0915 | | A 36 AT CP3 679811 | M | SOUT |
| 24 | 0920 | | A16 in Day Amb 692827 | M | HS |
| 25 | 0950 | | Helix 01 on Station - | | SOUT |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 SEP 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 SEP 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 1010 ~~0910~~ | 1015 ~~0915~~ | Birth for 032200SEP70 | | |
| | | | Friendly grid 604917, 607920 | | |
| | | | 602922. Enemy 608921 | | |
| | | | PF plt 13 at CP when VC fired | | |
| | | | 4 x B40 RKTS + S/A fire destroying | | |
| | | | 1 bunker. PF PLT 02 took 8 x 60m | | |
| | | | in their CP - negresults. Birth | | |
| | | | Son took 10 x 60mm rds | | |
| | | | 2 x B40 RKTS + unk S/A + M79 fire | | |
| | | | Gunships on station 2225 | | |
| | | | VC fled to East carrying | | |
| | | | 5 VC KIA - Neg friendly | | |
| | | | casualties - 1 bunker destroyed | Masters | HS |
| 29 | 1045 | | Team Son Tuan at 030935hrs. | | |
| | | | PF PLT. # 70 + # 241 ambushed | | |
| | | | VC at grid 732771. Neg results. | | |
| | | | At 032135hrs. PF plt. #73 | | |
| | | | ambushed VC at grid | | |
| | | | 714760 results. 1 PF. WIA. UNK | | |
| | | | enemy results. 9 KIA (Confirmed) (20) | | FHB |
| 2s | 1047 | | Requested a Sorte for Detainees at | | |
| | | | grid B36 720895 location thro Bde. | | SWT |
| 29 | 1110 | | D6 at cp #1 643993 | M | FHB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 1/503/55 70C; 1/6 INF 198BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 SEPT 20 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 SEPT 20

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | | 1110 | BDE given unit locations | Masters | HS |
| 31 | | 1115 | Bco requests Hook use Admin Log Push at the PZ | Capt Moody | HS |
| 32 | 1115 | | B26 at 686944 | M | FHB |
| 33 | 1140 | | PZ complete at Bco refugees taken to Binh Son | | HS |
| 34 | 1212 | | A36 reports detaining 3 VNF out of a group of 270 VNF who are carrying large amounts of rice, 40 lbs each. The VNF's say they are going to Vic 6785 to ARVNS. There are no ARVN in entire area. A36 instructed to detain all VNF's confiscate all rice & return people to Von Thien. Also A36 will send a squad out of ambush to detain those VNF who have passed. Grid 654823 | | |
| | | 1400 | | Culpepper | HS |
| 35 | 1220 | | D 64 S 09. At check Point #4 at 668983 | M Culpepper | |
| 36 | 1250 | | Bde given night plan 04 SEPT & day plan 05 Sept. | Culpepper | FHB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DD FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 2/53/5th TOL V/6 19841B | FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855 | 0001 | 4SEPT70 | 2400 | 4SEPT70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | 1250 | | B26 closed B6E | H. Hoseth M | FHB |
| 38 | 1251 | | B26 elements detained were dropped off at Bird Son. | Culpepper M | FHB |
| 39 | 1330 | | Requested Priority clearoff for a VN boy who had been bit by a dog. Went off 58 in 25 min. | | FHB |
| 40 | | | Helix on Station sent 6783 | | SWS |
| 41 | | | A16 closed on | | SWS |
| 42 | 1415 | | ref Item 34. ABL Collected All 27 VN the Kit Carson questioned them and found 10 to be giving food to V.C. Also a note concerning booby traps was uncovered by the K.C. could not read entire note. The interpreter was not present. All 27 are being held at A~~6~~ loc. | | |
| | | 1430 | waiting for evac. bird. | Culpepper | SWS |
| 43 | 1420 | | Helix off Station Heading Endivings | | SWS |
| 44 | 1442 | | D26 IN DAY log, 663985 | M | SWS |
| 45 | 1442 | | D6 At CP 5 667990 | M | SWS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 V/6 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB Dottie RUN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 1500 | | A36 closed. | M1 | SGT |
| 47 | 1500 | | A~~36~~ 26 was led by a VNM to 716811 where they found a M26 grenade w/trip wire | | |
| | | 1510 | paid Cration & ST pc articles | Culpepper | HS |
| 48 | 1535 | | A6 - requests Urgent dust off for 1 US with frag wounds to head, chest and arms. from UIP grenade that went off as he was placing it in demo pit. Line no. 586 Dust off 58 Eta 15-20 minutes. Dust off complete at 1550 hrs to 91st Evac. | Rear Toc — Culpepper — | DT |
| 49 | 1545 | | A26 found a booby trap at grid 716811. Coke can with smoke striker and trip wire firing device. A26 disarmed booby trap and blew in place. | Sgt. Lark | DT |
| 50 | 1550 | 1550 | Detainees from A36 - None had IDs | ~~Sgt~~ Donow | SGT |
| 51 | 1555 | | Sanitation sending vehicle to | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES D 13

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 1/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 04 Sept | 2400 | 04 Sept. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | continued | | A6(-) location to pick up | | |
| | | | 27 detainees and return to | | |
| | | 1557 | Son Tinh. | Ganow | P.A |
| 53 | 1640 | | 228 RF Co 635925, 638928 | | |
| | | | 654935 | | DT |
| 54 | 1710 | | Helix 28 put in air strike at 635964 | | |
| | | | 20 X 500 lb bombs 100% within | | |
| | | | target | | MH |
| ~~55~~ | ~~FPS~~ | | ~~PFs from Binh Son District~~ | | |
| 55 | 1730 | | BLADE TIMES FOR 05 SEPT 1330 | | |
| | | | -1800 HRS - (UTILITY) | JOHNSON | DT |
| 56 | 1800 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 599839 599859 607867 604864 | | |
| | | | 599815 631820 629815 634815 | | |
| | | | 630840 634838 637841 643780 | | |
| | | | 634784 638780 638810 631809 | | |
| | | | 633811 609792 604790 615783 | | |
| | | | 621779 602779 654805 652814 | | |
| | | | 655802 668780 651793 649799 | | |
| | | | 676778 674781 676781 682800 | | |
| | | | 688801 695780 700780 713763 | | |
| | | | 716781 719779 709784 712777 | | |
| | | | 716780 728762 724769 731758 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 Toe 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 04 SEPT — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 04 SEPT

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 56 | continued | | 622805 615805 758819 758822 | | |
| | | | ~~765809~~ 763819 754817 689805 | | |
| | | | 683804 698802 698792 687776 | | |
| | | | 693774 628803 673837 673842 | | |
| | | | 107 RF Co 718806 725805 | | |
| | | | 380 RF Co 758819 758822 765819 | | DT |
| 57 | 1815 | | From Son Link - Agent Report | | |
| | | | C/3 48TH Bde led by Giao | | |
| | | | located at BS 723854 | | |
| | | | strength 200. 107 - Bde led | | |
| | | | by Chuong, strength 60 | | |
| | | | men - located BS 691837 | | |
| | | | 71/Z led by Thanh | | |
| | | | strength 40 - located 673828 | | |
| | | | Mission - mortar - Nui Ngang | | |
| | | 2. | Tu Cung, Van Thien, and | | |
| | | 2007 | Ars Link. | Cruz | DT |
| 58 | 1816 | 2000 | 713 RF Co (AMB) 529885 | Bonsack | DT |
| 59 | 1730 | | D16 at 660989 | | |
| | | | D26 at 673983 | | |
| | | | D36 at 667010 | | |
| | | | D6 - at 661990 | M | DT |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Capt Bonsack

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 2/33/65 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 04 Sept. | 2400 | 04 Sept. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60 | 1900 | | PF's from Birch Scr | | |
| | | | 699953, 706945, 615905, 610896, | | |
| | | | 589938, 594936, 784841, 788847, | | |
| | | | 573940, 573935, 772860, 773855, | | |
| | | | 659008, 661011, 604982, 584982, | | |
| | | | 592976, 612963, 604957, 652001, | | |
| | | | 655019, 583959, 624879, 613879, | | |
| | | | 659978, 669976, 660986, 669985, | | |
| | | | 625020, 625015, 709975, 708970, | | |
| | | | 768835, 770832, 624009, 624004, | | |
| | | | 687780, 695972, 570974, 577972- | | |
| | | | 564004, 580994, 613000, 612944, | | |
| | | | 617937, RF228-648935, 635925, | | |
| | | | 638928, 654935, [redacted], | | |
| | | 2000 | RF936 632997, 627996 | Bonsack | DT |
| 61 | 1905 | | D6H) in NDP at 665996 | M | DT |
| 62 | 1942 | | A S/T in amb. at, 682826 | M | R.H. |
| 63 | 2010 | | C16, 26, 936 moving on patrol | M | R.H. |
| 64 | 2012 | | B/6 in ambush at 682908 | M | R.H. |
| 65 | 2039 | | D36 #35 in ambush at 665009 | M | R.H. |
| 66 | 2100 | | A21 in amb at 724820 | M | |
| | | | A12 in amb at 686804 | M | DT |
| 67 | 2105 | 2106 | Dog Team - Tunnel, scout requested Pick up in Cholie by R15 Bird | BONsack | SWT |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2 S3 S5 TOC, 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTI 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 04 SEP — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 04 SEP

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 67 | 1720 | 1730 | D6- reports that its D36 element is in contact at 670010 & Direction 200 meters took approx 100 SAF returned fire, neg casualties reported; Helix 25 on station to adjust artly will also put in air strike 670010. | Spano | [illegible] |
| 68 | 2110 | | D16815 in ambush at 661988 | M1 | |
| | | | D26 in ambush at 672983 | M1 | |
| | | | D25 in ambush at 675982 | M1 | R.H. |
| 69 | 2130 | | C26 in ambush at 700833 | M1 | R.H. |
| | | | C36 at Op #1 700840 | M | R.H. |
| 70 | 2150 | | C16415 at Op #2 700853 | M | |
| | | | C25 in ambush at 718842 | M | R.H. |
| 71 | 2225 | | A CO. (10AMB) 726822, 684806, 701807, 690806, 690804, 689807, 692808, 2-702808, 701806 | | |
| | | | B CO. (12AMB) 686914, 685915, 686917, 687916, 2-687914, 2-685914, 2-685916, 2-684915 D CO. (11AMB) 676982, 676981, 671983, 672989, 665005, 664005, 666004, 665002, 659986, | | |
| | | 2245 | 2-661990 | Bonsack | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198 TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 04 Sept | 2400 | 04 Sept |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 72 | | 2245 | Bde. gives loc. changes | Bonsack | P.H. |
| 73 | 2340 | | BLUE GHOST 40 REQUEST PERMISSION TO TEST FIRE | | L.A. |
| 74 | 2341 | | BLUE GHOST 40 BEARING STATION | | L.A. |
| 75 | 2350 | | 1720 D 36 was engaged by estimate 10 VC, received 100 SAF enemy grd 670010 D36 returned with SAF, neg casualties, Helix 28 put in tac air strike at 671 011 at ~~1720~~ 1748 neg BDA D60 will sweep in morning. | | Wall. |
| 76 | 2400 | | Log closed on 04 Aug 70 by 1st Lt Rizzo 1/6 Bn, 198 Bde, significant events in 1/6 TAOR and intelligence reports are in ft follow items: #8, #10, #11 #14, #26, #27, #33, #34, #38, #42, #48, #49, #54, #55, #57, #62. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential R220 1st Lt. Rizzo | SIGNATURE: Mario Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 5 SEPT. 70 | 2400 | 5 SEPT. 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | LOG OPENED BY PFC AVELINE | | [illegible] |
| 2 | 0002 | | A6(-) 700906 A6L 739806 | | |
| | | | A16 691805 A S/T 682826 | | |
| | | | A26 720814 A21 724820 | | |
| | | | A12 686804 B6(-) 686915 | | |
| | | | B16 682908 C6(-) 686858 | | |
| | | | C16 700835 C15 700835 | | |
| | | | C26 700833 C25 718842 | | |
| | | | C36 700840 D6(-) 6665996 | | |
| | | | D16 661988 D26 672983 | | |
| | | | D25 675982 D36 6665004 | | |
| | | | E/R 6 DOTTIE E/MORT SAME | | [illegible] |
| 3 | 0003 | | A16 PWR PATROLS: CPL 678806 CP2 682816 CP3 687819 CP4 692814 | | |
| | | | A26 NIGHT AMB. 720824 | | |
| | | | SNIPER TEAM MOVING ONE (1) CLICK N | | |
| | | | B CO. WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR | | |
| | | | 5G III LAND CLEARING ENGR. UL 7091 | | |
| | | | LR 7299. B26 & B25 WILL MOVE TO | | |
| | | | SEC. 720895 FOR EXTRACTION OF DETAINEES | | |
| | | | C26 PATROLS AT: CPL 679931 CP2 678936 | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | |
| | | | CP3 683939 CP4 689927 C36 AMBUSH | | |
| | | | AT 693921. C16 ~~C15~~ & C36 SEC. ENGINEERS CONT'D | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

| TION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53/55 TOC | DOTTIE | 0001 | 5 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 5 SEPT 70 |
| 1/6 INF. ~~DOTTIE~~ 198 BDE | 630855 | | | | |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF. 3 | 0003 | | C CO ELEMENTS WILL DAY AMB. IN | | |
| | | | SAME VICINITY OF THEIR 04 SEPT NIGHT AMB | | |
| | | | D CO. WILL CONDUCT EXTENSIVE | | |
| | | | SATURATION PATROLS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES | | |
| | | | IN ACCORDANCE WITH INTELL. OF THE AREA | | |
| | | | AO BOX UL 6502 LR 6999 | | |
| | | | E/REC WILL REMAIN AT DOTTIE | | |
| | | | DURING HIGH PERIOD FOR SECURITY | | |
| | | | AND RE-TRAINING | | |
| | | | C/M 6 LEMM C/M 5 700806 C/M 9 647935 | | LG |
| 4 | 0400 | 0415 | 4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 5 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | 1-1 2-0 3-0 4-1 | | |
| | | | 5-5 6-3 7-17 8-25 | BONSACK | LG |

| 5 | 0410 | 0415 | | INF OIH | INF EX | WP OIH | WP EX | ILL OIH | ILL EX | CS OIH | CS EX | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 4.2 MM | 234 | 5 | 20 | 3 | 58 | 10 | 36 | 0 | | |
| | | | 81 MM | 133 | 5 | 183 | 0 | 88 | 20 | 42 | 0 | | |
| | | | 4.2 MPT | 136 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 79 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | 81 MPT | 97 | 2 | 70 | 2 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | 4.2 VT | 268 | 0 | 77 | 0 | 30 | 6 | 36 | 0 | SP SAN DIMO | LG |
| 6 | 0035 | 0125 | ~~C-16~~ C 36 in amb at 708858 | | | | | | | | | PLATUM | MH |
| 7 | 0100 | 0125 | C35 AT ~~708856~~ 716858 | | | | | | | | | PLATUM | LG |
| 8 | 0120 | 0125 | C26 AT 701834 C25 AT 716842 | | | | | | | | | PLATUM | LG |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

1504

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

TION OR INSTALLATION: 53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | 0100 | 0530 | C Co 9 (6) MECH. AMBUSHES 700837, 701832 | | |
| | | | 718842, 708858, 710858, 708859 | | |
| | | | 695850, 697855, 690850 | PLETUM | [illegible] |
| 10 | 0633 | | B16 CLOSED | PLETUM | [illegible] |
| 11 | 0740 | | call BINH SON for AO Clear. UL 6292 LR 6490 Neg | VIEN | SCOT |
| 12 | 0745 | 0955 | C16 at 700856 spotted & engaged PRC 150 3 VC. VC evaded west northwest into vill | | |
| | | | C16 is going into vill. | Culpepper | HS |
| 13 ~~0835~~ | 0835 | | BINH SON for AO Clear. UL 6502 LR 6498 | LUWCV | SWG |
| 14 ~~0835~~ | 0835 | | D16 at Check Point 1 665993 | M | SCOT |
| 15 ~~0850~~ | 0850 | | A21 Closed A12 closed. A/St | M | SCOT |
| 16 | 0905 | | Helo 23 on station to put air strike in 664030. Coordinate with D6 | | FH6 |
| 17 | | 0910 | BDE given unit locations | Culpepper | HS |
| 18 | | 0910 | BDE given Night Hawk | | |
| | | | UL 6886 LR 7381 Night Hawk | | |
| | | | UL 6206 LR 6800. VR box UL 6491 | | I |
| | | | LR 7086 SIG 698866 | Jane | HS |
| 19 | | 0925 | B26 at CP2 678936 | | SCOT |
| 20 | | | B26 at CP3 683938 holding | | HS |
| 21 | | 1000 | BDE given unit locns | Culpepper | HS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ION OR INSTALLATION: 23/55 TOC | LOCATION: DOTTI | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 SEP 70 | TO HOUR 0600 DATE 5 SEP 70

6 INF 198 BDE 630855

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | 1010 | | 1336 will secure extracts of detainees 720894 - have approx 50 at this time | | HS |
| 23 | 1010 | | C#11 699858 C26-697833 C25-704836 C36 708857 C35 712855 all above are Day ambushes. | | HS |
| 24 | 1035 | | B36 has total 39 VN detainees at 708905 15 VNF - mostly 40-50 yrs 24 VN children 3-6 yrs | | HS |
| 25 | Delay 1030 | 1035 | Road & Mine clearing team PF PLT 236 found a booby trapped ANTI TANK mine at 630826. Blown in place resulting in 10% damage to culvert | Gaynor | HS |
| 26 | 1050 | | D16 + D36 at cp #5 670010 D26 at 674992; D25 at 675987, D34 at 667004, D46 at 668992 | FNB | |
| 27 | 1100 | | B26 at CP4 689927 ~~686914~~ | M | M- |
| 28 | 1100 | 1110 | D36 found small toe popper mine at 671010 - 6 Total - All blown by Helix 04 Sept Air strike left 6" crater Elm moved around | Gaynor | SLT |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ION OR INSTALLATION 3/55 TOC | LOCATION DOTTI

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 SEP 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 SEP 70

6 INF 198806 630855

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | 1115 | | ~~B26~~ | | |
| 30 | 1117 | | A15 and A/ST Mouing out. | M Board M | SWT |
| 31 | 1137 | | A15 at CP1. 678806 | M. | SWT |
| 32 | ~~[illegible]~~ | | A15 at CP3 685825 checking out will in area | M | HS |
| 33 | 1202 | | B36 extracted 20 VA to grid 705905 | | |
| | | 1230 | Birth Son. 6 VNF + 14 children | Gann | HS |
| 34 | 1215 | | A15 at CP 4. 693827 | M | SWT. |
| ~~35~~ | ~~1245~~ | | ~~A15 at e.~~ | | |
| 35 | 1245 | | E/R moving from LZ Rotten pic truck + vic of them AO bay. | M | FHB |
| 36 | 1250 | 1250 | Bde giver OS dept night; OC dept day plans + weekly summary. | Ganns. | FHB |
| 37 | 1303 | | Helix 26 on station B AO. Sent to | | SWT |
| 38 | 1303 | | A63 closed A64 location. | M | FHB |
| 39 | 1310 | | Helix 26 to C Co- | | SWT |
| 40 | 1325 | | D Co locations- D-36 667004 | | |
| | | | D35 665004, D25 675987 | | |
| | | | D26 674 982, D16 666998 | | |
| | | | D6 665996 D46 op. 668998 | M | SWT |
| 41 | 1326 | | E/R holding at 615987 | M | FHB |
| | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

1504 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

TION OR INSTALLATION: 3/5 5T TOC / 6 INF 198BDE | LOCATION: DUTTI 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5SEP 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 SEP 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | 1315 | | Agent Reports from BDE both w/ B3 ratings #1 95A sapper Co. at THUONG HOA #5 vic 635984 BINH GIANG. Commanded by DUNG Mission unknown #2 P31ST VC unit. VC dist force co. DONG PHUOC VIC 659904 BINH HOANG 50 MEN in UNIT. Unit closely observed LONG Hoi bridge BS 609904 - Plan to attack PF's + destroy the bridge | CRUZ | HS |
| 43 | DCIAY 1206 | 1300 | D36+016 reports finding a tunnel at 671009 no recent activity found halves of 2 typed pages in VN. In general area found trails under elephant grass - unseen from air. at 672300 95 a 12 man 3 bunker complex reenforced with rocks. D16 also sunk boat load of fish. | Gayno | HS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

TION OR INSTALLATION: 1/53/ SB TOC 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB Dottie RVN 630551

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 1345 | | E/RCN AT 618892 will move through Checkpoints 622897 628913, E/Rcn moving. | M | HS |
| 45 | 1356 | | RF 118 at 729896 | M | HS |
| 46 | 1400 | | E/RCN 622897 | M | HS |
| 47 | | 1402 | BDE given unit locns | Master | HS |
| 48 | 1420 | | Son Tin reports the vechile they were going to use to extract detainees from Von Thien is not operational ~~Binh Son will have to extract the people to Binh Son~~ Son Tin will extract | Specialty | HS |
| 49 | 1430 | | A SNIPER TEAM AT 686835 | M | HS |
| 50 | 1435 | | D16 closed 665996 | M | HS |
| 51 | 1445 | | Saber 73 Requested to Fire on | | |
| | | 1446 | 678937 - Clear Bco & Mil Personel. Binh Son Cleared - | LUWCV | SHT |
| 52 | 1450 | | Saber did not engage. | | SHT |
| 53 | 1500 | | URI AT BS710879 & 722850 (500M, 1,000M) | | |
| | | | UNKNOWN LARGER THAN CODE C | | F.H. |
| 54 | 1510 | | Spot Report. From Saber 73 - Trails tunnels active at 678937 - Found People working building Ville | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

TION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 194th | LOCATION: Dollie 630655 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 54 | Con't | | Several building - At Grid. | | |
| | | | 670945 there was fresh cuttings | | |
| | | | And re-building an old ville - | | |
| | | | No body was around - appreantly | | |
| | | 1515 | hiding - 678932 | Masters | SWT |
| 55 | 1517 | | E/REV 4 Present loc. 626899 | M | D.M. |
| 56 | 1540 | | PF's from Bird Son. | | |
| | | | 700953 703947 609896 613903 | | |
| | | | 598945 598938 786849 788842 | | |
| | | | 606933 606926 571937 577941 | | |
| | | | 772859 780860 656009 660013 | | |
| | | | 580974 581983 606952 611956 | | |
| | | | 655019 652012 574964 580965 | | |
| | | | 615880 624876 665973 670979 | | |
| | | | 660980 666986 624019 624014 | | |
| | | | 710972 572916 576920 764833 | | |
| | | | 770835 624009 626006 576905 | | |
| | | | 584906 690975 696976 570975 | | |
| | | | ~~570~~970 574006 ~~57~~7014 616939 | | |
| | | 1800 | 617932 | Masters | DT |
| 57 | 1600 | | BS720814 A26 requested Urgent dustoff for 1 PF hit a mine. Mr. Bowering Betty pressure at BS731823 Dustoff on top of hill 11. ETA 10 min. Dustoff | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

| ...TION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 4/55 TOC V6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 05Sept | 2400 | 05 Sept |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 57 | continued | | 51 complete at 1617 hrs. | | MSR |
| | | 1623 | Patient Dust. 9/st. evac. | Hanow | |
| 58 | 1730 | | from Bde. C/3 rating. 30 guerillas and sappers at Binh Giang 0564792 Thuong Hoa (6) hamlet, border between Binh Gaunh and Binh Lanh ville mission to harass Son Trai (1), (2) hamlet, Binh Giang ville, Giao Thung hamlet, An Chau hamlet, and Binh Van ville. C/3 rating K51 LF heavy weapons Co. had been located at An Loc hamlet vicinity 0568495?, Binh Thong ville, Binh Son district - mission harassing GVN hamlets in Binh Thien ville, Binh Duc ville. Planning to move to area near Binh Son district and attack Binh Son District from 5-10 Sept and OP near Binh Son headquarters. | ~~Cmdg~~ | R.H. |
| | | | | Cmdg | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Confidential

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

TION OR INSTALLATION: 3/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 05 Sept | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 05 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | 1735 | | From Son Tinh. District Chief intel. sources 1 Co. of 48th. Battalion, strength 100 men, Iquiped with 1X 82MM, 1X60MM, 1X 30 cal. machine gun at BS 717831, 719845 Mission to mine Route 522 thru Binh Son District across causeway near 2ND Bridge Engineers are presently building | Cruz | R.H. |
| 60 | 1755 | | 238 RF Co, 650926, 652935 | | R.H. |
| 61 | 1825 | | PF locations from Son Tinh 603864 599858 607857 599844 597810 600834 600840 600814 620801 622808 609792 607789 609799 616781 611785 611781 679784 674782 676778 646781 634785 638780 647773 622774 668782 633811 629816 631822 650809 654809 629830 622836 640819 639825 652816 650789 650796 651799 707763 713764 689788 696791 680800 681797 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 05 SEP — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 05 SEP

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 61 | continued | | 686799 724774 719779 715781 | | |
| | | | 710782 710775 724765 732760 | | |
| | | | 728762 737760 758819 757825 | | |
| | | | 693804 689805 701803 693782 | | |
| | | | 693775 686776 673843 675843 | | |
| | | | 107 RF Co 718806 725805 737821 | | |
| | | | 380 RF Co 764825 766818 | | DT |
| 62 | 1830 | | D36 present loc. 667004 | | |
| | | | D35 present loc. 665004 | | |
| | | | D26 present loc. 674982 | | |
| | | | D25 present loc. 675987 | | |
| | | | D15 present loc. 666998 | M | R.H. |
| 63 | 1930 | | D36 - D35 moving to ambush site. | M. | |
| 64 | 1938 | | C26 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 65 | 1940 | | D36 in amb. at 660004 | | |
| | | | D35 in amb. at 666004 | M | R.H. |
| 66 | 1945 | | D15 in amb at 671995 | M | DT |
| | | | D26 in amb at 674980 | M | DT |
| 67 | 2010 | | C/REN6 in amb. at 627895 | M | R.H. |
| | | | A22 in amb. at 720824 | M | |
| | | | A13 in amb. at 690810 | M | R.H. |
| 68 | 2025 | | A ST in amb at 684833 | M | DT |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

| STATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 155 TOC V6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 05 Sept. | 2400 | 05 Sept. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 69 | 2092 | | B36 in amb. at 693921 | M | P.H. |
| | | | C26 in amb. at 697833 | | |
| | | | C25 in amb. at 704837 | | |
| | | | C36 in amb. at 707856 | | |
| | | | C35 in amb. at 712851 | M | P.H. |
| 70 | 2100 | | D36 in amb at 667000 | M | DT |
| 71 | 2113 | | C16 in amb. at 707866 | M | P.H. |
| 72 | 2140 | | D25 in amb. at 672981 | M | P.H. |
| 73 | 2143 | | A CO. (10 AMB) 700807, 702808, | | |
| | | | 699807, 701806, 719825, 692812, | | |
| | | | 690805, 690806, 689807, 692808 | | |
| | | | C CO. (11 AMB) 697834, 697831, 702837, | | |
| | | | 707855, 707857, 712849, 711851, | | |
| | | | 708867, 685852, 683853, 685854. | | |
| | | | D CO. (10 AMB) 665004, 666006, 667999, | | |
| | | | 665000, 670994, 672994, 675979, | | |
| | | | 674979, 671982, 672987. | Bessling | P.H. |
| 74 | 2215 | | C39 enginurs at 741808 riquest | | |
| | | | Priority Dustoff for 1 U.S. with | | |
| | | | Psychiatric trouble endanguing | | |
| | | | troops. Dustoff 81 eta 25 min. | | |
| | | | Dustoff 81 complete at hrs. | | |
| | | | Patient Destination | | WDK |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

STATION OR INSTALLATION: 33 55 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 05 SEP — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 05 SEP

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 75 | 2230 | | BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS | BESSLING | DT |
| 76 | 2236 | | PF's that will be in B CO. | | |
| | | | AO Bop tomorrow 722956, | | |
| | | | 703948, 709948, 706951, 700952, | | |
| | | | 685916. Passed to B Co. | | R.H. |
| 77 | 2246 | | ~~B/RON~~ (2 MECH 2 AMB) 627897, 628894 | | R.H. |
| | | | B CO. 6 regular Claymores | | |
| | | | set out as defensive. | | |
| 78. | 2400 | | Log closed on 05 Sept 70 by | | |
| | | | Lt. Rizzo 1/6 Duty Officer, 198 Bde. | | |
| | | | Significant events in 1/6 TAOR follow | | |
| | | | in items # 12, 16, 24, 25, 28, 33, | | |
| | | | 43, 53, 54 & 57. | | MR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt. FA (Confidential)

SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52,53,55 TOC | LZ DOTIE | 0001 | 05 Sept 70 | 2400 | 05 Sept 70 |
| 1/6 198 | 630 855 | | | | |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1/6, 198 Bde Journal | | |
| 1. | 0745 | | C16 at 700856 spotted and engaged 3 VC at a proximity of 150 meters VC evaded west into a vill, C16 checked vill out neg results. | | MSH |
| 2. | 1035 | | B36 has detained a total of 39 VN at BS. 708905 15 VNF mostly 40&50 yrs old and 24 VN Children 3 to 6 yrs old; at 1202 B36 extracted 20 VN, 6 VN ~~children~~ peoples and 14 children -- 19 VN were able to escape. | | MSH |
| 3. | 1100 | | D36 found a small toe popper mine at 671010 then proceeded to find 5 more in same area all had been detonated by air strikes on 04 September. | | |
| 4. | 1200 | | D36 & D16 found a tunnel at 671009 no signs of recent activity also found halves of 2 typed pages in VN. In general area found trails under elephant grass unseen from air. They also found at ~~672 095~~ 67230095 a 12 man, 3 bunker complex re-inforced with rocks. D16 also sunk a boat load of fish. | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year intervals; Declassified after 12 Years | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52, 53, 55 TOC 1/6 198 | KZ Dottie 630 855 | 0001 | 05 Sept 70 | 2400 | 05 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B. | | | 1/6, 198 Bde Journal | | |
| E. | 2400 | | This completes the journal supplement of significant events concerning units of 1/6 Inf Bn from 050001 ~~Sept~~ to 052400 Sept 70. | | MSR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARID S. RIZZO Confidential 1LT

SIGNATURE: Marid S Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | FSB DOTTIE 630955 | 0001 | 6 SEPT. 70 | 2400 | 6 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened By PFC AVELINE | | R.A. |
| 2 | 0002 | | A6(-) 739806 A16 691805 | | |
| | | | A13 690810 A26 720814 | | |
| | | | A22 720824 A/ST 686835 | | |
| | | | B6(-) 686915 B36 693921 | | |
| | | | C6(-) 686953 C16 707866 | | |
| | | | C26 697833 C25 709837 | | |
| | | | C36 707856 C35 712851 | | |
| | | | D6(-) 665996 D15 671995 | | |
| | | | D26 674980 D25 672981 | | |
| | | | D36 671667000 D35 666004 | | |
| | | | E/ECN 677895 E/MORT SAME | | R.A. |
| 3 | 0003 | | 1/6 INF PLANS FOR 6 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | A CO. WILL REMAIN IN PACIFICATION ULLE | | |
| | | | RUN ONE DAY PATROL | | |
| | | | A22 NIGHT AMB. 714823 A11 687806 | | |
| | | | B CO. AO BOX 6796 EAST TO COAST | | |
| | | | 6796 SOUTH TO 6789, EAST TO 7189 TO | | |
| | | | 7190 EAST TO COAST | | |
| | | | B26 2 SECONDARY BOX LL 6795 LR 7094 | | |
| | | | B16 SECONDARY BOX LL 7094 LR 7393 | | |
| | | | B36 " " 7092 EAST TO COAST. | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | |
| | | | 7092 SOUTH TO 7089 TO 7189 TO 7190 EAST TO COAST | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC — 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630955

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 0003 | | B26 CPL 696944 CP2 679945 CP3 694948 | | |
| | | | CP4 694948 CP5 699942 B16 CP1 713942 | | |
| | | | CP2 710945 CP3 720946 CP4 728948 CP5 720936 | | |
| | | | ~~B26 LIGHT AMBUSH AT 690944~~ | | |
| | | | D26 DDP 677988 D25 DDP 678981 | | |
| | | | D36 DDP 661998 D35 DDP 669001 | | |
| | | | D16 DDP 661988 | | |
| | | | E/R WILL CONDUCT RECON PATROLS | | |
| | | | AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AO BOX | | |
| | | | LL 6292 LR 6489 | | |
| 4 | 0400 | 0420 | 4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 6 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | 1-~~43~~ 2-1 3-0 4-~~46~~4 | | |
| | | | 5-16 6-5 7-29 8-50 | PLETUM | |
| 5 | 0410 | 0425 | | | |

| | HE OH | HE EX | WP OH | WP EX | ILL OH | ILL EX | CS OH | CS EX |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.2 MM | 220 | 14 | 20 | 0 | 46 | 15 | 36 | 0 |
| 81 MM | 129 | 4 | 183 | 0 | 73 | 20 | 42 | 0 |
| 4.2 MM | 136 | 0 | 68 | 4 | 70 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 81 MM | 91 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4.2 VT | 266 | 2 | 120 | 1 | 93 | 9 | 36 | 0 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | SP SAN DINO | |
| 6 | 0115 | | BLUE GHOST 43 REQUEST CHECK FIRE 6605 | | |
| 7 | 0121 | | BLUE GHOST 43 FINISHED CHECK-FIRE WITH | | |
| | | | UNITS 37 & 37A | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 SEPT 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | 0130 | | Blue Ghost 43 on station to work Night Hawk Boxes 37 & 37A. | | |
| 9 | 0140 | 0142 | Binh Son called & requested a flair ship for PF's in contact in village area 615955 & 612958. Bde D.O. said he would request flareship but doesn't know if he'll get one. | Bde D.O. Lt. Howard | MSP. |
| 10 | 0150 | 0155 | Binh Son cancelled request for flareship said they would fire Illum with their mortar. | Bonsach | MSP |
| 11 | 0425 | 0445 | FROM BINH SON AT 060042H PF PLT 282 FRIENDLY GRID 734830 ENEMY 734832. WHILE PF WERE IN AMBUSH SITE THEY SPOTTED 10 VC. PF ENGAGED WITH SA/F. THEN CALLED ARTY ILL. GAVE INTERMISSION TO ILL AND FIRED H.E. RESULTS: 2 VC KIA 1 M-L CARBINE CIA, 1 RDC WIA NEGATIVE PF. | PLT LDR | LG. |
| 12 | 0700 | | B36 closed B64 | M | FHB |
| 13 | 0720 | 0730 | C/RCN BREAKING LOCATION | CRUZ | L.G. |
| 14 | 0725 | 0730 | D16 CLOSED | CRUZ | L.G. |
| 15 | 0756 | | E/RCN CP' 633906 | M | HS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential PPC-Japr

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 2/53/55 TOC | DOTTI | | | | |
| 2/6 INF 198 BDE | 630855 | 0001 | 6 SEP 70 | 2400 | 6 SEP 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | 0820 | | Saber 70 in UR Box work with B co | | SCUT |
| 17 | 0825 | | B26 Mowing on Patrol | M | SCUT |
| 18 | 0830 | | A26+A22 closed Ambuscade at 687836 | | HS |
| 19 | 0830 | | Sabre 70 at 687882 had 2 MAM evading one dressed in blue one in Green. given clearance 0833 has 2 VCKIA and is inserting his blues to pick up packs. at 0840 Sabre 70 had 1 mam evading results 1 VCKIA. | Masten SCUT | HS |
| | | 0845 | | | |
| 20 | 0842 | | E/RCN at CP2 630900 | M | HS |
| 21 | | | C6s moving | M | AS |
| 22 | 0855 | | B26 at CP1 686944 | M | SCUT |
| 23 | 0859 | | ACo reports that 3 momasan tried to escape the kit Carsons killed one, captured 1 and one got away- | Masten | SCUT |
| | ~~0950~~ | 0950 | | | |
| 24 | 0952 | | B36 Moving out. | M | SCUT |
| 25 | 0953 | | Saber 70 inserted his blues at 0850 in LZ the LZ was Cold. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 V/6 198 INF BDE

LOCATION: FSD Dottie RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | Cont. | | Found was 5 sm packs - 2 lgr pack - Blue got 3 detainees - 2 military age Males 1 Military Fem. Extracted at | | |
| | | 0920 | 910 - Took Detainees to CLD. | Cruz | SAOJ |
| 26 | 0930 | | E/RCN at 631905 | M | HS |
| ~~27~~ | ~~1000~~ | ~~1000~~ | ~~Night Hawk # 6987 (37) Night Hawk #~~ | | |
| 27 | 1000 | 1000 | Night Hawk #37 UL 6987 LR 7482 Night Hawk #37A UL 6397 LR 6993. Laben VR bay 6201 LR 6797. Laben insertion grid 624984. | Dept LARK. | FHC |
| 28. | 1025 | | B36 at 36 at CPT. 720895 | M | SAJ |
| 29 | 1050 | | From C 39 Engr. 061030 C 39 Engr at Causway 721788 reports that an earth mover was hit by an unk ping command detonated mine in the open road. Leaving crater ping 4' deep & 8' wide. Driver of dozer was dusted off with Second degree burns | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 V61986/B

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 SEP 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 SEP 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | & his body. On 81 mm HE | | |
| | | | round rigged with trip | | |
| | | | wire blown in place. | | |
| | | | Men taken to 91st. Evac. | Cas/gunpos. | FHB |
| 30 | 1055 | | B36 at cp # 2 718935 | M | FHB |
| 31 | 1030 | | B39 engr OTG 060955 at | | |
| | | | 625001. As jeep entered | | |
| | | | kill received S/A fire from | | |
| | | | 3-5 meters north of road | | |
| | | | jeep overturned. 4 RF's were | | |
| | | | were 75 feet away saw | | |
| | | | 14 enemy. Found 5 AK rds | | |
| | | | & 5 m16 rds in ditch results | | |
| | | | 1 US KIA 2 US WIA | Tank | H/S |
| 32 | 1110 | | B26 at C POINT 5 698942 | | SECT |
| 33 | 1120 | | E/R # 2 Patrol moved out | M | |
| | | | using last two check pts. | | SECT |
| 33 | 1125 | | E/R at CP #1 625904 | M | |
| 34 | 1135 | | Co - C26 705835, C36 708856 | | |
| | | | C35, 711857, C16 708862 | | |
| | | | C6-(83, 84 & CP) 709854 Present loc | M | SECT |
| 35 | | 1145 | BDE given cmit locus | Master | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2/503/55 TOC<br>1/0 INF 198BDE | DOTTI<br>630855 | 0001 | 6 SEP 70 | 2400 | 6 SEP 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | 1148 | | B36 had 1 VC evading engaged with frag. results 1 VC WIA (CIA) 711909. Priority Destaff 57 ETA 10-15 min | | HS |
| 41 | 1215 | | B36 Dust off complete to 91st Evac. | Culpepper | DT |
| 42 | 1220 | | B36 spotted 1-VC 50-75 meters NE wearing black PJ's and pistal belt. B36 tried to halt VC, but he kept on evading, threw a frag - found 1 x VN note book; will obtract to 1/c S-2 | Culpepper | DT |
| | | 1315 | | | |
| REF ITEM 40 | | | | | |
| 43 | 1230 | | B26 closed | M | |
| | | | B36 at cp#2 | M | DT |
| 44 | 1245 | | E/RCN patrol closed at 631905. | M | DT |
| | | | | M | DT |
| 45 | 1305 | | B36 closed | M | DT |
| 46 | B12. | 1315 | Informed Bde of Tomorrows (PLANS-B: MISSION) | Lark - | SGT |
| 47 | B17 | 1318 | Informed Bde - H+/36 and | Thompson - | SGT |
| 48 | 1325 | | BOE Given unit locations | Culpepper | DT |
| 49 | 1345 | | B39 Engineer locations 622007 | | |
| | | | 624006, 628005, 629004 | | DT |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 06 SEP — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 06 SEP

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 1350 | | D16 ins DDP at 660990 | M | DT |
| 51 | 1500 | | A16 at cp#1 678806 | M | DT |
| 52 | 1505 | | A's Detainees left 1030 Arrived at B.S. 1035 | | SUG |
| 53 | 1510 | | 228 RF Co 650936 645925 | | DT |
| 54 | 1515 | | C6(-) PRESENT LOCATION 710856 | M | R.H. |
| 55 | 1525 | | A16 at cp#3 685825 | M | R.H. |
| 56 | 1534 | | A16 at cp#4 679822 | M | R.H. |
| 57 | 1545 | | B16 moving on night patrol | M | R.H. |
| 58 | 1546 | | F/RCN proposed amb 625905 | | DT |
| 59 | 1548 | | From Bde 2RI at 682877 | | |
| | | | Code C | Lt Horsch | DT |
| 60 | 1610 | | Col. Hoffman at LZ Dottie | Culpepper | DT |
| 61 | 1617 | | Bde given loc. change | Culpepper | R.H. |
| 62 | 1625 | | A15 closed | M | DT |
| 63 | 1626 | | All change in proposed amb. 690807 | | DT |
| 64 | 1655 | | B16 at cp#3 ~~704947~~ 702937 | M | R.H. |
| 65 | 1735 | | B16 at cp#2 710939 | M | DT |
| 66 | 1750 | | C16 moving on patrol | M | DT |
| 67 | 1811 | | B16 at cp#1 702937 | M | R.H. |
| 68 | 1842 | | F/RCN6 PROPOSED AMB. AT 631904 | M | R.H. |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 Sept. TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 69 | 1628 | | PF's from Binh Son | | |
| | | | 700950, 701956, 615904, 611895, | | |
| | | | 581939, 588938, 782842, 789846, | | |
| | | | 603929, 606934, 772860, 774854, | | |
| | | | 654010, 660010, 623984, 604982, | | |
| | | | 612957, 605955, 655020, 659016, | | |
| | | | 574964, 580966, 628878, 614875, | | |
| | | | 657980, 669980, 662987, 668986, | | |
| | | | 625019, 627015, 710970, 710974, | | |
| | | | 772830, 770836, 624004, 624009, | | |
| | | | 690976, 697972, 570972, 578972, | | |
| | | 1917 | 574006, 608015, 622938, 617934, | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 70 | 1820 | | PF's FROM SON TINH DISTRICT | | |
| | | | 604864 600859 608862 601842 | | |
| | | | 617790 617784 612781 600835 | | |
| | | | 608769 605775 607771 629834 | | |
| | | | 627843 625834 629820 635819 | | |
| | | | 638822 633811 630809 637809 | | |
| | | | 641782 634781 638780 654805 | | |
| | | | 651815 645790 650792 653796 | | |
| | | | 684782 678784 676778 665766 | | |
| | | | 647775 662774 681791 681801 | | |
| | | | 684793 639786 694786 695790 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 SEP — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06SEP

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 70 | continued | | Y13763 701757 709784 709774 | | |
| | | | 711788 624804 621807 620802 | | |
| | | | 715799 719779 728752 733764 | | |
| | | | 737738 598816 597805 611797 | | |
| | | | 610790 601812 598810 707818 | | |
| | | | 754820 694805 696800 692808 | | |
| | | | 701802 687776 692786 695770 | | |
| | | | 107 RF Co 719806, 734808, | | |
| | | | 380 RF Co 760819, 760823, 763821 | | DT |
| 71 | 1850 | | A26 request urgent Dustoff for | | |
| | | | 1 U.S. LINE #598 cut above eye from dis- | | |
| | | | charge of handgrenade. Dustoff | | |
| | | | 59 eta 15-20 min. Dustoff 59 | | |
| | | | complete at 1930 hrs. Patient ~~91st~~ | | |
| | | | Destination. 91st. evac. | | |
| | | | B16 request urgent Dustoff | | |
| | | | on 1 U.S. LINE #198 Malaria 104 temp. | | |
| | | | loc. 702947. Dustoff 59 eta | | |
| | | | 20-25 min. Dustoff 59 complete | | |
| | | | at 1940 hrs. Patient Dest. 91st. evac. | | R.H. |
| 72 | 1915 | | C26 at cp# [redacted] 710843 | | DT |
| 73 | ~~1917~~ | 1917 | Passed Bde. RF locations | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 74 | 1933 | | C16 in blocking at 730866 | | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 Sept TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 74 | continued | | VC evaded to EAST. C15 present loc. at 733864 | | R.H. |
| | | | C16 & 15 engaged 5 VC at 732866 | | |
| | | | received incoming M79 rounds | | |
| | | 2045 | returned fire. sweeping area. | Pleter | |
| 75 | 1940 | | D16, 26, 25, 36, 35 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 76 | 1945 | | C15 reports they are sweeping | | |
| | | | area and found 1 VC enemy | | |
| | | | KIA with pack and medical | | |
| | | 1948 | supplies. grid 635865 | Bonyadi | DT |
| 77 | 1955 | | E/RCN in amb at 631904 | M | DT |
| 78 | 1956 | | B16 in NDP at 704947 | M | DT |
| 79 | 2000 | | C16 & 15 PRESENT LOC. AT 732865 | | R.H. |
| 80 | 2010 | | C36 & C35 moving | M | |
| | | | C26 & C25 at Cp 20 720846 | M | |
| 81 | 2020 | | see item 74 - M79 round | | |
| | | | could have been mortar round. | | |
| | | | Will have red leg in area and | | |
| | | 2023 | search under illumination. | Pleter | R.H. |
| 82 | 2025 | | C24 & C25 moving into block positions | | |
| | | | 730842 & 734846 respectively | | |
| 83 | 2030 | | D16 in amb. at 662995 | | |
| | | | D26 in amb. at 675990 | | |
| | | | D35 in amb. at 679990 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 06 Sept — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 06 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 83 | continued | | D36 in amb. at 669996 | | |
| | | | D35 in amb. at 672993 | | |
| | | | D6- in NDP at 665996 | M | R.H. |
| 84 | 2055 | | C36 at Cp #1 ~~724896~~ 720859 | | R.H. |
| 85 | 2100 | | A11 in amb. at 690807 | | |
| | | | A21 in amb. at 714813 | | R.H. |
| 86 | 2125 | | Mechanical ambushes A Co. | | |
| | | | (10 AMB) 669808, 691809, 713814 | | |
| | | | 701807, 704806, 701805, 700809 | | |
| | | | 690805, 687806, 693807 B. Co | | |
| | | | (3 AMB) 706947, 705946, 703945 | | |
| | | | D. Co (10 AMB) 680990, 679989 | | |
| | | | 674989, 674991, 660995, 661994 | | |
| | | | 668996, 668997, 670993, 671994 | | |
| | | | E/RCN (2 AMB) 631902, 631905 | BONSACK | DT |
| 87 | 2200 | | BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS | BONSACK | DT |
| 88 | 2310 | | B6(-) FIRE MISSION AT ~~FOA~~ 696944 | | |
| | | | CONFIRMATION ~~HA~~ 38; DIRECTION 6400; | | |
| | | | PROX. 1000+; KNOWN ENEMY; 1 4x4 | | |
| | | | FIRE FOR EFFECT AT 0400 | | R.H. |
| 89 | 2325 | | B Co reports that An Thoi #1 is a | | |
| | | | dead vill 702937 | | M.H. |
| 89 | 2350 | | B6(-) CHANGED FIRE MISSION GRID FROM 686944 | | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/S3/S5 TOC<br>1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | FSB DOTTIE<br>630855 | 2001 | 6 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 6 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 90 | 2355 | 2359 | C35 AT CP1 720848 | PLETUM | LG. |
| 91 | 2400 | | Log closed by Lt. Rizzo 1/6 Bn Staff Duty Officer. Significant tactical incidents of 1/6 elements in its TAOR follow in items #'s 9, 11, 19, 23, 25, 29, 31, 40, 42, 52, 71, 74, 76, 81, 89. | | MAR |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: M. S. Rizzo 1st Lt

SIGNATURE: Marvin S. Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 TOC 1/6 198 | LOCATION: 630 855 DOTTIE | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE ~~07~~ 06 Sept 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE ~~07~~ 06 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0425 | | Binh Son reports PF plt 282 at 734834 had 1 contact with 10 VC at 734832. PF engaged with SAF & called arty ill. & HE. Results 2 VC KIA, 1 XM1 carbine CIB, 1 XRDC WIA. | | mhk |
| 2. | 0820 | | Sabre 70 came on station to work VR Box. At | | |
| | 0953 | | grid 687882 Sabre 70 observed 2 MAM evading one dressed in blue uniform the other in green. Sabre engaged after receiving Binh Son's clearance results 2 VC KIA. Sabre then inserted his Blues to pick up their packs. At 0840 Sabre spotted 1 more MAM evading, results 1 VC KIA. Sabre's Blues found a total of 5 packs and 1 large pack also captured 2 MAM & 1 MAF extracted them to Chu Lai. | | mhk |
| 3. | 1050 | | C 29 Engineers at Causeway site 721788 reported 1x earth mover was hit by an unk size command detonated mine on the access road. Driver of vehicle was dusted off with 2d° burns. | | |
| 4. | 1030 | | B 39 Engineers report at 625001 a jeep entering the village in that vicinity received SAF from 3 to 5 meters north of road -- jeep overturned. Results 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA | | |

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt Confidential | SIGNATURE: Mario S Rizzo

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

LATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 | TOC 198 | LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 06 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 06 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 4 RF's witnessed the incident and said they saw 14 VC. 5 AK47 and 5 M16 rds were found in ditch vic. of the incident. | | MH |
| 5. | 1140 | | B36 engaged 1VC evading from them at 711909, results 1VC WIA/CIA. VC was initially 50 to 75 meters NE of B36. He was wearing Black PJ's, he was told to halt but didnt he was wounded by a frag grenade - 1 mile back was found on him. | | |
| 6. | 1923 | | C15 at 737864 & C16 at 730866 engaged 5 VC at 735865. C15 swept area found 1 VCF KIA with pack of medical supplies after 20 minutes C15 said a M79 or ~~M60~~ mortar rd impacted near the area they found the VCF KIA but it wasnt close to them they fire arty on the highground swept area & had neg. findings. | | |
| 7. | 2400 | | This completes journal of duty day ~~07~~ 06 0001 hrs to ~~07~~ 06 2400 hrs Sept. 70. | | MH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Mario S Kized Confidential 1Lt

SIGNATURE: ~~MH~~ Mario S Kized

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 SEPT 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | LOG OPENED BY PFC AUELING | | |
| 2 | 0002 | | A6(-) 700806 A6L 739906 | | |
| | | | A16 691805 A11 690807 | | |
| | | | A26 720814 A21 714813 | | |
| | | | B6(-) 686915 B16 704941 | | |
| | | | C6(-) 710856 C16 732865 | | |
| | | | C26 730842 C25 734946 | | |
| | | | C36 720859 C35 711857 | | |
| | | | D6(-) 665996 D16 662995 | | |
| | | | D26 675990 D25 679990 | | |
| | | | D36 669996 D35 672993 | | |
| | | | E/R 6 631904 E/MORT SAME | | |
| 3 | 0003 | | 1/6 INF PLANS FOR 7 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | A CO. WILL LEAVE VILLE TO COME TO | | |
| | | | DOTTIE AT 1000 HRS FOR RETRAINING | | |
| | | | B CO. WILL BE OPERATING IN GENERAL | | |
| | | | AREA OF NIGHT AMBUSH AND WILL ACT | | |
| | | | ACCORDING TO LATEST INTEL. THEN MOVE | | |
| | | | WEST THEN TO NEW AO BOX AND | | |
| | | | CONDUCT SAT. AMBUSH, SEARCH OUT | | |
| | | | OPERATIONS UL 6492 LR 6986 | | |
| | | | C CO. WILL MOVE ~~TO~~ AT FIRST LIGHT TO | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | |
| | | | REPLACE A CO. IN PACIFICATION AREA, AND WILL | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | ESB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 07 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 07 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF. 3 | 0003 | | CONDUCT COMBINED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES | | |
| | | | WITH PF's AND CONDUCT RICE DENIAL OPERATION | | LC |
| 4 | 0045 | | C 36 at Cp 2 724858 | BESSLING MM | MM |
| 5 | 0046 | | D Co. PLANS FOR 7 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | 0630 HRS. D(-), 46, 36 CHECK POINTS | | |
| | | | A 666990 B 670980 C 674969 | | |
| | | | D 670960 E 670950 F 672940 | | |
| | | | 0700 HRS. A D16 CHECK POINT 662983 | | |
| | | | LINK WITH B, C, D, E, F ABOVE | | |
| | | | 0600 ~~26~~ D26 CHECK POINT 677979 | | |
| | | | LINK WITH B, C, D, E, F ABOVE | | |
| | | | D16 + D36 NDP AT 672943 | | |
| | | | D(-), D26, + D46 NDP AT 673938 | | |
| | | | E/RON WILL REMAIN IN A.O. BOX AND | | |
| | | | ~~CONDUCT DAY PATROL~~ MOVE TO NEW | | |
| | | | A O BOX UL 6584 LR 6880 NST | | |
| | | | 0800 + NLT 0900 | | LC |
| 6 | 0120 | | BLUE GHOST 99 IN ~~BOX 39~~ + 37A | | LC |
| 7 | 0145 | | BLUE GHOST 99 REPORTS SOME NEW HOOTCHES | | |
| | | | ALONG ROAD IN BOX 37A; NEG. MOVEMENT. | | LC |
| 8 | 0400 | 0500 | 4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 07 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | 1-2 2-0 3-0 4-2 | | |
| | | | 5-13 6-16 7-18 8-47 | PLETUM | LC |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC — 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | 0410 | 0505 | HE / WP / ILL / CS | | |
| | | | OH EX / OH EX / OH EX / OH EX | | |
| | | | 4.2 MM: 220 0 / 20 0 / 46 0 / 36 0 | | |
| | | | 81 MM: 129 0 / 183 0 / 62 11 / 42 0 | | |
| | | | 4.2 NPT: ~~99~~ 88 0 / 88 0 / 70 3 / 42 0 | | |
| | | | 81 NPT: 58 0 / 73 3 / 60 3 / 0 0 | | |
| | | | 9.3 VT: 253 13 / 91 16 / 81 4 / 36 0 | SP GARRITANO | L.G. |
| 10 | 0220 | | BLUE GHOST REPORTS NEG. FINDINGS | | |
| | | | IN BOX 37: BRAKING STATIONS. | | L.G. |
| 11 | 0420 | 0430 | C16, C15, C26 & C25 MOVING | PLETUM | L.G. |
| 12 | 0505 | 0508 | C26 at CP1 720835 | Bessling M | SGT |
| 13 | 0610 | 0617 | C26 & C25 CP3 700839 | PLETUM | L.G. |
| 14 | 0640 | 0649 | C36 & 35 AT CP2 726895 | | |
| | | | C66 & C46 MOVING | SGT BESSLING | L.G. |
| 15 | 0645 | 0700 | C26 AT CP4 692830 | MITCHUM | L.G. |
| 16 | 0646 | 0700 | A21 CLOSED ON A26 | MITCHUM | L.G. |
| 17 | 0 | 0700 | C36 AT CP1 724846 | MITCHUM | L.G. |
| 18 | 0701 | 0703 | C26 AT CP5 687830 | MITCHUM | L.G. |
| 19 | 0705 | | D26 AT CP1 677979 WITH D25 | / | L.G. |
| 20 | 0707 | | C66 AT CP1 717844 | | L.G. |
| 21 | | | ~~D26~~ D15 CLOSED OP | | |
| 22 | 0712 | | C36 AT CP3 ~~727857~~ 724826 | | SGT |
| 23 | 0726 | | C/MEN AT CP4 626899 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630955

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 07 SEPT 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 07 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | 0715 | 0745 | FROM BINH SON AT 623301 | | |
| | | | FRIENDLY GRID 610950 ENEMY 606957 | | |
| | | | PF 18 WERE IN CP. APPROXIMATELY | | |
| | | | 5 VC OPENED WITH SA/F. PF'S CALLED | | |
| | | | + RECEIVED ILLUM. VC FLED WEST. | | |
| | | | PF'S SWEEP — NEG. FINDINGS | | |
| | | | RESULTS: NEG. CASUALTIES | CRUE | L.G. |
| 25 | 0735 | 0745 | C36 At CP4. 718820 | GANO | |
| 26 | 0735 | 0755 | C(6-) A CP 2 - 715830 | MITCHUM | L.G. |
| 27 | 0735 | | B26 on See of Enq. | | |
| 28 | 0745 | | Helix 24 on Station. Co | | SWT |
| 29 | 0745 | 0750 | B16 AT CP4 71945 | MITCHUM | L.G. |
| 30 | 0755 | | D(6-), D46 + D23 AT CP A666990 | | L.G. |
| 31 | 0759 | | HELIX 24 BEARING STATION | | L.G. |
| 32 | 0800 | | C(6-) C26 + C25 CLOSED 691805 AN TIEN | | L.G. |
| 33 | 0803 | | B16 at CP4. 71945 | M1 | SWT |
| 34 | 0815 | 0840 | C(6-) AT CP3 710824 | GANO | L.G. |
| 35 | 0817 | 0840 | D(6-) MOVING TO CP B | GANO | L.G. |
| 36 | 0835 | 0930 | D(6-), D46 + D36 AT CP B 670990 | GANO | L.G. |
| 37 | 0837 | ~~0930~~ | ~~D16 AT CP5 665950~~ | | L.G. |
| 38 | 0845 | 0930 | B16 AT CP6 721955 | GANO | L.G. |
| 39 | 0850 | 0930 | C(6-) AT CP4 700814 | GANO | L.G. |
| 40 | 0913 | 0930 | D26 AT CP3 670960 | GANO | L.G. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. #5 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC. 1/6 INF 198B-

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 636855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7Sept70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7Sept70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | 0903 | | Report on Detainees: 1 VC in VC controled area - 714864 BINH Nam - 715885 BINH AN 690913 - BINH KY - They were taking rice to their village Bought at SA. Market - grid 750816 - National police will investigate further | | |
| | | 0950 | rice was taken. | Cruz. | SWJ |
| 42 | 0915 | | B36 WITH TRACKS SECURING ENGRS. | | |
| 43 | 0931 | | D16 AT CP B 674969 | | |
| 44 | 0942 | | D26 at Cp # 4 673952 | | R.H. |
| 45 | 0945 | | Allements - C, B, C, P.E. have taken their Militaria pill | | SWJ |
| 46 | 1015 | 1045 | FROM SOU TINH: 062200H PS PF's ref Item 24. FROM VAN THIEN HAD CONTACT AT 703802. NEG. RESULTS 062290 81 MM ILLUM. CANISTER DROPPED AT 690752 RESULTS: 1 BABYSON WIA ORIGIN UNKNOWN. 070630 MR. PHUNG DOI, AGE 40, RESIDENT OF TU CHUNG REFUGEE CAMP WAS GOING OUT FOR GUARD DUTY. AT 708786 | CONT'D | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japa

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF. AG | 1015 | 1045 | HE STEPPED ON MINE. NEG. TYPE | | |
| | | | OF MINE (SUSPECTED TOE-POPPER) | | |
| | | | ALL WIA OF ABOVE 3 REPORTS | | |
| | | | TREATED. NEG. DUST-OFFS | | |
| | | | 061020H 1 US TRUCK HIT ✓✓ | | |
| | | | MINE AT 723787 RESULTS: 1 US ✓ | | |
| | | | WIA + TRUCK DESTROYED. | CANU | L.A. |
| 47 | 1025 | | D26 AT CP 9 673952 | | L.A. |
| 48 | 1026 | | B16 CLOSED B6(-) | | L.A. |
| 49 | 1035 | | from Birk Son from 060115 | | |
| | | | PF18 on ambush engaged. | | |
| | | | 40 VC. 60953, 60954 Recieved SAF and auto- | | |
| | | | matic weapons. 4 RDC KIA, 2 RDC | | |
| | | | WIA, 1 CIVILIAN KIA, 5 CIV. WIA, | | |
| | | | 2-Houses 80% destructed | | |
| | | | 1-mill 50% destructed | | |
| | | 1107 | 2 BAR & M1 carbine CIA from VC. | MITCHUM | P.M. |
| 50 | 1115 | | D26 D36 WHILE AT CP 9 | | |
| | | | CARRYING BACK 657947 EVADED TO NORTH | | |
| | | | SAW VC ~~[illegible] SE~~. THEY ENGAGED | | |
| | | | WEARING BLK. PJ | | |
| | | | 100M WITH SA/F. AND SWEEPING | | |
| | | | D26 AT ~~671805~~ 673938 SAW 2 INDIVIDUALS PROC 60M. | | |
| | | | PLOWING FIELD (ONE WITH WEAPON) THEY EVADED OPENED FIRE SE | MITCHUM | L.A. |
| 51 | 1117 | | D36 at CP E 670950 | | P.M. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 Sept — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | | 1125 | Bde. guien Loc. changes | MITCHUM | RH |
| 53 | 1147 | | E/MORTARS[6] request Routine | | |
| | | | Dustoff for IVN Boy with | | |
| | | | temperature 104° possible malaria. | | |
| | | | Dustoff 52/82 ETA 1930-1500 PREVIOUSLY DUSTED OFF IVN BOY W/ SHRAPNEL LEFT IN BODY. | | |
| | | | Dustoff 82 complete at 1340 | | |
| | | | Patient Dest. 91st. evac. | | R.H. |
| 54 | 1205 | | D26 swept area - neg. results. | | |
| | | | see item #50. | Culpepper | R.H. |
| 56 | 1205 | | Bde on tomorrow's PLANS. | Culpepper | SEUT |
| 57 | 1225 | | Helix 22 on duty D Co. | | |
| 58 | 1251 | | See Reference to 46 - At 1020 | | |
| | | | hrs 06Sept the P.F reported. | | |
| | | | that a vich belonging to | | |
| | | | engineers - It was a 105 booby | | |
| | | | round. It was reported to | | |
| | | | Son tinh. in a morning report | | |
| | | | 07 Sept. | | SEUT |
| 59 | 1313 | | D26 at op#6 676930 | | R.H. |
| 60 | 1351 | | 228 RF CO. 635924, 638929, 653935 | | R.H. |
| 61 | 1408 | | D6 - at op F 672940, | | R.H. |
| 62 | 1410 | | D16 at op D 670960 | ~~Jones~~ | R.H. |
| 63 | 1500 | | Bde. guien Loc. changes | Masten | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 19BTH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 07 Sept | 2400 | 07 Sept |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 64 | 1500 | | at 1000 MAj Proctor to Night hawk plans to Bde. | | SUT |
| 65 | 1524 | | Blueghost 26 with heavy Cav. team to work VR Box #30 UL 6202 LR 6797. | | R.H. |
| 66 | 1610 | | D6(-) Present Loc. at 676927 D16 at Op#4 668930 D26 at 677924 | | R.H. |
| | | | E/RCN6 moving on Patrol | M | R.H. |
| 67 | 1630 | | Bde. given loc. changes | Culpepper | R.H. |
| 68 | 1640 | | D16 closed on D26 at 677924 | | D.T. |
| 69 | 1645 | | B26 + B46 moving on day patrols | | DT |
| 70 | 1650 | | E/RCN6 at Op#1 697803 | | R.H. |
| 71 | 1656 | | B46 at Op#1 680913 | M | R.H. |
| 72 | 1710 | | B26 at Op#1 685907 | M | R.H. |
| 73 | 1740 | | E/RCN6 at Op#2 682807 | M | R.H. |
| 74 | 1745 | | B46 at Op#2 671906 and B26 at Op#2 686900 | M. | MH |
| 75 | 1747 | | 2/6 ARVN OP#1 PLT. 609857, 1PLT 604856 | | |
| | | | 1PLT. 604860 | M | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES ~~13~~ 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOE 1/10

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 07 SEP — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 07 SEP

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76 | 1730 | | PF's FROM BINH SON DISTRICT | | |
| | | | 700955 703948 610900 613905 | | |
| | | | 591933 596944 785847 785842 | | |
| | | | 605935 604928 574944 573937 | | |
| | | | 774856 767851 654007 658008 | | |
| | | | 580974 581978 608978 603953 | | |
| | | | 607956 657020 660016 620882 | | |
| | | | 626882 664980 670979 660983 | | |
| | | | 660978 621019 624015 710973 | | |
| | | | 711970 770833 765832 573918 | | |
| | | | 570915 621010 625007 583910 | | |
| | | | 577908 690976 692970 572973 | | |
| | | | 570970 613938 620938 573994 | | |
| | | | 610996 | | |
| | | | 936 RF Co 632997, 637994, 635993 | | |
| | | | 228 RF 648935, 635924, 638929 | | |
| | | | 653935 | Bonsack | DT |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S#/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE C30855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 77 | 1750 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 638821, 715775, 702802, 755817 | | |
| | | | 599809, 609792, 692772, 637800, | | |
| | | | 599839, 637823, 631823, 628817, | | |
| | | | 625837, 628831, 623835, 628831 | | |
| | | | 625837 628817 631823 637823 | | |
| | | | 633811 642810 654805 652815 | | |
| | | | 649799 652796 655794 620803 | | |
| | | | 624805 622809 598810 603814 | | |
| | | | 609792 612797 609798 603780 | | |
| | | | 603775 638780 635785 643780 | | |
| | | | 662774 647773 665780 676778 | | |
| | | | 674784 678781 683798 682801 | | |
| | | | 688802 688786 689790 696790 | | |
| | | | 713777 716781 711784 719779 | | |
| | | | 722772 728762 733761 727767 | | |
| | | | 713764 767817 764825 758819 | | |
| | | | 756826 693805 690804 698801 | | |
| | | | 708808 690784 694773 687776 | | |
| | | | 674837 673843 | | |
| | | | 107 719806 734808 | | |
| | | | 380 763819 | | DT |
| 78 | 1752 | | B46 at Op #3 671900 | M | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES ~~15~~ 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 Sept | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 79 | 1830 | | C39 Engineers requested Priority dust off for 1 VN female with frag wounds to legs - Dust off 81 completed dust off at 1856 hrs. to 91st Evac | S-5 | DT |
| 80. | 1830 | | 1/6 TOC requested priorty dust off for 1 x US with Broncitus and Disentary Dust off 81 completed dusted off from Dottie at 1845 to 27th Surg. | | DT |
| 81 | 1912 | | E/REN6 found note on trail saying it was booby-trapped at 677813. | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 82 | 1930 | | C26 moving to amb. | | |
| | | | D26, 16, & 6 - moving to amb. | | R.H. |
| 83 | | 1932 | Bde. given loc. changes | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 84 | 1955 | | B26 in amb. at 671889 | | |
| | | | B46 in amb. at 674898 | M | R.H. |
| 85 | 2006 | | D16 & 36 in NDP at 677919 | | |
| | | | D6 - in NDP at 677921 | M | R.H. |
| 86 | 2011 | | E/REN6 found note taped to | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC V/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 Sept | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 86 | continued | | tree, white paper written in VN 3" X 6". Said trail and area was booby-trapped. see item #81 | Bessling | R.H. |
| 87 | 2030 | | B26 in amb. at ~~690889~~ 690887 | M | R.H. |
| 88 | 2040 | | C26 in amb. at 687813 | M | R.H. |
| 89 | 2205 | | Mechanical Ambushes B Co. (6 AMB) 672900 687916 687914 685916 691886 691887 - C Co (8 AMB) 702808 702806 703809 687816 687814 720813 690805 719813 D Co (10 AMB) 676918, 676919, 677922, 678922 676921, 677918, 678918, 678919 | BENSACK | DT |
| 90 | 2215 | | E/RCN. in ambat 677813 | M | DT |
| 91 | 2230 | 2250 | PF plt 70 was engaged at (0721 hrs) YS 704777 by UNK size VC element. PF's received & returned SAF but were forced to withdraw to Tu Cung Hamlet at 710780 where contact ended at 2200 hrs 2 PF's WIA were not evaced. will sweep area tomorrow. avg enemy results. | Bessling | |
| 92 | 2400 | | Log closed by V/6 Duty Officer 1Lt Rizzi significant tactical incidents follow in items 41, 49, 50, 86 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S RIZZI 1LT
SIGNATURE: Mario S Rizzi

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 TOC 198
LOCATION: Dothe 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2400 | | Journal 1/6 Inf Bn, 198 Bde. | | |
| 2. | 1115 | | D/36 saw 1 VC carrying pack at 657947 he evaded to the north D/36 engaged with SAF proximity 100 m. swept area neg results, D/26 at approx. the same time saw 2 VC plowing field one had a weapon; D/26 engaged them VC evaded SE D/26 swept area neg results. | | MJH |
| 3. | 1035 | | PF plt. 18 on an ambush engaged 40 VC VC returned with SAF & Auto weaps. fire Neg. Enemy results: 4 RDC x KIA, 2 RDC x WIA, 1 Civilian KIA & 5 CIV x WIA 2 Houses 80% destroyed, 1 with 50% destroyed. | | MJH |
| 4. | 2230 | | PF plt. 70 was engaged at 072110 hrs at 70477 by MVK SAF's. PF's received & returned fire but were forced to withdraw to Tu Cung Hamlet at 710780 where contact ended at 2200. 2 PF's WIA but not seriously, Neg VC results | | MJH |
| 5. | | | This Concludes Journal for 1/6 Inf Bn. 7 Aug 70 | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARK S. RIZZO 1Lt
SIGNATURE: Mark S. Rizzo

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | LOCATION: TOC DOTTIE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 SEPT 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by PFC Perkins | | KA |
| 2. | 0002 | | AC(-) Dottie for retraining A6L 739806 | | |
| | | | B6(-) 686915 B26 690887 | | |
| | | | B46 679898 C6(-) 700806 | | |
| | | | C26 691805 C25 687813 | | |
| | | | C36 720814 D6(-) 677921 | | |
| | | | D16 + D26 677919 L/R6 677813 | | |
| | | | L/M6 12 MM L/M5 700806 L/M4 697935 | | KA |
| 3 | 0003 | | 1/6 Plans for 08 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | A Co. will be at Dottie for retraining | | |
| | | | B26 + B46 will move out at first | | |
| | | | light and set up blocking forces at: | | |
| | | | B46 - 673891 B26 - 682886 | | |
| | | | B6(-) will move from Hill (43) | | |
| | | | on tracks CP1 678910 CP2 680904 | | |
| | | | CP3 685898 CP4 678896 B36 will be | | |
| | | | dropped off by trucks at 678891 | | |
| | | | B6(-) will be dropped off by trucks at 680889 | | |
| | | | People in ville will be assembled for | | |
| | | | inter by NP at 676887 | | |
| | | | B36 will search west of ville | | |
| | | | B16 " " East " " | | |
| | | | B46 + B36 will remain in blocking positions | | |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

| ...IZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| ...2/53/55 TGC | FSB DOTTIE | | | | |
| 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | 630855 | 0001 | 08 SEPT. 70 | 2400 | 8 SEPT. 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF. 3 | 0003 | | H Troop will be SW and SE of Tam Hoi (1) to set up blocking fire. After cordon and search B Co. will check out following areas. 670989 680898 683892 665889 C Co. will be repairing the Van Thien and Cu Thinh villages. Negative Day Patrols | | |
| | | | D Co. will move 674930 676903 to 54th Engrs. | | |
| | | | C/R continue work in AO Box | | LA. |
| 4 | 0400 | 0405 | 4.2 Mortar Report for 08 SEPT. 70 | | |
| | | | 1-2 2-0 3-0 4-2 | | |
| | | | 5-6 6-4 7-0 8-10 | BONSACK | LA. |
| 5 | 0410 | 0415 | | | |

| | HE | | WP | | ILL | | CS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OH | EX | OH | EX | OH | EX | OH | EX |
| 4.2/MM | 220 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 36 | 0 |
| 81/MM | 129 | 5 | 183 | 0 | 59 | 3 | 42 | 0 |
| 4.2/VPT | 93 | 6 | 88 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 81/VPT | 58 | 0 | 73 | 0 | 49 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| 4.2/VT | 255 | 0 | 99 | 4 | 106 | 0 | 36 | 0 |

SP GARRITANO LA.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6. | 0001 | | Air strike at 0900 hrs today at 681935 Divert Target 671009. | | MM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

| ...IZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 82/53/55 1/6 198 Bde | Dottie 630 855 | 0001 | 8 Sept | 2400 | 8 Sept |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | 0335 | | B Co PLANS to Bde- | Bessling | SWT |
| 8 | 0525 | | D(-) CLOSING ON B G(-) | | |
| 9 | ~~0530~~ | 0530 | BDE GIVEN CHANGES | BESSLING | L.G. |
| 10 | 0534 | ~~0545~~ | C/6 IN NDP ~~WITH C/6(-)~~ WITH C/5 AT 691805 | BESSLING | L.G. |
| 11 | 0557 | | D(-) AT 686915 | | L.G. |
| 12 | ~~0558~~ | 0558 | BDE GIVEN CHANGES | BESSLING | L.G. |
| 13 | 0615 | | B Co. SENT AIR STRIKE LOCATION FOR 0900 | | L.G. |
| 14 | 0635 | | B/c at cp 1 678801 | M- | SWT |
| 15 | 0656 | | B/- at 600E at cp 3 - 685898 | Master-Coldperson M | SWT |
| 16 | ~~0710~~ | 0710 | 1/6 INF AMMO EXPENDITURES FOR 7 SEPT | | |
| | | | A CO — NEGATIVE | | |
| | | | B Co.- 200 x M60 600 x M16 | | |
| | | | 17 x MAWHE 6 x MM ILL 3 x MAN UP | | |
| | | | C Co. - 4 x SMOKE 300 x M60 | | |
| | | | 10 x M79 2x 280 M16 | | |
| | | | D Co. - 15 x 81mm HE 10 x 81mm UP | | |
| | | | 6 x 81 mm ILL. 3x HANDFLARES | | |
| | | | 12 x M79 HE 140 x M60 | | |
| | | | C/IRON - NEGATIVE | | |
| | | | C/M6 8 x 81 HE C/M5 4 x 81mm HE | | |
| | | | C/M9 - NEGATIVE | MASTEN | L.G. |
| 17 | | 0722 | BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS | GANO | L.G. |
| 18 | 0730 | | B96 & B26 IN BLOCKING POSITION B/6 AT 673991 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. P1

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES VI

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF 18 | 0730 | | B36 AT 682886 B36 AT 678891 | | |
| | | | B66 AT 680889 | | L.G. |
| 19 | | 0735 | BDE GIVEN CHANGES | MASTEN | L.G. |
| 20 | 0737 | | D13 & D36 CLOSED | | L.G. |
| 21 | | 0738 | BDE GIVEN CHANGES | MASTEN | L.G. |
| 22 | 0750 | ~~0805~~ | B66 HAS PEOPLE FROM VILLE AT | | |
| | | | 676887 ROUNDED UP - NEGATIVE PRESENCE | | L.G. |
| 23 | | | B(6-) REPORTS 55 MAMASON + APPROX. | | |
| | | | 24 BABYSONS AT VILLE 676887 | | |
| 24 | | | Helix called on Air Strike | | |
| | | | at 681935 - Dea at 680915 | | SG |
| 25 | 0805 | | WAR LORD 38 TEST FIRING 6605 | | L.G. |
| 26 | 0810 | | " " " FINISHED TEST FIRING | | L.G. |
| 27 | 0840 | 0905 | FROM SON TINH 071705H SEPT | | |
| | | | AT 633811 - 1 CAV OF 74 PF PLT | | |
| | | | HIT A ~~MINE~~ M79 ROUND WHILE CUTTING | | |
| | | | GRASS AT BAN THUYEN BRIDGE. | | |
| | | | HE WAS CLEANING SITE. WAS NOT A | | |
| | | | BOOBY TRAP RESULTS: 1 PF WIA | BAND | L.G. |
| 28 | 0855 | | B16 moving to 682895 to check | | |
| | | | area | | R.H. |
| 29 | 0856 | | REF ITEM #91 07SEPT - 2 | | |
| | | | HANDGRANADES CAPTURED | | LG |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japa

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 SEPT 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | 0910 | | B/6 at CP 1682895 | H | Saul |
| 31 | 0115 | | Ref Item 49 06 Sept - | | |
| | | | Correction - U.C. Attacked - | | |
| | | | Platoon 18 - PDC 11 reacted. | | |
| | | | Grid 612958. results - | | |
| | | | 5 UC KIA. 1 AK47 Captured | | |
| | | | 2. B40 rockets. ~~Lost~~ Lost 145 | | |
| | | | cal pistol - 6 PFs WIA - | | |
| | | | Destroyed. 1 office. 15% | | |
| | | | 2 houses 80% - 2 CIV | | |
| | | | KIA's | | |
| 32 | ~~0933~~ | 0953 | BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS | MASTEN | L.C. |
| 33 | 0940 | | E/RECN AT 674810 | | L.C. |
| 34 | 0953 | | E/RECN REPORTS POSSIBLE Booby TRAP | | |
| | | | LOCATIONS AT 679810 & 678812 | | L.C. |
| 35 | 0957 | | B16 Took Sniper rds - | | |
| | | | about 200 E of their position | | |
| | | | at grid 685588. 30 rds | | |
| | | | SAF 20 AK47 - Returned. | | |
| | | 1000 | 30 rds of M16 - 15 M1 79 rds | Lark | SWT |
| 36 | 1008 | | D35 moving to pull sec. w/ eng. | Lark - | R.H. |
| 37 | | 1100 | Called Bde. for Hook request. | Culpepper | R.H. |
| 38 | 1102 | | Bde. given loc. changes | Culpepper | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Jap

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 08 Sept — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 08 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | 1109 | | E/RCN 5 at Cp #1 672808 | M | R.H. |
| 40 | 1134 | | E/RCN 5 at Cp #2 669802 | M | RH. |
| 41 | 1145 | | D36 at 644920 sec. engineers | M | R.H. |
| 42 | 1155 | | E/RCN 5 at Cp #3 674806 | M | R.H. |
| 43 | 1158 | | B16, 26, 36, & 46 closed B6-location | M | R.H. |
| 44 | ~~1202~~ | 1202 | Bde. given loc. changes | Duperyer | R.H. |
| | | | Passed Bde ~~night~~ plans & | | |
| 45 | | 1000 | VR & Night Hawk hoper | Lark | SWT |
| ~~46~~ | ~~1213~~ | | ~~E6(E) has IVNF~~ | | |
| 46 | 1220 | | IVN F 70 yrs Nec ID | | |
| | | | ? About Size of C. Co | | |
| | | | TURNED OVER TO PF'S, NOTIFIED | | |
| | | | S.T. D. ST. | | R.H. |
| 47 | 1248 | | Bde. given loc. changes | Lark | R.H. |
| 48 | 1253 | | E/RCN 5 closed E/RCN 6 location | M | R.H. |
| 49 | 1301 | | Saber 77 on Station. | B.S. | SWT |
| 50 | 1305 | | B6 Requested Priority Dust-off over heated | | |
| | | | dog-tem 106 Dust off 59 ~~complete~~ | | |
| | | | eta 20 min. Dustoff 59 complete | | |
| | | | at 1325 hrs. Dog destination | | |
| | | | Vet hospital Keyhi in Chu Lai. | | R.H. |
| 51 | 1330 | | Saber 77 extracted 2 suspects | | |
| | | | at 672980 - When the took | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, Y6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Sept — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 51 | Cont | | after the suspected they took off for the vill. They had GI canteen One had no ID. The other had a hand written one. They had on Black shorts other White. Taken to I.P.W. | Cold pepper | SWT |
| 52 ~~53~~ | 1340 | | SABER 77 Reports and active cave at grid 631 981 - Monsoons near the cave evacted. It was too close to friendlies for fire. | | SWT |
| 52 ~~53~~ | 1345 | | SABER 77 off station | Cold pepper | SWT |
| 53 | 1417 | | B6 - present loc. 677886 | M | R.H. |
| 54 | 1428 | | Bde. given loc. changes | Cold pepper | R.H. |
| 55 | 1545 | | PF's from Binh Son 700950, 704945, 612906, 609898, 588935, 591939, 784847, 787843, 609929, 605935, 570940, 573933, 773858, 778856, 655010, 604982, | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japp

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Sept. TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 55 | continued | | 607978, 608954, 612956, 652016, | | |
| | | | 657018, 618873, 624875, 660977, | | |
| | | | 664875, 580963, 577960, 659983, | | |
| | | | 666983, 625021, 623016, 710974, | | |
| | | | 712976, 570914, 582921, 770830, | | |
| | | | 764834, 620010, 623007, 571905, | | |
| | | | 583909, 687976, 696972, 572969, | | |
| | | 1447 | 586004, 614004, 614943, 616932 | Mitchum | R.H. |
| 56 | 1608 | | E/RON6 moving in patrol | M | R.H. |
| 57 | 1610 | | 228 RF CO. 652936, 652922, 654933 | M | R.H. |
| 58 | 1630 | | E/R at Cp' 670816 | | |
| 59 | 1635 | | C25 moving ~~670816~~ Cp 686804 | M | |
| 60 | 1700 | | C25 engaged 3VC PROX. ~~700~~ 700 VC ~~6446~~ | | |
| | | 1720 | invaded mortar. will flie, ARTY at C699818 | mitchum | L.C. |
| 61 | 1758 | | from Bde. B/3 rating agent report | | |
| | | | 070600 hrs. 2 companies from 48th | | |
| | | | bat. commanded by True moved | | |
| | | | to Tam Hoi (5) nic. 686880 and | | |
| | | | Tam Hoi (5) nic. 680880. | Org | R.H. |
| 62 | 1835 | | E/RON6 at Cp #2 665821 and holding | M | R.H. |
| 63 | 1840 | | from Son Tinh C/3 rating 48th. | | |
| | | | bat. at BS725843, 7 IZ, 40 men, 107th, | | |
| | | 1855 | 60 men at 686826, 669845 to disrupt pacification proj. Bonsack | | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC V/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 64 | 1828 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 598857, 599844, 603840, 601836, | | |
| | | | 599839, 588839, 598810, 601812, | | |
| | | | 609792, 612783, 609776, 602772, | | |
| | | | 664783, 647773, 662773, 638780, | | |
| | | | 646780, 634790, 651799, 649793, | | |
| | | | 621808, 621801, 626804, 633811, | | |
| | | | 629814, 604814, 638823, 631823, | | |
| | | | 610818, 629830, 636836, 613839, | | |
| | | | 654805, 666820, 676778, 681784, | | |
| | | | 674781, 684799, 688787, 696791, | | |
| | | | 700787, 709779, 713784, 707789, | | |
| | | | 719779, 719771, 728762, 726767, | | |
| | | | 713769, 707763, 762823, 766816, | | |
| | | | 754817, 751815, 696806, 692805, | | |
| | | | 708799, 708806, 686776, 693774, | | |
| | | | 695770, 696806, 692805, 674837, | | |
| | | | 673843, RF380-764819, 107RF719811, | | |
| | | | 720805, 736821, 737821 | | R.H. |
| 65 | 1650 | | D16&15 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 66 | 1652 | | D26&25 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 67 | 1950 | | C26 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 68 | 2007 | | RF's from Binh Son | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC 1/6 198 TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Sept TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 68 | Continued | | 197RF-713956, 936-626002, 627005, | | |
| | | | 630001, 633994, 228-652936, 652922, | | |
| | | | 654933, RRU-612909, 613912, 612915. | | R.H. |
| 69 | 2010 | | D26 in amb. at 664930 | | |
| | | | D25 in amb. at 662924 | M | R.H. |
| 70 | 2022 | | LZ MM called in grid 771844 for | | |
| | | | 4-2 they say they are receiving fire UNK type | | |
| | | | as of yet. | Pleten | MM |
| 70 | 2030 | | LZ MM reports Front taking SAF but | | |
| | | | has a rader activation at 771894 | Lt Howard | MM |
| 71 | 2100 | | E/REN's in amb at 663826 | M | R.H. |
| 72 | 2115 | | B16 AT 682894 B15 683894 | | |
| | | | B36 AT 665890 B35 667893 | | |
| | | | B6-> 674883 | M | L.a. |
| 73 | 2116 | | C26 IN AMB AT 701814 | M | L.a. |
| 74 | 2140 | | D16 in amb. at 693928 | | |
| | | | D15 in. amb. at 696927 | M | R.H. |
| 75 | 2140 | | D6-> IN NDP AT 686987 | | L.a. |
| 76 | 2147 | 2240 | B CO. (14 AMB) 684895, 685894, | | |
| | | | 681894, 682893, 667895, 666894, | | |
| | | | 666889, 665889, 676883, 675883, | | |
| | | | 675882, 674882, 674885, 674884 | | |
| | | | C CO. (8 AMB) 701807, 701806, 701805, | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC Y6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Sept | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76 | Continued | | 697814, 720816, 719815, 720812, 721813, D co. (8 AMB) 665930, 663930, 662923, 661924, 695926, 695927, 695928, 691928 E/RCN 6 (2AMB) 663823, 663827 | BONSACK | R.H. |
| 77 | 2208 | | NPT REPORTS INTEL. FROM POW CAPTURED 06 SEPT SAYS THEIR LOCATION TO BE HIT ~~FRO~~ BETWEEN NOW AND THE 15TH SEPT. BINH SUN REPORTS IT IS EXPECTED TO BE A NVA MAIN FORCE | | L.C. |
| 78 | ~~2245~~ | 2245 | BDE GIVE UNIT LOCATIONS | BONSACK | L.C. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: Sidney W Tracy 1Lt

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52, 53, 55 TOC 1/6 198 | DOTTIE 630 835 | 0001 | 08 Sept 70 | 2400 | ~~24~~ 08 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | | | 1/6 Inf Bn. Daily Journal | | |
| 2. | 0750 | | BCo cordoned & searched Tan Hoa 1 | | |
| | | | 676887 and detained 55 VNM and | | |
| | | | 24 VNChild. At 1740 hrs to 1815 hrs. | | |
| | | | MM29 extracted 20 VNF 27 children to | | |
| | | | Bentson. | | |
| 3. | 1330 | | Saber 77 working a A/K Box spotted | | |
| | | | 2 ~~VNAM~~ MAM at 672980 they evaded | | |
| | | | towards a will Saber 77 snatched them | | |
| | | | The MAM had GI Courteen, one had | | |
| | | | no ID, one had a hand written one. | | |
| | | | They were extracted to Chu Lai IPW. | | |
| 4. | 1800 | | C25 engaged 3VC prox 700 evade north | | |
| | | | neg results at grid 689818 | | |
| 5. | 2030 | | 42MM had a radar activation at 271844 | | |
| | | | fired 5 rd x 42 neg results Blue Ghost | | |
| | | | 41 check area neg results. | | |
| 6. | 2400 | | Journal Complete | | |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S RIZZO 1Lt.

SIGNATURE: Mario S Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 09 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 09 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by PFC Avelino | | LA |
| 2 | 0002 | | A6(-) DOTTIE A6L 739806 | | |
| | | | B6(-) 674893 B16 682894 | | |
| | | | B15 683894 B36 665890 | | |
| | | | B35 667893 C6(-) 700806 | | |
| | | | C26 691805 C25 701814 | | |
| | | | C36 720814 D6(-) 686987 | | |
| | | | D16 693928 D15 696927 | | |
| | | | D26 664930 D25 662924 | | |
| | | | L/R 663826 L/M SAME | | |
| | | | H/T 36 686915 | | LA |
| 3 | 0003 | | 1/6 INF. PLANS FOR 09 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | A CO. WILL BE AT DOTTIE FOR REMAINDER | | |
| | | | B CO. WILL CORDON ~~SAME~~ TAM HUA (1) | | |
| | | | C CO. WILL WORK IN PACIFICATION VILLE | | |
| | | | NEGATIVE PATROLS. | | |
| | | | D CO. DAY AMBUSHES D16 700920 | | |
| | | | D15 700923 D26 664931 | | |
| | | | D25 668928 | | |
| | | | L/RECN CONTINUE WORK IN AO BOX | | LA |
| 4 | 0015 | | D Battery reports bunker guards on its area of responsibility are at asleep. Capt. Robinson was informed. | | MH |

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630830
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | 0400 | 0401 | 4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 09 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | 1-0 2-0 3-0 4-0 | | |
| | | | 5-0 6-0 7-0 8-0 | BONSACK | |
| 6 | 0410 | 0415 | | | |

| | HE | | WP | | ILL | | CS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OH | EX | OH | EX | OH | EX | OH | EX |
| 4.2/MM | 220 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 36 | 0 |
| 81/MM | 118 | 11 | 183 | 0 | 58 | 2 | 42 | 0 |
| 4.2/MK | 93 | 0 | 88 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 81/NPT | 58 | 0 | 73 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4.2/VT | 255 | 0 | 99 | 0 | 106 | 106 | 36 | 0 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | SP GARRITANO | |
| 7 | 0219 | 0220 | Observed impacting mortar rounds and SAF & automatic weapons fire vic. 6089 or ~~60~~ 5984 Son Tin reports its PF's are in contact. | BONSACK | |
| 8 | 0230 | 0235 | PFC AVELINE REPORTS 5 incoming ROUNDS (UNKNOWN CALIBER) BETWEEN DOTTIE'S W. BUNKER LINE + HIGHWAY 1 | BONSACK | |
| 9 | 0235 | 0236 | AT 600835 PF'S IN CONTACT 1/52 AO | BONSACK | |
| | | | UNKNOWN TYPE IMPACTING ROUNDS + SA/F | BONSACK | |
| 10 | 0413 | 0415 | SON TINH REPORTS ORIG. GRID OF MORTAR | | |
| | | | FIRE ON PF'S IN 1/52 AO WAS 586853 | LT. HOWARD | |
| 11 | 0415 | | SON TINH REPORTS THAT TRA BINH + DAI LOC | | |
| | | | HAMLETS WERE ATTACKED BY VC. TRA BINH | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/55/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE C630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR COOL DATE 09 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF. 11 | 0415 | 0416 | TOOK 30 to 40 MORTARS RNDS, B-40 & SA/F. DAI LOC TOOK 20 MORTAR RNDS, B40 & SA/F. HOUSES WERE BURNED AT BOTH LOCATIONS. VC ENTERED THE HAMLET, FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED. GUNSHIPS HAD NEG. SIGHTINGS OF VC. DISTRICT CHIEF SAYS VC ARE STILL IN HAMLET, BUT DISTRICT SENIOR ADVISOR IT IS DOUBTFUL VC ARE THERE. TRA BINH AT 600831. DAI LOC AT 598809. SON TINH SAYS ORIG. MORTOR GRID WAS 586853 | LT HOWARD | LG |
| 12 | 0415 | 0513 | 0345 C36 SPOTTED VC SWIMMING IN RIVER AT ~~730816~~ 714814. CALLED ARTY FOR 81 MM. WILL SHIFT & SET UP BLOCKING POSITIONS. VC POSSIBLY HEADED NW | BONSACK | LG |
| 13 | 0530 | | Bde Reports Chu Lia taking rockets- | | SWT |
| M | 0615 | 0630 | Bco in Position starting Search - | BONSACK | SWT |
| 15 | 0650 | | C25 SWT has closed | MITCHUM ~~AA~~ Holtin M | SWT |
| 16 | 0700 | | D26 AT DA ~~DOP~~ 664931 | | L.G. |
| 17 | 0800 | | D36 moving on Day Patrol Tad ep '683907 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DD FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOW 1/6 198
LOCATION: DoTT, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | D16 in Day Amb at 698921 | | |
| | | | D15 in Day Amb at 699921 | | C.T. |
| 18 | 0801 | | E/recon moving to DDP | | C.T. |
| 19 | 0805 | | D36 at cp² 699921 | | C.T. |
| 20 | 0815 | | D26 in Day Amb 664931 | | |
| | | | D25 in Day Amb 666929 | | C.T. |
| 21 | ~~0815~~ | 0825 | Bde given unit Locations | Mitchem | C.T. |
| 22 | 0830 | | E/recon in DDP 667822 | | C.T. |
| 23 | 0845 | | B16, B26, B36 ~~the~~ moving | | C.T. |
| 24 | 0850 | | D36 closed D6[illegible] | | C.T. |
| 25 | 0915 | | B36 at cp¹ 659901 | | C.T. |
| 26 | 0930 | | B36 at cp² 654898 | | C.T. |
| 27 | | 0935 | Bde given unit Locs | Mitchem | C.T. |
| 28 | 1100 | | E/B5 at cp¹ 659824 | | C.T. |
| 29 | 1105 | | Helix on Station Dottie Area | | SWT |
| 30 | 1109 | | E/65 at cp² 662826 | | C.T. |
| 31 | 1135 | | B26 at CP1 | | |
| 32 | 1152 | 1215 | B6- Dust off 81 Urgent Litter case at grid 665895. | | |
| | | | Dust off 81 ETA 10-15 | | |
| | | | Dust off Complete - At 1205 | | |
| | | | ~~Rote~~ to - 91 D. | Lark | SWT |
| 33 | 1200 | | From N 316 - 1st PAT 201 closed AT CP | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

PPC-Jap

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2-S3-S5-TOC 1/6 - 198

LOCATION: DONTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 SEPT 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34. | 1345 | | Booby Trap was pressure release electrically detonated/ cratter 16" deep 3' wide Booby trap was made by a large stone on a bird about 20 meters Sat Ba down. Then was a coconut split in half 1/half pointing to trail at the left to booby trap. 2' to the right of the sign was another coconut split in half pointing to B.T. | Master | GH |
| | RE ITEM 33 | | | | |
| 35 | 1300 | | B26 at 665895 Holding | | |
| | | | B16 at 657882 Holding | | |
| | | | B26 at 634882 moving | | |
| | | | B26 at 636893 moving | | |
| 36 | | 1315 | Bde Gunship Whit Jack | | |
| 37 | 1325 | | B16 at cp 657872. | | SWT |
| 38 | 1370 | | Saber 71 on station pull back 30 | | |
| 39 | 1355 | | Saber 71 reports Hamlet at 705895 is being rebuilt | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 81, 82, 83 Tn
1/6 198

LOCATION: Potti
630855

PERIOD COVERED
FROM — HOUR: 0001 DATE: 9 Sept 70
TO — HOUR: 2400 DATE: 9 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | eng lead previously plowed | | |
| | | | signder. | | C.Y. |
| 40 ~~1400~~ | 1400 | | Sqdn 71 took station downed | | |
| | | | bird in atks A.O. | | C.Y. |
| 41 | 1405 | | O-P.T. report RF Cav's at | | |
| | | | 652934, 642932, 638930 | | |
| | | | night ork | | C.Y. |
| 42 | 1440 | 1450 | At 1410 guard H34 lead 633917 | | |
| | | | what they believe to be a | | |
| | | | pressure release B.T. neg | | |
| | | | damage, eng slightly | | |
| | | | wounded D.S. complete | | |
| | | | at 1425. At 1415 H34 at | | |
| | | | 633913 hit a second B.T. | | |
| | | | neg damage, neg injuries | | |
| | | | believe to be a pressure release | | |
| | | | area is a old French fort. | | |
| | | | Contr ltr | Sent | C.Y. |
| 43 | 1525 | | B26 at CP #632874 | M | SWT |
| 44 | 1527 | | B6 - at op #1 663889 | M | R.H. |
| 45 | 1602 | | C26 moving on patrol | M | R.H. |
| 46 | 1605 | | B16 at 647873, B26 at 629873, | | |
| | | | B36 at 621899, B6 - at 647894 | | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, YC 1987H.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, L30855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | 1615 | | D 35 closed, C 26 at Cp' 692807 | M | MH |
| | 1617 | | E/R at Cp 663830 | M | |
| 48 | | 1615 | Bde. given loc changes | Narrow | R.H. |
| 49 | 1624 | | C26 at cp#2 696813 | | R.H. |
| 50 | 1627 | | E/RON 5 at cp#2 666828 | | R.H. |
| 51 | 1650 | | D16 requests Urgent Dust Off for 1 US shot himself accidentally in lower leg Dust Off 81 ETA 20 to 25 minutes. Line #107 complete 1700 Destination 91st. evac. | | MH |
| 52 | 1716 | | D15 moving on patrol | M | R.H |
| 53 | 1718 | | D15 at cp#1 705915 | M | R.H. |
| 54 | 1720 | | E/RON 5 closed E/RON 6 | M | R.H |
| 55 | 1724 | | C25 patrol closed C26 loc. | M | R.H |
| 56 | 1727 | | D15 at cp#2 695913 | M | R.H. |
| 57 | 1755 | | Enemy unit locations C/3 rating on 09 Sept: 48 Bn, strength 200 men, 725843 71 Z, strength, 400 men, C.O. Thanh loc. 686826. Son My & Son Hoi Guerrilas 735783, 741779. Mission disrupt Pacification efforts by mortaring and harassing An Thanh, Van Thien, Tra Cang & Pfootpat of Son My 09 to 10 Sept. | | MH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: DOTHIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 58 | 1815 | 1825 | D16 - reports its #15 element spotted 5 VC | | |
| | | | in open dir NE @ prox 450. D15 spotted | | |
| | | | then at 710915 and moved to within 450m. | | |
| | | | VC evaded to 709911 D15 had engaged with | | |
| | | | SAF & artillery & will survey area | Master | WMK |
| 59 | 1850 | | D15 closed back to 699921 | M | |
| 60 | 1856 | | D26@25 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 61 | 1900 | | E/RON 6 in amb. 664822 | M | R.H. |
| | | | E/RON 6 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 62 | 1901 | | B26 present loc. in amb. 631871 | M | R.H. |
| 63 | 1906 | | B16 in amb. at 636872 | M | R.H. |
| 64 | 1943 | | C25 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 65 | 1947 | | E/RON 5 in amb. at 659824 | M | R.H. |
| 66 | 1955 | | From Division 061600 Sept 70 | | |
| | | | 200. ~~48~~ men 48 Bn loc. at 6868775 | | |
| | | | Mission UNK. | Lt. Horsch | WMK |
| 67 | 2003 | | D16 in amb. at 702919 | M | |
| | | | D15 in amb. at 704916 | M | |
| | | | D26@25 in amb. at 672932 | M | R.H. |
| | | | B6 - in NDP at 635878 | M | |
| | | | B36 is moving to ambush. | M | R.H. |
| 68 | 2040 | | From Edo Night Hawk #38 | | |
| | | | LL 5004 L.R. 5897 | Pleten | RH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/53/55 TOC V/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 09 Sept | 2400 | 09 Sept. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 69 | 1630 | | PF's from Binh Son | | |
| | | | 700950, 701956, 615904, 611895, | | |
| | | | 587934, 595939, 782842, 789846, | | |
| | | | 603929, 606934, 574942, 572934, | | |
| | | | 772860, 774854, 654010, 660010, | | |
| | | | 600976, 604976, 612957, 605955, | | |
| | | | 655020, 659016, 574964, 580966, | | |
| | | | 628878, 614875, 657980, 669980, | | |
| | | | 625019, 627015, 710970, 710974, | | |
| | | | 570920, 578915, 772830, 770836, | | |
| | | | 624004, 624006, 576906, 697972, | | |
| | | | 690976, 697972, 570972, 578972, | | |
| | | 2015 | 573994, 565001, 622938, 617934 | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 70 | 1743 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 603864, 600861, 607867, 602837, | | |
| | | | 601842, 601814, 596837, 597830, | | |
| | | | 597810, 600834, 598806, 616808, | | |
| | | | 621801, 623807, 605792, 610791, | | |
| | | | 612796, 633823, 631818, 629834, | | |
| | | | 627843, 623835, 641820, 633811, | | |
| | | | 630812, 633808, 638780, 635782, | | |
| | | | 642782, 713764, 679784, 696789, | | |
| | | | 690789, 687802, 681802, 681797, | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/53/55 TOC V6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 09 Sept | 2400 | 09 Sept. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1743 | | 685784, 707773, 709778, 714775, | | |
| | | | 719779, 713780, 739757, 734761, | | |
| | | | 728767, 728762, 654805, 649806, | | |
| | | | 653816, 646795, 652798, 652793, | | |
| | | | 762821, 766821, 757819, 754820, | | |
| | | | 693805, 695807, 705804, 707805, | | |
| | | | 684775, 693774, 674837, 676843, | | |
| | | | ~~643~~ 107RF - 719811, 720805, 736821, | | |
| | | | 737821, 380RF - 764819 | | R.H. |
| 71 | 1910 | 1930 | Birk Son reports 200 VC UNEF at grids 469822, 458822 and have a telephone land line running from 440840 to 437821. They are digging in and will motor OP George & Mid Way OP tonight for tommorow nite. | P Peters | MSF |
| 72 | 2041 | | C 25 in amb at 684815 | M | RH |
| 73 | 2114 | | B36 in amb at 621848 | M | MSF |
| 74 | 2119 | | D26 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 75 | 2205 | | D26 in amb at 673938 | M | RH. |
| 76 | 2212 | | B CO. (10 AMB.) 632871, 631872, | | |
| | | | 630871, 632871, 635879, 635876, | | |
| | | | 637872, 635871, 636874, 637873. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 09 Sept — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 09 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76 | continued | | C Co. (10AMB) 701807, 702806, | | |
| | | | 701808, 682815, 690806, 691807, | | |
| | | | 689805, 720816, 719815, 719813, | | |
| | | | D Co. (8AMB) 704919, 719920, | | |
| | | | 706916, 704914, 674938, 672938, | | |
| | | | 671932, 672931, E/Rens (4AMB) | | |
| | | 2255 | 665824, 665823, 659826, 659825 | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 77 | 2333 | | B36 AT 621845 | | LG |
| 78 | 2400 | | Log Closed by 1st Lt Rizzo 1/6 | | |
| | | | Duty Officer, 198 Bde on dept 70 | | |
| | | | significant references follow in items: | | |
| | | | #7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 32, 34, 39, 42, 51, 57, | | |
| | | | 58, 66 & 71. | | MR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Mark S. Rizzo 1st Inf

SIGNATURE: Mark Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Con't on clean sheet.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2, S3, S5 TOC 1/6 1/8 | Dottie 630855 | 0001 | 09 Sept 70 | 2400 | 09 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | 1/6 Inf Bn. Journal | | |
| 2. | 0219 | | PF's in Tra Binh & Dai Loc Hamlets were attacked by VC. Tra Binh took 30 rds of 82 mm, B40's & SAF. Dai Loc took 20 ~~rds~~ x82 mm rds, B40's & SAF, Houses were burned a both Hamlets. Suspect Mortar Grid was ~~548804~~ 586853. Also Dottie took some stray mortar rds. | | MFH |
| 3. | 0345 | | C 36 spotted VC swimming in river at 714814. "C" Co called fire mission and also fired their 81mm VC evaded N/C. Neg results. | | MFH |
| 4. | 1152 | | "B" Co requested an urgent dust off for 2 EM's who hit a mine at 645895. The booby trap was marked by a large stone on a trail and a split coconut. Dust Off complete at 1205. | | |
| 5. | 1440 | | At grid 633912 #36 hit a booby trap neg damage to Vehicle; Engineer was slightly wounded. At 1415 #36 at 633913 #36 hit another booby trap neg damage, neg injuries. Area is an old French Fort. | | MFH |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 | LOCATION: Toc Dottie 198 630855

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 Sept 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5. | 1650 | | D6 - requested Urgent Dust Off for 1-US who accidentally shot himself in the lower leg. Dust Off 81 ETA 20 to 25 minutes time # 107 complete at 1700 Destination 91st evac. | | MSH |
| 6. | 1815 | | D6 - reported it's 15 Element spotted 5 VC in open direction NE & prox 450. VC evaded and D 15 engaged at grid 709911. Artillery was fire neg results. | | MSH |
| 7. | 2400 | | 1/6 Inf. Journal closed for 09 September 1970. | | MSH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1LT

SIGNATURE: Mario Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198BDE.

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 SEPT 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by PFC Avelino | | LA |
| 2 | 0002 | | A6(-) DOTTIE A6L 739806 | | |
| | | | B6(-) 635878 B16 636872 | | |
| | | | B26 631871 B36 621848 | | |
| | | | C6(-) 700806 C26 691805 | | |
| | | | C36 720814 C25 684815 | | |
| | | | D6(-) 686917 D16 702919 | | |
| | | | D15 704916 D25 672932 | | |
| | | | D26 673938 L/R C 664822 | | |
| | | | L/M SAME L/R S 659824 | | LA |
| 3 | 0003 | | A CO. HAS NEW AO BOX UL 6397 ~~7094~~ | | |
| | | | LR 7094 DOES NOT INCLUDE 6397, | | |
| | | | 6494 + 6594. | | |
| | | | B CO. DOTTIE FOR RETRAINING | | |
| | | | C16 CP1 700793 CP2 710800 CP3 714810 | | |
| | | | D6(-) 686917 D16 695913 | | |
| | | | D15 DP 700812 708908 697907 | | |
| | | | 695913 D26 674928 677923 | | |
| | | | 680919 684918 | | |
| | | | L/REN CONTINUE WORK IN AO BOX L/M SAME | | LA |
| 4 | 0400 | 0925 | 4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 10 SEPT 70 | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | |
| | | | 1-3 2-0 3-0 9-3 | | |
| | | | 5-12 6-3 7-36 8-51 | SGT. BESSLING | LA |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC — 1/6 INF. — 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | 0410 | 0435 | HE OH 220 EX 0 / WP OH 20 EX 0 / ILL OH 46 EX 0 / CS OH 36 EX 0 — 4.2 MM | | |
| | | | 81 MM 118 11 / 183 0 / 54 3 / 42 0 | | |
| | | | 4.2 NPT ~~84~~ 42 9 / 88 0 / 70 0 / 42 0 | | |
| | | | 81 NPT 58 0 / 72 1 / 48 1 / 0 0 | | |
| | | | 4.2 VT 252 3 / 96 3 / 70 36 / 36 0 | SP SANDWO | L.G. |
| 6 | 0555 | | C25 CLOSED C26 LOCATION | | L.G. |
| 7 | 0655 | 0710 | D16 FOUND PRESSURE-TYPE Booby-TRAP | | |
| | | | AT 702919 ON A WELL USED TRAIL. | | |
| | | | THEY BLEW IN PLACE. IT LEFT A | | |
| | | | 3' WIDE + 2½' DEEP CRATER. THEY | | |
| | | | SAID RAIN WASHED AWAY DIRT AROUND | | |
| | | | THE CHIPPING PLUG. | SGT. LARK | L.G. |
| 8 | 655 | | B16 AT 642858 | ~~SGT~~ | L.G. |
| 9 | 715 | | BDE GIVEN CHANGES | SGT LARK | L.G. |
| 10 | 0725 | | D16, 15, 26, 25 moving | | P.T. |
| 11 | 0745 | | Called N/H 1, 2 and VR to Bde. | Master | |
| 12 | 0755 | | B6[illegible] closed DOTT. | | P.T. |
| 13 | 0830 | | D16 in Day Amt 698914 | | |
| | | | D15 in Day Amt 695917 | | P.T. |
| 14 | 0835 | | C25 closed C26 Open | | P.T. |
| 15 | 0845 | | D25 closed D26 4 at | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

1504

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/85 Trp 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTT, 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | cpt 677923 | | |
| | | | D35 providing sec for Eng in qkd ~~6499~~ 674927 | | |
| 16 | 0900 | | B1, B2, B3, closed DoTT, | | |
| 17 | ~~0933~~ | 0933 | Bde given unit Sec | Culpepper | |
| 18 | | 0935 | Bde given ~~unit~~ C.A. request for 11 Sept. 1CC 0730 2 guns 4 slicks 0800 P.L. 685815 Packs 24 L.Z. 668017 ½ C.M.D. | Culpepper | |
| 19 | 0950 | | E/recon in DD 662833 | NI | |
| | | | DRL in DD 677923 | NI | |
| | | | D25 in DD 674923 | NO NI | |
| 20 | | 100 | Bde given Sec changes | Lark | |
| 21 | 1015 | | 09 Sept 2000 VC mortared Son Trong out post at 592760 PF 40 req cas req damage received 08 vcls. | | |
| | | | 10 Sept 0300 RF380 dust at 764819 2 cir w/s not rec. | | |
| 22 | 1035 | | D15 is A cp 2. 715915 | | |
| 23 | 1050 | | From Son Tinh - PFs 40 Searched. HOA BAN vile - SON | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dothie 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | Cont | | HOA Hamlet grid B.S. 996776, | | |
| | | | at 0630 - 09 Sept. Ended | | |
| | | | the SAME day. 51 VNM | | |
| | | | 93 VNF were interogated | | |
| | | | 1 VNF was extracted to | | |
| | | | SON TINH - NAME: PHAM | | |
| | | 1103 | Thi Hoc. for investigation | Cold pepsi Sent. | |
| 24 | 1151 | | C 26 moving out Cancelled until 1400 - | — | Sent |
| 25 | 1153 | | A6- at Cpl. 686965 | M | Sent |
| 26 | 1207 | | A36 took 4 AK47 rounds | | |
| | | | from VC number unknown. | | |
| | | | returned fire at 689969. | | |
| | | 1212 | sweeping area, neg. results | Warboon | R.H. |
| 27 | 1217 | | E/REN 5 moving on patrol | | R.H. |
| 28 | 1223 | | Bde. given loc. changes | Mitchum | R.H. |
| 29 | 1240 | | E/REN 5 at cp#1 666836 | M | R.H. |
| 30 | 1255 | | A6- request urgent dustoff | | |
| | | | for 1 U.S. 104° heat casualty. | | |
| | | | Dustoff 52 eta 15 min. Dustoff | | |
| | | | 52 complete at 1313 hrs. | | |
| | | | Line #595 destination 27th. surg. | | R.H. |
| 31 | 1317 | | E/REN 5 closed at E/REN 4 | M | R.H. |
| 32 | 1343 | | A6 - at cp #3 699965 | M | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Sept. TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Oct

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | 1355 | | D15 in DDP at 695914 | M | R.H. |
| 34 | 1355 | | ER[5] at cpl 640835 | M | ST |
| 35 | 1406 | | D36 securing eng. at ~~697935~~ 637925 | M | R.H. |
| 36 | 1428 | | A6- at cp #4 702958 | M | R.H. |
| 37 | 1433 | | C26 moving on patrol | M | R.H. |
| 38 | ~~1500~~ 1500 | 1500 | Bde. given loc. changes | Mitchum | R.H. |
| 39 | 1510 | | A36 present loc. 705967 | M | R.H. |
| | | | A36 engaged 4 ~~NVA~~ 3-Blue 1-Black VC at | | |
| | | | 705971 with weapons & steel intiel contact 400m | | |
| | | | pots. They evaded to north sweeping | | |
| | | 1529 | area. Neg. results | Lark | R.H. |
| 40 | 1517 | | A6- present loc. 707958 | M | R.H. |
| 41 | 1525 | | C25 spotted 1 VNM at 679811 | | |
| | | | he was standing in rice paddy | | |
| | | | evading to west into mile. | | |
| | | ~~1529~~ | Checking area out. spotted at 600M. | Lark | R.H. |
| 42 | 1535 | see #41 | Went into mile and questioned | | |
| | | | mamsan. She said pop was | | |
| | | 1537 | evaded to north. Checking area. Neg. results | Lark | R.H. |
| 43 | 1610 | | C15 moving on patrol | M | R.H. |
| | | | D26 ~~35~~ moving to D6- loc. | M | R.H. |
| 44 | 1630 | | B39 Rt. eng. NDP at 685916 | M | R.H. |
| 45 | 1640 | | E/RAN[5] closed E/RAN[6] ~~707793~~ | M | R.H. |
| 46 | 1700 | | C15 at Cp 700793 | M | RH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Compartmented

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC V/C 196TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 Sept — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | 1705 | | C 25 closed C26 location | M | R.H. |
| 48 | 1711 | | D86 & 85 moving to staging area | M | R.H. |
| | | | E/REN 5 at ep#1 640835 | M | R.H. |
| 49 | 1732 | | C15 at ep#2 710800 | M | R.H. |
| 50 | 1738 | | C15 at ep#3 714810 | M | R.H. |
| 51 | 1743 | | C15 closed C6 - location | M | R.H. |
| 52 | 1750 | | D16 & D15 moving | M | MSG |
| 53 | 1752 | | A36 found VC ambush site at | | |
| | | | 696960 with 7 sleeping positions | | |
| | | | 3'X6' 1' deep. and 1 superposition | | |
| | | 1754 | in tree with steel platform. | Mitchum | R.H. |
| 54 | 1810 | | A6 - NDP at 692955 | | |
| | | | A16 present loc. at 704955 | | |
| | | | A36 present loc. at 696960 | M | R.H. |
| 55 | 1926 | | 22 RF's from NDP 642932, 655935, 645930 | M | R.H. |
| 56 | 1950 | | E/REN 6 in amb. at 661830 | | |
| | | | E/REN 5 in amb. at 657833 | M | R.H. |
| 57 | 1951 | | D16, 701913, D15, 702915; D36, 681907 | | |
| | | | D35, 682901 | M | MSG |
| 58 | 2016 | | C26 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 59 | 2045 | | C26 in amb. at 684806 | | MSG |
| 60 | 2100 | | E/REN 5 closed E/REN 6 AMBUSH | | R.H. |
| | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, 630855

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | 10 Sept | 2400 | 10 Sept. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 61 | 1800 | | ~~PFC from Brick Sec~~ 1/6 ARVN 601927 592925 | | |
| | | | 608915. 103 - 644925, 642925 | | |
| | | | RF 936 Cp 632997, 628999 | | |
| | | | 635993, 637995, | | |
| | | | RF 197 = 727950 | | |
| | | | PF 700955 708950 620880 | | |
| | | | 619874 591933 594936 | | |
| | | | 785840 783845 606934 | | |
| | | | 605930 576941 575935 | | |
| | | | 775856 780854 654010 | | |
| | | | 660010 580974 600976 | | |
| | | | 612958 603952 655018 | | |
| | | | 660015 583954 577962 | | |
| | | | 620879 619875 615875 | | |
| | | | 614877 660985 660988 | | |
| | | | 670980 665979 625020 | | |
| | | | 625017 712974 711970 | | |
| | | | 580928 580920 770832 | | |
| | | | 774830 625012 622010 | | |
| | | | 583904 577907 692975 | | |
| | | | 697 649974 620938 613939 | | |
| | | | 609001 PRU 572935 | | |
| | | 2300 | 572932 | Bmeack | MSR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC V/C 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 62 | 1830 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 604864 607866 600859 | | |
| | | | 728762 724769 730766 | | |
| | | | 715784 712777 708773 | | |
| | | | 721774 719779 713763 | | |
| | | | 701762 709764 609787 | | |
| | | | 695791 608784 674784 | | |
| | | | 676778 689800 683799 | | |
| | | | 682801 672763 679764 | | |
| | | | 675742 668780 647773 | | |
| | | | 662774 605793 649798 | | |
| | | | 655794 654805 655802 | | |
| | | | 652815 639815 633816 | | |
| | | | 639787 ~~639~~8 635785 638780 | | |
| | | | 602837 601842 622833 | | |
| | | | 629831 628836 598806 | | |
| | | | 598810 601814 595814 | | |
| | | | 631824 600834 597830 | | |
| | | | 623807 621801 616808 | | |
| | | | 612796 610791 605793 | | |
| | | | 761809 676818 692805 | | |
| | | | 697810 687776 693782 | | |
| | | | 693771 674839 675843 | | |
| | | | 670843 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630856

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Sept | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | RF (380) 757819, 755824 | | |
| | | | 759824, RF(107) 737822, | | |
| | | | 725805, 736821 | | MSR |
| L3 | 1830 | | Enemy Unit locations 10 Sept 70 | | |
| | | | C/3 from Son Tinh. | | |
| | | | 48 Bn strength ~~40~~ 200 men grid 676844 | | |
| | | | Strength doubtful. | | |
| | | | 71Z strength 40 men grid 693845 | | |
| | | | Mission to attack Pacification | | MSR |
| 64 | 1835 | | 2/6 ARVN 620855, 620860 | | MSR |
| 65 | 2107 | | A22 REPORTS MECHANICAL WENT-OFF | | |
| | | | THEY HEARD ONE VC WIA HOLLERING. WILL | | |
| | | | CHECK AREA | | L.A. |
| 66 | 2112 | | A16 in amb. at 706953 | | |
| | | | A15 in amb. at 702952 | | |
| | | | A24 in amb. at 695954 | | |
| | | | A23 in amb. at 696952 | | |
| | | | A36 in amb. at 696960 | | |
| | | | A35 in amb. at 700965 | | |
| | | | A31 in amb. at 699961 | M | R.H. |
| 67 | 2151 | | A21 ~~had~~ had mechanical amb. go | | |
| | | | off at 694952. Checked area | | |
| | | | and 1 VC KIA with M1 carbine, | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC V6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 Sept — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 67 | continued | | 1 chi/com grenade, 1 pistol belt, 1 pack with food and personal gear, and VC was wearing blk. | | |
| | | 2205 | PJ's. | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 68 | 2220 | | A co. (8 AMB) 694955, 706956, 706951, 701951, 701953, 694960, 700966, 699960, C co. (6 AMB) 692806, 689805, 690804, 701807, 720816, 718814, D co. (9 AMB) 699913, 701911, 704915, 695914, 683902, 684901, 680906, 681906, 680907 E/RON 6 (2 AMB) | | |
| | | 2300 | 661832, 663830. | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 69 | 2230 | | A21 in and at 694954 | M | R.H. |
| 70 | 2300 | 2305 | Son Tin reports Tra Bunh 600831 and Dai Loc 598809 are under ground attack. Musket 32 came on station 2340 hrs expended on areas north west of Tra Bunh & around Dai Loc. Musket 32 broke station at 0015 hrs. Dai Loc was reported as having VC in it. | Bossling Bonsack | MH |
| 71+ | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Unclassified

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 16

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52, 53, 55 TOC 1/6 198 | Dottie 630855 | 0001 | 10 Sept 70 | 2400 | 10 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 71 | 1751 | | VIP report for C36. | | |
| | | | 7 Sept -- 6x81 mm ill rds. | | |
| | | | 8 Sept -- 8x81 mm ill rds, 1x M79 HE rd, 1x90 RR rd, 1x60 mm rd, 1x155 rd, 2x 105 rds. | | |
| | | | 9 Sept -- 6x81 mm ill rds, 1x hand frag 2x105 rds. | | |
| | | | 10 Sept -- 7x81 mm ill rds. | | MMR |
| 72 | 2400 | | Log closed by 1Lt Rizzo Vic Intf Bn, 198 Bde on 2400 10 Sept 70. Significant items of Tactical importance follow in Items: 7, 21, 26, 39, 40, 41, 42, 53, 65, 67, 70. | | MMR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Mario S. Rizzo 1Lt

SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52, 53, 55 TOC 1/6 198 | Dottie 630855 | 0001 | 10 Sept 70 | 2400 | 11 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1/6 Inf Bn. Staff Journal | | |
| 1. | 0655 | | D16 found a pressure-type booby trap at 702919 on a well used trail. It was blown in place and left a crater 3' wide x 2½' deep. | | MSK |
| 2. | 1207 | | H36 received 4AK-47 rds from UNK # of VC at 689969. H36 returned fire, swept area had neg results. | | MSK |
| 3. | 1510 | | A36 engaged 4 VC, 3 dressed in blue uniforms and 1 in Black, at grid 705971 prox. of 400m. VC had weapons and steel pots. A36 swept area neg. results. | | MSK |
| 4. | 1525 | | C25 spotted 1 MAM at 679811 he was standing in rice paddy, he evaded into a hill to the west when he observed US who were 600m away. C25 checked area had neg. results. | | MSK |
| 5. | 1752 | | A36 found VC ambush site at 696900 with 7 sleeping positions 3'x6'x1' deep and sniper position in a tree with a steel platform. | | MSK |
| 6. | 2151 | | A21 had mechanical amb go off at 694952 checked area and found 1 VC KIA and | | |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARED S. KIZZO Capt Inf (Confidential)

SIGNATURE: Mared S Kizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

| PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
|---|---|
| 2 | 2 |

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| S2, S3, S5 TOC | Dotti E | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 1/6 198 | 630855 | 0001 | 10 Sept 70 | 2400 | 10 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1x M1 carbine, 1x chi com grenade, 1 pistol belt, 1 pack with food and personal items; VC was wearing black P.J.'s. | | MSR |
| 1. | 2400 | | 1/6 Inf Bn Staff Journal closed by 1Lt Rizzo 2400 10 SEPT 70. | | MSR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO Confidential 1LT

SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 SEPT. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 SEPT. 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by PFC Beebie | | L.C. |
| 2 | 0002 | | A6(-) 692955 A6L 739806 | | |
| | | | A16 706953 A15 702952 | | |
| | | | A24 695954 A35 700965 | | |
| | | | A36 696960 A31 699961 | | |
| | | | B6(-) DOTTIE | | |
| | | | C6(-) 700806 C25 691805 | | |
| | | | C26 684806 C36 720814 | | |
| | | | D6(-) 686917 D16 701913 | | |
| | | | D15 702915 D36 681907 | | |
| | | | D35 682901 E/R 661830 | | |
| | | | F/M SAME H/T 36 686915 | | L.C. |
| 3 | 0003 | | A Co. continue work in new A.O. Box | | |
| | | | B Co. retraining at Dottie | | |
| | | | C Co. - C25 + PF AT DP CP1 690814 | | |
| | | | 696820 689820 683810 | | |
| | | | D6(-) 686917 D16 692919 | | |
| | | | D15 699916 D36 686897 | | |
| | | | D35 686903 | | |
| | | | E/RON 0800 11 SEPT. PUSH 52.80 | | |
| | | | PACK 24 PZ 685815 LZ 668012 | | |
| | | | 1 CC - 30 CARRY; 2 GUNSHIPS + | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | L.C. |
| | | | 4 SLICK SHIPS | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

1504

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 SEPT. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 SEPT. 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 0400 | 0415 | S-2 Mortar Report for 11 Sept. 70 | | |
| | | | 1-4 2-1 3-0 4-5 | | |
| | | | 5-18 6-~~11~~ 37 08-21 | BONSACK | [illegible] |
| 5 | 0410 | 0420 | | | |

| | HE OH | HE EX | WP OH | WP EX | ILL OH | ILL EX | CS OH | CS EX |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.2 MM | 220 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 36 | 0 |
| 81 MM | 107 | 8 | 183 | 0 | 51 | 3 | 42 | 0 |
| 4.2 NPT | 74 | 10 | 88 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 81 NPT | 58 | 0 | 72 | 1 | 48 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 4.2 VT | 244 | 8 | 93 | 3 | 70 | 0 | 36 | 0 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MCCULLEY | [illegible] |
| 6 | 0527 | | C26 MOVING to DP ~~690814~~ | | [illegible] |
| 7 | 0600 | | C/RLN AT 657833 | Lark | [illegible] |
| 8 | ~~0605~~ | 0605 | BDE GIVEN CHANGES | PLETEN | [illegible] |
| 9 | 0630 | | C26 At DP 690814 | M | [illegible] |
| 10 | ~~0730~~ | 0750 | BDE GIVEN CHANGE | GANO | [illegible] |
| 11 | 0830 | | A15 closed A16 has moved to 716942 | | [illegible] |
| 12 | 0831 | | D36 at 680898 engaged 5VC with weapons, prof 100 meter results 1 KIA, 20 POW ~~WIA~~ male + 1 female, supply. D36 is pursuing enemy at this time. ordered out. Ground | | [illegible] |
| 13 | 0833 | | A 2 924 closed A 6 has | Ground | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 87/53/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Cu Chi 680855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | A31 & A35 closed on A36 | | |
| | | | loc. & moved tow 687963 | | C.T. |
| 14 | 0852 | | E secon at 683883 and | Gano - Sec | |
| | | | sweeping | " | C.T. |
| 15 | 0913 | | C131 cleared for E/R | VIC'N | SFC |
| 16 | 0915 | | D22 at Cp 2. 682928 | Lark. | SFC |
| 15 | 0930 | | D15 in Day Amt 677944 703917 | " M | |
| | | | D16 in Day Amt 698914 | " M | |
| | | | D35 in Day Amt 677902 | " M | C.T. |
| 16 | 0950 | | D22 closed D6 Loc | " M | C.T. |
| 17 | 0955 | | D36 closed on ~~35~~ 35 Loc. | " M | C.T. |
| 18 | 1035 | | Night Plans to Bde - | Lark. | |
| 19 | 1040 | | D15 in Amt at 696916 | | C.T. |
| 20 | 1042 | | C6 requested urgent D.O. | | |
| | | | for 1LT Log. Unit by A | | |
| | | | B.T. D.O. 83 ETA 05 comp | 9 secs. | C.T. |
| 21 | 1050 | | A16 at Cp 2 694945 | | |
| 22 | 1055 | | E secon P/L complete. | | C.T. |
| 23 | 1056 | | C46 at Cp 2 710815 | | |
| 24 | 1105 | | Ref. 20 Boy was a V.C. | | |
| | | | and was putting in | | |
| | | | a mine at - 698792 | | SFC |
| 25 | 1106 | | LZ Complete for E/R 668012 | Gano | SFC |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-J8

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/53/55 TOC 1/6 Det 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTT, 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 1125 | | A O request from 111200 To 131300 for 6 items 7191 South China Sea along coast to 755870 west to 7187, To start | | C.T. |
| 27 | 1125 | | A16 in DA at 698943 | | C.T. |
| 28 | 1130 | | A6 requested system shut off for 1 Eq, with turn there from Quang Ngai city MM 14 will D.O. # 57A | | C.V. |
| 29 | 1131 | | One of the detainees from D36 Ref #2 was interrogated at IPW and stated the following - From TAN THIEN 1 NAME, THAM - BA. - SON TINH is checking it out. | | |
| ~~30~~ #45 | 1145 | | D36 while moving to 677902 recived 4-5 sniper rds from 688898 proj 200 meters calling fire missio. | Masters | C.T. |
| 31 | 1155 | | A16 28 MM 14 unable to pull D.O. DO 57 ETA 1330 To 1400 | | C.T. |
| 32 | 1157 | | C6 - Has To UNW for | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/55 1 00 1/c [illegible] 198Bde

LOCATION: DoTT1 6B0855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | Cont | | convoy nice to Quan | | |
| | | | Nia - Unterpenten said | | |
| | | | they were UCI | | SJC |
| 33 | 1325 | | At 1125 RF Co 103 had 2 RF | | |
| | | | KIA & 2 RF WIA by M16 anti | | |
| | | | personel mine. Medical by medic | | |
| | | | detector. Dust off compld at 1315 | | |
| | | | Called 1130. RF's were pulling | | |
| | | | security for B33 proj at 698903 | Master | P.T. |
| 34 | 1400 | | Agent Report 3 Sutlej Bde | | |
| | | | K/51 Loc Tam Hoy Market | | |
| | | | vic BS 687877 Strength | | |
| | | | 55 pers Mission To Muster | | |
| | | | & Be Late between 10-12 Sept Same | | P.T. |
| 35 | 1410 | | E/R Ordered 3-4 Suspect | | |
| | | | to stop - Fired over there | | |
| | | | head. Did not stop they | | |
| | | | were at 675006 250M | | |
| | | | at 90° from their Positions - | | SJC |
| | | | Surveyed the area No results | | |
| 36 | 1605 | | A 6(-) moving to NDP | M | R.H. |
| 37 | 1607 | | PF's from Binh Son | | |
| | | | 702952, 706946, 611898, 614902 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC V6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Sept TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | Continued | | 589939, 587934, 788847, 783842, 605934, 606926, 573936, 578940, 774855, 780863, 653011, 658008, 613984, 603987, 606955, 611958, 654018, 658016, 575963, 580964, 623873, 625872, 663975, 669980, 659982, 665986, 625020, 625013, 708973, 711967, 572914, 580922, 766834, 771831, 624000, 624006, 577905, 582909, 690977, 680972, 570970, 570974, 616997, 574994, | | |
| | | 2115 | 614940, 618938 | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 38 | 1630 | | Sabre 78 on station to work VR Box. | | MH |
| 39 | 1645 | | At grid 640974 Sabre 78 has 1 hooch with bags laying around it requested permission to recon by fire clearance MSR/VIEN. | | MH |
| 40 | 1730 | | At grid ~~625965~~ 636977 Sabre 78 spotted many rocks which afford good hiding also spotted many boxes in the area. At grid 638974 spotted rocks with caves under rocks. At | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC V/C 198

LOCATION: DOTHIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | continued | | 640963 Sabre spotted freshly built bunker with green thatching. At 646960 Sabre found 1 Cove well dug also saw blue shirt in cove. At 646956 spotted 2 dead Cows and 2 fresh graves. Cows KBM | | MSR |
| 41 | 1742 | | 228 RF's from NPT. 653936, 649935 | | R.H. |
| 42 | 1745 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 600858, 609792, 610787, 606780, | | |
| | | | 601774, 638780, 645778, 630786, | | |
| | | | 648792, 651798, 653793, 654805, | | |
| | | | 655816, 659804, 620802, 616808, | | |
| | | | 622807, 633811, 626816, 634816, | | |
| | | | 631823, 638823, 637837, 628832, | | |
| | | | 622835, 647773, 662773, 668781, | | |
| | | | 676776, 673781, 682784, 685799, | | |
| | | | 681797, 680802, 689788, 697791, | | |
| | | | 705778, 607789, 712784, 719779, | | |
| | | | 720774, 759821, 756824, 764819, | | |
| | | | 768820, 692774, 688784, 686775, | | |
| | | | 707807, 705804, 600840, 599842, | | |
| | | | 600835, 602839, 674836, 673843, | | |
| | | | 107 RF - 737828, 728805, 726821, | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC V/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 Sept — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | continued | | 380 RF - 756818 | | R.H. |
| 43 | 1756 | | B 39th. Inf. NDP at ~~738823~~ 738873 | M | R.H. |
| 44 | 1806 | | C16 moving on Patrol | | R.H. |
| 45 | 1818 | | C16 at Cp #1 708815 | M | R.H. |
| 46 | 1825 | | C16 at Cp #2 710815 | M | R.H. |
| 47 | refer to item 40 | | At grid 658942 Sabre 78 spotted a track running N to S looked well used | | |
| | | | At 625965 Sabre 78 spotted MAM was not able to match due to lack of fuel. Broke station 1730 hrs | | MAM |
| 48 | 1855 | | D36 #35 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 49 | 1856 | | C16 at 715805 | M | MAM |
| 50 | 1900 | | A16 #36 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 51 | 1910 | | RF's from Birch for | | |
| | | | 936 - 632997, 636996, 197 - 713946 | | |
| | | | V/6 ARVNS PATROL TOMOR. AT 0800 HRS. | | |
| | | | CP-1 729897, 726890, 734880, 103 - | | |
| | | | 684916 118 - 730894 | | R.H. |
| 52 | 1920 | | A6 - in NDP at 687957 | M | R.H. |
| 53 | 1950 | | C25 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 54 | 1952 | | From Division 060900 - 10 Sept. B/3 rating - K51 | | |
| | | | heavy weapons co has been staying | | |
| | | | in LOC SON(5) hamlet inc, | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Sept | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 54 | continued | | B.S. 680898 - mission to Mortar | | |
| | | | LZ Dottie from 10-11 Sept. & | | |
| | | | local guerillas will attack | | |
| | | | PF's in BINH LIEN ville. | | |
| | | | B/3 rating 101700 hrs. - 2 CO's | | |
| | | | of 48th. Bat. were located at | | |
| | | | PHOC SON (3) hamlet in BS | | |
| | | | 719844 strength 180 men - mission | | |
| | | | to attack AN HOI outpost | | |
| | | | vic. BS 520886 & AN HOA vic. BS | | |
| | | | 474864 from 10-12 Sept. | Lt. Horsch | R.H. |
| 55 | 2023 | | A16 in amb. at 697940 | | |
| | | | A15 in amb. at 694945 | | |
| | | | A26 in amb. at 675958. | | |
| | | | A25 in amb. at 676952 | | |
| | | | A36 in amb. at 684965 | | |
| | | | A35 in amb. at 687966 | M | R.H. |
| 56 | 2037 | | D16 in amb. at 698921 | | |
| | | | D15 in amb. at 695921 | | |
| | | | D36 in amb. at 683906 | | |
| | | | D35 in amb. at 684898 | | R.H. |
| 57 | 2130 | | C25 in amb. at 680814 | M | R.H. |
| 58 | 2133 | | B/REN in amb. at 672013 | M | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 19BTH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 639855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 Sept — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | 2140 | | A CO. (10AMB) 697943, 699940, 692946, 696945, 674959, 678952, 674952, 685965, 682965, 688965 & CO. (11AMB) 680815, 679815, 678814, 680816, 702807, 701808, 702806, 720816, 719815, 721813, 720813, D CO. (10AMB) 683903, 682905, 682907, 686898, 685897, 697920, 698923, 697922, 692921, 696920 | | R.K. |
| 60 | | 2200 | E/RCN[6] (2AMB) 672015, 670013 | Bonsack | R.K. |
| 61 | 2400 | | Log closed for 11 Sept by 1st Rpt. Significant items of tactical importance follow in items 12, 20, 24, 29, 30, 33, 35, 38, 29, 40 and 47. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: HAROLD S. RIZZO 1LT

SIGNATURE: Harold S. Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

Confidential

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2, S3, S5 1/6 TOC 198 | Dottie 630855 | 0001 | 11 Sept 70 | 2400 | 11 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1/6 Inf Bn Staff Journal | | |
| 1 | 0831 | | D36 at 680898 engaged 5 VC with weapons, proximity 100 meters, results 1 VC KIA, 2 CIA. The other 2 VC evaded to the east and D36 was unable to maintain contact. 1 of the ~~poss~~ prisoners was interrogated and said he was from AN Thien #1. Name Tham Bo, Son Tim said he was not on their black list. | | WMH |
| 2 | 1042 | | 1 VC male (boy) was putting a mine in road at 698792 when it exploded & blew his hands off. He was dusted off to 91 evac. | | WMH |
| 3. | 1145 | | D36 while moving to 677902 received 4th 5 sniper rounds from vic. 688898, prox. 200 meters, called artillery on area, had neg. results. | | WMH |
| 4 | 1157 | | "C" Co had detained 20 VNW who were carrying rice to Quang Ngai. "C" Co's interpretor said they were VC will extract tommorow. | | |
| 5. | 1410 | | At grid 675016 3 to 4 VN's evaded | | |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

Confidential

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC 1/6 198 | LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Sept 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | continued | | from E/R. E/R fired over their heads but they continued to evade to the NE. E/R swept area had neg. results. | | MSP |
| 51 | 1630 | 1730 | Sabre 78 on station to work VR Box. Sabre had neg. expenditures, but relayed spot report on his VR. at grid 640 974 spotted bags of UNK contents lying around at 637977 and 638 974 spotted rocks with holes or tunnels under them. At grid 658942 Sabre spotted well used trail running N to S; at 625965 Sabre 78 spotted MAM but had to break for fuel. | | MSP |
| 6. | 2900 | | Staff journal closed by Lt. Ryzo. | | MSP |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt

SIGNATURE: M S Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2, S3, S5 1/6 198 TOC | DOTHIE 630 855 | 0001 | 12 Sept | 2400 | 12 Sept |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1/6 Inf, 198 BDE Staff Journal | | |
| 1. | 1425 | | Minute Man 23 engaged 1 VC evading into a tunnel at 683961 Sabre 73 checked out area with negative findings on the tunnel, while further I/R disclosed 1x500 lb bomb at 680959. Bomb was stripped. | | MSK |
| 2. | 2130 ~~0230~~ | | D26 heard movement at 672929 opened fire and swept area with neg. results. also at 1800 hrs D36 found 1x81mm HE booby trap at 679904 - pressure detonating device. Device was next to an old "track" trail unmo # AWM173A1 Lot # 2021-73-1003 - blown in place. | | WSK |
| 3. | 2400 | | 1/6 Staff Journal Closed by Lt Ritzo. | | MSK |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ S. RITZO MI

SIGNATURE: S Ritzo

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by PFC Avelino | | L.A. |
| 2 | 0002 | | A6(-) 687806 A6L 739806 | | |
| | | | A16 697940 A15 694945 | | |
| | | | A26 675958 A25 676952 | | |
| | | | A36 684965 A35 687966 | | |
| | | | B6(-) DOTTIE | | |
| | | | C6(-) 700806 C26 691805 | | |
| | | | C25 680814 C36 720814 | | |
| | | | D6(-) 686917 D16 698921 | | |
| | | | D15 695921 D36 683906 | | |
| | | | D35 684898 C/R 673013 C/M SAMC | | L.A. |
| 3 | 0003 | | A36 DP 679969 675967 | | |
| | | | 672968 672962 678963 | | |
| | | | MA 679969 A16 DP 690943 | | |
| | | | 685942 680940 686944 | | |
| | | | 684949 MA 683945 | | |
| | | | A16 RWO PATROLS IN 6899 AREA; MA 683945 | | |
| | | | A6(-) 679955 A26 6695 AREA | | |
| | | | A35 A36 MA 675967 A31 MA 672962 | | |
| | | | A15 MA 687946 | | |
| | | | B CO. CZ DOTTIE | | |
| | | | C CO. WILL WORK IN VICC TO WORK ON RECONSTRUCTION AND PACIFICATION | | |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 SEPT 70 TO HOUR 0400 DATE 12 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF 3 | 0003 | | DG 686917 D16 699921 | | |
| | | | D15 691944 D3 675900 | | |
| | | | D2 SECURING ENGR + PATROLING | | |
| | | | L/R WILL WORK ACCORDING TO INTEL | | |
| | | | AND LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN THEIR AO | | L.G. |
| 4 | 0400 | 0424 | 4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 12 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | 1-2 2-0 3-0 4-2 | | |
| | | | 5-9 6-0 7-4 8-13 | BONSACK | L.G. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | | HE OH | HE EX | WP OH | WP EX | ILL OH | ILL EX | CS OH | CS EX | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | 0410 | 0425 | 4.2 MM | 220 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 36 | 0 | | |
| | | | B/MM | 107 | ~~0~~ 9 | 183 | 0 | 51 | ~~0~~ 3 | 42 | 0 | | |
| | | | 4.2 MPT | 65 | 9 | 88 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 42 | 0 | | |
| | | | B/MPT | 56 | 2 | 72 | 0 | 46 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | 4.2 VT | 244 | 0 | 93 | 0 | 66 | 4 | 36 | 0 | GARRITANO | L.G. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 0145 | | Blue Ghost 4L reports tracer missed | | |
| | | | his bird as he was flying from | | |
| | | | Box 37A to Box 37 did not see | | L.G. |
| | | | where it was fired from. | | L.G. |
| 7 | 0359 | 0410 | L/R 672013 | BONSACK | L.G. |
| 8 | | 0410 | BDE GIVEN CHANGES | BONSACK | L.G. |
| 9 | 0630 | | C25 ~~to~~ CLOSING CP6 LOCATION | | L.G. |
| 10 | 0645 | | C25 CLOSED IN 26. | M | SAW |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 INF 198 Bde. | FSB Dottie 630855 | 0001 | 12 Sept 70 | 2400 | 12 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | 0650 | | A26 & 25 Linked - 16, 15 are Moved to A6 loc. | | |
| | | | Moving - | | SCT |
| 12 | ~~0657~~ | 0657 | BDE GIVEN CHANGES | CUDEPPER | L.C. |
| 13 | 0708 | | ~~A2~~ A16 AT CPL 690943 | | |
| | | | A36 679969 | | L.C. |
| 14 | 0800 | | URI 111330 Sept 70 unidentified | | |
| | | | larger than Coile "C" BS. 208964 | | |
| | | | URI 111400 Sept 70 | CU pepper - | SCT |
| | | | BS. 689852 - Unidentified. larger "C" | Lt Moody | SCT |
| 15 | 0815 | | To Bde - NHs - acd. UR. | Lark | SCT |
| 16 | 0840 | | D16 in DDR 691919 | | |
| | | | D36 in DDP 677906 | | |
| | | | D36 at cp' 679885 | | P.C. |
| 17 | 0850 | | E recon at cp' 672008 | | C.J. |
| 18 | 0900 | 1000 | Trans Sea Link | | |
| | | #1 | IR 1030 2 civ hit a mine, bouncing betty at 693793 results 2 civ via D.O to Chu Lai at 1830 | ? | |
| | | #2 | 112200 PF's at Kim Long hamlet had an contact 683784 received 1 KIA 1 WIA this results 1 PF via med D.O. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/85 TOW 1/6 198
LOCATION: DoTTie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 112335 VC mortared 103RF Bat at 598810. 5 rds of 60mm msg Jones Cas. | | G.T. |
| 19 | 0905 | | C35 at cp' 709826 | | |
| 20 | 0910 | | A16 cp 4 686944 | M | |
| | | | A26 cp 5 671951 | | |
| | | | A36 cp 2 675967 | | G.T. |
| 21 | 0920 | | E Recon in DDp at 680995 | | G.T. |
| 22 | 0921 | | C35 at cp 2 710837 | | G.T. |
| 23 | 0925 | | A26 at cp 6 675953 | | G.T. |
| 24 | 0930 | | Called in - Rondevu/coal Pos. | Master | SAT |
| 25 | 0945 | | C35 at cp 3 720824 | | G.T. |
| 26 | 0947 | | A26 at cp 7 680955 | | G.T. |
| 27 | 0957 | | A26 closed | | SAT |
| 28 | 1015 | | A36 cp 4 672962 | | G.T. |
| 29 | 1020 | | D36 cp 2 672894 | | G.T. |
| 30 | 1021 | | C35 at cp 4 713822 | | G.T. |
| 31 | 1110 | | D26 moving | | |
| | | | D36 cp 3 ~~720827~~ 676896 | | G.T. |
| 32 | 1118 | | C35 closed | | G.T. |
| 33 | ~~1125~~ | 1125 | Bob given unit Loc. | | G.T. |
| 34 | 1126 | | ER 6 Moving (Patrol) | | ST. |
| 35 | 1210 | | E/R at CP 685987 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/55 TOC 1/6 198 | LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 Sept | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | 1236 | | D26 at cp² - 668923. | | SWT |
| 37 | 1245 | | D36 closed on D35 | | |
| | | | D26 in Day Ant 666929 | | P.A. |
| 38 | 1305 | | A16 in DDp at 684946 | | |
| | | | A36 in DDp at 679969 | | SA |
| 39 | 1315 | | Team Brick Saw theur | | |
| | | | 521 MI group 10 Sept | | |
| | | | 84 VC provincial main | | |
| | | | force Bat. 250 personel | | |
| | | | at BS 695897 Commanded | | |
| | | | by Tram | | |
| | | | Mission to combine | | |
| | | | with K51 A.T. to shell | | |
| | | | & attack Bde HQ out | | |
| | | | post. BS 633860 between | | |
| | | | 10-15 Sept | DA Hunt | J.H. |
| 40 | 1359 | | Saber 73 on station - | | |
| | | | Saber 73 req funding | | |
| | | | and departing | | |
| 41 | 1425 | | M723 engaged VC evading | | |
| | | | into a Tunnel at 683961 | | |
| | | | Saber 73 checked out area | | |
| | | | with new directives in the event | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/55 1a 1/6 198

LOCATION: DoTT, 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | area, while further checking the area found 1 x 500 lb bomb at 680959 at 1433 A Co sending a patrol into area. | Mitchem CP | |
| 42 | 1510 | | 228RF's from NPT 643941, 648948, 652935 | M | R.H. |
| 43 | 1518 | | PFOI pl. will have two day amb. 719928, 717922 till 2000 hrs. then move to 700950, 704945. | M | R.H. |
| 44 | 1625 | | C39 eng. request priority dustoff for 1 U.S. with diarrea, abdominal pains, & internal bleeding at 714808. Dustoff 86 eta 20-25 min. Dustoff 86 complete at 1630 min. Patient Dest. 27th surg. line #09 | | R.H. |
| 45 | 1630 | | C15 moving | M | |
| 46 | 1751 | | C15 closed C6 - loc. | M | R.H. |
| 47 | 1752 | | E/Rec in amb. at 680995 | M | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/53/55 TOC<br>Y6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE<br>630855 | 0001 | 12 Sept | 2400 | 12 Sept. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | 1700 | | PF's from Binh Son | | |
| | | | 700950, 704945, 615905, 609900, | | |
| | | | 591933, 596944, 605937, 609928 777842, | | |
| | | | 574941, 573935 ~~605937~~, ~~609948~~, 772859, 779856, | | |
| | | | 654008, 657008, 604972, 610990, | | |
| | | | 608954, 612956, 652016, 657017, | | |
| | | | 572915, 581921, 626875, 624877, | | |
| | | | 664977, 668978, 660984, 658982, | | |
| | | | 625019, 624015, 710975, 712972, | | |
| | | | 577960, 580964, 764834, 770829, | | |
| | | | 621011, 623007, 571905, 579902, | | |
| | | | 697972, 688975, 570972, 573973, | | |
| | | | 583006, 610004, 621938, 614944, | | |
| | | | 197RF - 712957 228RF - 643941, | | |
| | | | 648948, 632935, 936RF - 630001, | | |
| | | 2030 | 627006, 103RF - 686917, 738873 | Bonsack | P.36 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2, S3, S5 TOC | DOTHE | 0001 | 12 Sept 70 | 2400 | 12 Sept 70 |
| 1/6 198 | 630855 | | | | |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49 | 1800 | | Lon Tui 604864, 602868, 727762 | | |
| | | | 731758, 732765, 725769, 719779 | | |
| | | | 709763, 706761, 713763, ~~6~~706779 | | |
| | | | 710783, 715784, 715780, ~~6~~678 778 | | |
| | | | 674784, 676778, 695793, 689789 | | |
| | | | 664782, 647773, 662774, 638780 | | |
| | | | 635788, 639788, 649793, 647798 | | |
| | | | 652798, 634815, 633811, 653815 | | |
| | | | 652808, 654805, 635839, 628844, | | |
| | | | 630820, 631825, 621810, 622806, | | |
| | | | 607794, 611798, 609792, 757819, | | |
| | | | 753818, 629806 693806, 701803 | | |
| | | | 692774, 687976 695770 ~~6~~691 774 | | |
| | | | 683801, 690801, 684797, 600839, | | |
| | | | 602834, 601843, 595838, 673843, | | |
| | | | 673840, 602770, 603780, 603775 | | |
| | | | RF (380) 764819, 761821, 768817 | | |
| | | | (107) 720806, 736821, 731823. | | MSR |
| 50 | 1947 | | D36 in amb. at 672928 | | |
| | | | D25 in amb. at 673915 | | |
| | | | D36 in amb. at 674907 | | |
| | | | D35 in amb. at 672904 | M | R.H. |
| 51 | 1956 | | C26 & 36 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/53/55 TOC V/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 12 Sept | 2400 | 12 Sept. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | 2011 | | A16 in amb. at 682946 | | |
| | | | A15 in amb. at 687946 | | |
| | | | A22 in amb. at 678959 | | |
| | | | A21 in amb. at 677953 | | |
| | | | A36 in amb. at 673964 | | |
| | | | A35 in amb. at 677968 | M | R.H. |
| 53 | 2040 | | C36 in amb. at 721824 | M | R.H. |
| 54 | 2047 | | C26 in amb. at 700814 | M | R.H. |
| 55 | 2048 | | D26 heard movement at 672929. opened | | |
| | | | fire and swept area. neg. findings | | |
| | | 2110 | will set mech. in area. | P.Pleten | R.H. |
| 56 | 2130 | | D36 at 1800hrs found BOOBY-TRAP 81MM AE found | | |
| | | | at 679904 with pressure release | | |
| | | | device next to old truck trail. | | |
| | | | ammo # ANM173A1 LOT # 2021-73-1003 | | |
| | | 2139 | was blown in place. | Bessling | R.H. |
| 57 | 2255 | | A CO. (10 AMB) 682948, 681945, | | |
| | | | 687949, 687948, 677960, 677951, | | |
| | | | 672964, 675968, 689957, 686958. | | |
| | | | C CO. (13AMB) 768814, 618806, 617805, | | |
| | | | 619803, 701807, 701806, 702806, | | |
| | | | 719824, 720825, 718809, 719809, | | |
| | | | 718808, 720809, D CO. (8 AMB) | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 Sept — TO: HOUR 2460, DATE 12 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 57 | continued | | 672902, 671905, 675907, 672907, | | |
| | | | 673929, 673927, 672914, 672916 | | |
| | | 2255 | E/REN 6 (2 AMB.) 679996, 680993 | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 58 | 2325 | 0038 | FROM BINH SON — 12 2000H SEPT | | |
| | | | FRIENDLY GRID 599925 ENEMY 592925 | | |
| | | | RF 489 SPOTTED UNKNOWN SIZE | | |
| | | | ENEMY FORCE. RF'S ENGAGED. | | |
| | | | VC RETURNED WITH SA/F. RF'S | | |
| | | | RECEIVED ILLUM. VC LOADED WOST. | | |
| | | | RESULTS: NEG. FRIENDLY & ENEMY | | |
| | | | CASUALTIES. | PLETUM | L.A. |
| 59 | 2395 | | Dolphin 15 IN AO FOR APPROX. 5 MIN | | L.A. |
| 60 | 2400 | | * Log closed by Lt Ryg | | |
| | | | Significant entries in Daily log | | |
| | | | follow in items # 18, 41, 55, 56. | | MR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARK S. RYAN 1LT

SIGNATURE: Mark S. Ryan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 TOC 198

LOCATION: DOTHIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1/6 Inf Bn. Staff Journal | | |
| 1. | 0915 | | "C" Co reported that PF's informed them of 2 VC at 693814 said VC had 2 M16's. Artillery was called for but given neg. clearance due to Proximity of a vill. | | |
| | 1030 | | C Co reported that C16 on a combined patrol with PF plt. 63 were informed by VN children that 5 VC came from location 708822 and collected rice from the farmers in the field and returned to 708822. Patrol had neg sightings but in the evening C25 just outside of their patrol base received approximately 2 magazines of AK47 fire from 3 VC at 689813; SAF was returned and artillery called for but neg results. | | |
| 2. | 1330 | | Sulo 71 requested clearance to insert Blues at 762854 where URI activation came from. Sulo 71 snatched 2 MAM with neg. I.D.'s and reported 100 VN women and children gathering rice and just setting around. | | |
| 3. | 1425 | | Eagle flight Item's 36 to 40 completed neg results. | | |
| | 1556 | | | | |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 1/6 TOC 198

LOCATION: DOTHIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4. | 1745 | | URI from artillery Code "B" at 682874 fired 8" arty neg observed results. | | MSR |
| 5. | 2400 | | 1/6 staff journal closed by W Rizzo - | | WSR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt.

SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

Confidential

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC — 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 SEPT. 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 SEP. 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by PFC Awbrey | | |
| 2 | 0002 | | A6(-) 687957 A6L 739806 | | |
| | | | A16 682946 A15 697946 | | |
| | | | A21 677953 A22 678959 | | |
| | | | A36 673964 A35 677968 | | |
| | | | B(6C-) DOTTIE C(6C-) 700806 | | |
| | | | C25 691805 C26 700814 | | |
| | | | C35 719808 C36 721824 | | |
| | | | D(6C-) 686917 D26 672928 | | |
| | | | D25 673915 D36 674907 | | |
| | | | D35 672904 L/R 680995 | | |
| | | | L/M SAME | | |
| 3 | 0003 | | A36 CP1 785965 ✱ CP2 689967 | | |
| | | | CP3 690962 CP4 685963 CP5 681962 | | |
| | | | A16 CP1 672942 CP2 677949 | | |
| | | | CP3 674996 CP4 671940 CP5 673943 | | |
| | | | CP6 672944 CP7 674946 | | |
| | | | A26 CP1 674958 CP2 677456 CP3 670958 | | |
| | | | CP4 669956 CP5 669957 CP6 661956 | | |
| | | | CP7 660951 CP8 669952 | | |
| | | | REPLACE D Co. - SECURE 54 ENGRS. B Co. ~~DOTTIE FOR RETRAINING~~ | | |
| | | | C Co. WILL CONTINUE PACIFICATION | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | |
| | | | D Co. WILL COME TO DOTTIE FOR RETRAIN | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/55 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF. 3 | 0003 | | E/R WILL WORK IN AO PERTAINING TO INTEL. | | |
| | | | EAGLE FLIGHT 131330 SEPT. 70 | | |
| | | | PZ FOR E/R 677975 PZ FOR | | |
| | | | B16 & B36 BS 696917 | | |
| | | | LZ 1 639973 E/R | | |
| | | | LZ 2 653964 B16 | | |
| | | | LZ 3 706908 B36 | | |
| | | | LZ 4 695854 BS RF'S — NEGATIVE | | |
| | | | LZ 5 623983 E/R | | |
| | | | LZ 6 693954 B16 | | |
| | | | LZ 7 727869 B36 | | L.C. |
| 4 | 0400 | 0431 | 4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 13 SEPT. 70 | | |
| | | | 1-2 2-0 3-0 4-2 | | |
| | | | 5-10 6-2 7-0 8-17 | BONSACK | L.C. |

| 5 | 0410 | 0440 | | HE OH | HE EX | WP OH | WP EX | ILL OH | ILL EX | CS OH | CS EX | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 4.2 MM | 220 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 36 | 0 | | |
| | | | 81 MM | 107 | 0 | 185 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 42 | 0 | | |
| | | | 4.2 MM | 52 | 8 | 88 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 42 | 0 | | |
| | | | 81 MM | 56 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 44 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | 4.2 VT | 234 | 10 | 91 | 2 | 66 | 0 | 36 | 0 | MCCULLOM | L.C. |
| 6 | 0555 | | C26 MOVING | | | | | | | | | | L.C. |
| 7 | 0615 | | C36 Closed. | | | | | | | | | M | L.C. |
| 8 | 0700 | | RF 239 AT 568008 + 570013 | | | | | | | | | | L.C. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE G30855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 SEPT 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | ~~0705~~ | 0705 | BDE GIVEN CHANGES | PLOTTED | L.G. |
| 10 | 0720 | | D36 CLOSED GC | | |
| | | | D26 SEARCHING G799904 AREA | Cano | L.G |
| 11 | 0737 | | D26 found 2-55 gl 60 lbs and burned it in place spreading it out on the ground. - Need no time to wait | | SUT |
| 12 | 0750 | 0830 | FROM SON TRUH TO 2215 SEPT. VC LAUNCHED 5 82 MM MORTAR RNDS. AT TRA BINH HAMLET AT 598890. PF PLTS 58 & 59 ARE LOCATED IN TRA BINH HAMLET. RESULTS: NEGATIVE | NITCHOM | L.G |
| 13 | 0800 | | 1PL Hav DG Complete | | P.T. |
| 14 | 0816 | | 1PL Hav BG Complete | | C.T. |
| 15 | 0820 | | Last L3 Hav BG Complete | | C.T. |
| 16 | 0840 | | A16 en DZ at 674 996 A36 ent cpy 685 983 holding Hav Resupply | | P.T. |
| 17 | 0845 | | Last L3 Hav DG complete to L3 DOTTIE | | P.T. |
| 18 | 0910 | | Rdo Las N/H and VC | Cont | SUT |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873591
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/55 AA Bde 1 Cdn Inf 148 Bde

LOCATION: DOTT, 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | 0915 | | C6 reports 2VC at 693814 | | |
| | | | D0200 at 0800. PF's reported | | |
| | | | in & said ve had 2 M16 weapon | | |
| | | | called for duty given req | | |
| | | | clearance due too prot of kill | Lark | G.T. |
| 20 | 0916 | | Changes to Mitchum Bde | Mitchum - Sig | |
| 21 | 0945 | | Enemy in PL & DDP 678976 | | G.T. |
| 22 | 1000 | | C16 moving on D.P. | | |
| 23 | 1000 | | Changes Sent to Bde. | | Sig T. |
| 24 | 1010 | | C16 at cp' 708806 | Gano. | G.T. |
| 25 | 1030 | 1040 | C6 reports C16 on combined | | |
| | | | patrol with PF PL 63 | | |
| | | | were informed by 5 VC | | |
| | | | Kitchen that 5 VC came | | |
| | | | from 708822 & collected rice | | |
| | | | from the farmers in the field | | |
| | | | and returned back too 708822 | Gano | G.T. |
| 26 | 1145 | | C16 cp 3 701816 | | G.T. |
| 27 | 1147 | | R & F Team 25 My results | | G.T. |
| 28 | 1155 | | C16 closed | | G.T. |
| 29 | 1170 | | A26 at cp' 682961 | | G.T. |
| 30 | 1700 | | Received AO. From Bde 4/6th Arvins - | | |
| | | | 141700 - 171200 - 650807 - 675780 670230 | Lark | Sig T. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Toe 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | 1233 | | URI Unidentified at grid RS 762854. Lgr than C. | Lt Mody | |
| 32 | 1300 | | A2 at Op 3 670958 | | |
| 33 | 1305 | | Saber 71 on station to check URI grid 762857 | | |
| 34 | 1330 | 1346 | Saber 71 requested clearance to insert Blues at 762852 to snatch 2 MAM BLACKPS. req 21-25 FD's clearance given. | | |
| 35 | 1335 | 1340 | Saber completed detention reports 100 VC Women & Children at 762852 & gathering site and first sitting around | | |
| 36 | 1425 | | 1st PL complete Recon | | |
| | | 1518 | at 678976 | Culpepper | |
| 37 | 1430 | | 1st LZ Recon complete | | |
| | | 1518 | at 639973 | Culpepper | |
| 38 | 1445 | | 1st PL for B16 complete | | |
| | | 1518 | at 685916 | Culpepper | |
| 39 | 1450 | | 1 LZ for B16 complete 653964 | Culpepper | |
| 40 | 1455 | 1518 | 1st PZ for B36 complete 685916 | Culpepper | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 57/53/55 TOW 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DoTT, 630853
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H1 | 1510 | 1518 | 1LZ Complete for 36 complete 706908 | Culpepper | R.H. |
| 42 | 1556 | | PF's from Binh Son | | |
| | | | 700950, 703950, 610900, 613905, | | |
| | | | 591939, 588936, 785840, 783845, | | |
| | | | 606934, 605930, 576941, 575935, | | |
| | | | 775856, 780854, 654012, 660010, | | |
| | | | 608978, 612958, 603952, 655018, | | |
| | | | 660015, 580928, 580920, 615875, | | |
| | | | 614877, 660985, 660980, 670980, | | |
| | | | 665979, 625020, 625017, 712974, | | |
| | | | 711970, 583959, 577962, 770832, | | |
| | | | 774830, 625012, 622010, 583909, | | |
| | | | 577907, 692975, 697974, 566970, | | |
| | | 1950 | 609001, 585005, 620938, 613939, | Borsack | R.H. |
| 42 | 1642 | 1700 | ER from 2PZ to 2LZ. 623983 | master | SUT |
| 43 | | | C21 at Cp 3. 701816. | M | R.H. |
| 44 | 1645 | 1700 | ER at 2LZ 623983. | master | SUT |
| 45 | 1655 | 1700 | 3PZ complete for B16 653964 | master | R.H. |
| 46 | | 1700 | Bde. given loc. changes | master | R.H. |
| 47 | 1701 | 1702 | 2LS complete for B16 693954 | Culpepper | R.N. |
| 48 | 1707 | " | 2RF from NAT 648930, 650925, 654935 | M | R.H. |
| 49 | 1710 | 1738 | B36 3PZ complete 727869 | Culpepper | |
| 50 | 1715 | | 3LZ complete for B36 685916 | | |
| 51 | 1730 | 1738 | 3PZ complete for G/REN 623983 | Culpepper | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 Sept — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | 1720 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 603864, 599869, 600858, 609792, | | |
| | | | 601787, 608780, 630786, 645778, | | |
| | | | 638780, 648792, 651798, 653793, | | |
| | | | 654805, 655816, 659804, 634816, | | |
| | | | 626816, 633811, 622807, 616808, | | |
| | | | 620802, 631823, 638823, 637837, | | |
| | | | 628832, 622835, 662774, 647773, | | |
| | | | 668781, 676778, 673781, 682784, | | |
| | | | 705778, 697791, 689788, 680802, | | |
| | | | 681797, 685799, 707789, 712784, | | |
| | | | 719779, 720771, 713764, 707763, | | |
| | | | 725766, 735760, 728762, 600836, | | |
| | | | 603838, 600834, 763825, 685805, | | |
| | | | 678805, 680810, 680815, 684810, | | |
| | | | 761818, 760828, 768818, 707807, | | |
| | | | 693782, 694775, 687776, 758819, | | |
| | | | 755820, RF380 740810, 740820, RF107-720805, | | |
| | | | 736821, 740825, | | R.H. |
| 53 | 1740 | | C25 just outside of perimeter from | | |
| | | | patrol received 2 inc, AK47 from BOOM NORTH | | |
| | | | returned fire | | |
| | | | 3 VC at 689813. calling in med leg. | | |
| | | 1800 | will sweep area. Ve had pack & weapons. | Lork | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630865
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 54 | 1745 | 1735 | URT from Bde Code "B" | | |
| | | | 682874 -- fuse 8" neg observed | | |
| | | | Results -- Originally received grid | | |
| | | | from Artillery FDO at 1720. | Sgt Sheets | MH |
| 55 | 1900 | 1907 | see item #53 neg. findings. C25 closed C26 location | Bonsack M | R.H. |
| 56 | 1910 | | B26 & 25 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 57 | 1926 | | A16 at Cp' 672942 | M | MH |
| 58 | 1926 | | A36 is moving | M | MH |
| 59 | 1935 | | B15 move to amb. | M | MH |
| 60 | 1956 | | from bde. S-3 Air air strike at | | |
| | | | 141800 at 695817 | Lt. Mizell | R.H. |
| 61 | 1968 | | RF's from Bird Son 936-627996, | | |
| | | | 628002, 629992, 634992 - 197-720945 | | |
| | | | 103 - 724910 till 0700 - then move to | | |
| | | | 685916 | | R.H. |
| 62 | 2005 | | A26 in ambush at 680953 | | |
| | | | A22 in ambush at 687950 | M | R.H. |
| 63 | 2010 | | C35 moving on night patrol | M | R.H. |
| 64 | 2022 | | A16 at cp #2 677949 | M | R.H. |
| 65 | 2030 | | A36 at cp #2 673967 | M | R.H. |
| 66 | 2031 | | C26 in ambush at 683811 | M | R.H. |
| 67 | 2039 | | C35 at cp #1 718820 | M | R.H. |
| 68 | 2045 | | A36 at cp #3 671965 | M | MH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 TOC 1/6 198 198
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 69 | 2047 | | A16 at Cp 5 679946 | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 70 | 2055 | | A36 at Cp #4 672961 | M | R.H. |
| 71 | 2056 | | B15 in amb at 682925 | | |
| | | | B26 in amb at 688934 | | |
| | | | B25 in amb at 687946 | M | R.H. |
| 72 | 2113 | | C35 at Cp #2 724830 | | |
| | | | A36 at Cp #5 675963 | M | R.H. |
| 73 | 2125 | 2130 | Son Tinh reports PF's in contact, receiving SAF at 597809. neg. casualties | SFC. Beasley | R.H. |
| 74 | 2132 | | A36 at Cp #6 678963 | M | R.H. |
| 75 | 2143 | | A36 at Cp #7 and in amb at 677968 | M | R.H. |
| 76 | 2150 | | A16 at Cp #4 671940 | M | R.H. |
| 77 | 2158 | | C35 at Cp #3 715836 | M | R.H. |
| 78 | 2211 | | A16 at Cp #5 673943 | M | R.H. |
| 79 | 2245 | | C35 at Cp #4 714827 | M | R.H. |
| 80 | 2255 | | A Co. (6 AMB) 680955, 687948, 689957, 686958, 680968, 677966 B Co. (12 AMB) 688915, 683914, 689934, 688933, 687947, 686945, 2-685915, 2-684915, 2-681926 C Co. (11 AMB) 691803, 702806, 701807, 701805, 719810, 718809, 719807, 720807, 683812, 683813, | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 80 | continued | | 683809, | | R.H. |
| 81 | 2302 | | A16 at Op #6 672944 | M | R.H. |
| 82 | 2324 | | A16 AT OP1 674946 | | LG |
| 83 | 2340 | | C35 at Op 5 715820 Numb, | M | MH |
| 84 | ~~2345~~ | 2345 | BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS | RANSACK | LG |
| 85 | 2400 | | 1/6 Inf Bn Duty Log Closed Sgt Rizzo Significant tactical entries follow in items, reference: #12, 19, 25, 31, 34, 35, 53, 54 and 55. | | MH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARK S RIZZO 1Lt
SIGNATURE: Mark S Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 1 no of/pages

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | PERIOD COVERED To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2, S3, S5 TOC, 1/6 198 | Dottie 630855 | 0001 14 Sept 70 | 2400 14 Sept 70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Item 16. 1/6 Infantry Bn Journal | | |
| 1. | 0813 | | B 36's point man engaged 2 VC at grid 710908, proximity 50 meters, with 5 rds of M16. VC fled east neg. fire returned, neg weapons observed. VC were males & between ages of 15 and 18. 1 medical Pack CIA. | | MHH |
| 2. | 1325 | | Item 28 & 30. B 36 at 708908 engaged 6 VC proximity 75 meters, swept area neg. results | | |
| 3. | 1405 | | Item 30 B 36 spotted 3 VC females at grid 688936 prox 100 meters. 2 VCF were CIA one successfully evaded. 2 VCF were extracted to Div. IPW. | | MHH |
| 4. | 1635 | | Sabre 73 made VR spot report reference Items 36 & 37. | | MHH |
| 5. | 2110 ~~1440~~ | | Item 44 A16 heard movement at grid 665945 prox. 20 meters. A16 initiated fire results 2 VC KIA w/the medical supplies | | MHH |
| 6. | 2400 | | 1/6 Infantry Bn Journal Closed CONFIDENTIAL | | MHH |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: MAJ R. L. S. [illegible] 1Lt

Signature: [signature]

DA FORM 1594

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/54 TOC — 1/6 INF. 199 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | 14 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 14 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by PFC Burbic | | |
| 2 | 0002 | | A6(-) 687957 A6L 739806 | | |
| | | | A16 674996 A26 680953 | | |
| | | | A22 687950 A36 677968 | | |
| | | | B6(-) 685916 B15 682925 | | |
| | | | B25 687946 C6(-) 700806 | | |
| | | | C26 691805 C25 683911 | | |
| | | | C36 719808 C35 715820 | | |
| | | | D Co. L2 DOTTIE FOR RETRAINING | | |
| | | | C/RCN L2 DOTTIE " " | | |
| 3 | 0003 | | 1/6 INF. PLANS FOR 14 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | A6(-) 682954 A16 667949 DP | | |
| | | | 663947 661943 666942 | | |
| | | | 668945 669947 A26 665955 DP | | |
| | | | A36 DP 669967 673987 663963 | | |
| | | | 665961 667967 | | |
| | | | B26 CP1 693939 CP2 692946 CP3 692953 | | |
| | | | B36 AFTER RAID WILL GO THROUGH THIS | | |
| | | | PATROL: CP1 709908 CP2 708900 CP3 703898 | | |
| | | | CP4 714897 CP5 714922 CP6 718908 CP7 718920 | | |
| | | | C Co. will continue RECUPERATION | | |
| | | | D Co L2 DOTTIE FOR RETRAINING | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | |
| | | | C/RCN L2 DOTTIE " " | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB DUTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 SEPT 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 0400 | 0415 | 4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 14 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | 1-1 2-0 3-0 4-1 | | |
| | | | 5-18 6-1 7-0 8-19 | BONSALL | LC |
| 5 | 0410 | 0415 | | | |

| | HE OH | HE EX | WP OH | WP EX | ILL OH | ILL EX | CS OH | CS EX |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.2 MM | 220 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 96 | 0 | 36 | 0 |
| 81 MM | 107 | 0 | 183 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 4.2 MPT | 14L ~~52~~ | 0 | 88 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 81 MPT | 56 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4.2 VT | 216 | 18 | 90 | 1 | 66 | 0 | 36 | 0 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | SAN DIMAS | | LC |
| 6 | 0020 | SABER 22 TEST FIRING 6605 | | LC |
| 7 | 0030 | SABER 22 COMPLETED TEST FIRING | | LC |
| 8 | 0340 | BLUE GHOST 49 CHECKING BOLUS 37454 | | LC |
| 9 | 0550 | BLUE GHOST 49 BREAKING STATION Negative Findings | | LC |
| 10 | 0600 | B15 has closed on B6- | M | SWT |
| 11 | 0610 | B36 is near their Objective | | SWT |
| 12 | 0630 | C-25, C35 have Closed | M | SWT |
| 13 | 0708 | B36 at Cp 709908 | | CPT |
| 14 | 0750 | Team Sea Link | | |
| | | 132255 PF plt, 53954 Amb | | |
| | | at 598809 had contact | | |
| | | with an unk enemy size | | |
| | | unit negative results | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/35 Tac 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DaTT, 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 130240 RF/PF was PSDF of PHo Long hamlet had an ambush at 615795 unk enemy size element. neg results | Culpepper | S.T. |
| 15 | 0810 | | URI unidentified 131030 Sept Grid 696 892 - Code A. | Lt Moody. | S.T. |
| 16 | 0813 | | B36 point man engaged 2 VC at 50 meters with 5 rds of M16. VC fled east neg fire returned, neg weapons observed. VC were dressed in Black PJ's males between ages 15-18. CIA 1x medical pack. grid 710908 | not to be reported | S.T. |
| 17 | 0820 | | A36 at 669967 | | S.T. |
| 18 | 0830 | | B26 + 25 linked up & moving back to B6(-) Loc | | S.T. |
| 19 | 0831 | | Eng. with B6 will A working in A Bay 6593 LR 6891 | | S.T. |
| 20 | 0835 | | A36 at Cp 3 663963 | | |
| 21 | 0836 | | Changes to Bde unit changes - | Culpepper | ST |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/53/85 TAC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DOTTI 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | A22 & A26 linked up and at cp 3 668951 | | |
| | | | A16 (-) in DDP 682954 | | |
| | | | A16 in DDP 670949 | | R.T. |
| ~~22~~ | | | A36 at cp 5 667967 | | R.T. |
| 22 | 0905 | | B26 closed 6 (-) Saw | | R.T. |
| 23 | 0920 | | A36 at DDP 668963. | M | SWT |
| 24 | 0921 | | C26 Moving on Patrol | | SWT |
| 25 | 0925 | | Changes to Bde on All Acc. | MASTON | SWT |
| 26 | 10:25 | 10:25 | Changes to Bde Unit Changes | Dano | JO. |
| 27 | 11:50 | 12:10 | C 26 CP#5 687 816 | M | JO. |
| ~~28~~ | | | picked up 1 military aged women & 9 babys. Request extraction to Binh Son | Maston | JO |
| 28 ~~28~~ | 1325 | 1330 | B36 at 708908 & have contact with 6VC at 708908 calling arty | Culpepper | R.T. |
| 29 | 1335 | | A26 in ~~Cav~~ DDP at 668951 | | |
| 30 | 1405 | 1430 | B36 point man observed 6VC engaged pop 75 | | |
| | | | ~~B36 took some maneuvering rds.~~ at 1400 B36 spotted 3 VC Females C in 2 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/53/55 TOC V6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 14 Sept | 2400 | 14 Sept. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | continued | | T ~~packs~~ punch wear Black PJ. bottoms T green tops 688936 prov 100 of Trucking to Nui Lapepper | | G.T. |
| 31 | 1450 | | ZZ Dottie requested Priority dustoff for one VN-ARVN who has hit by jeep with leg and head wounds. Dustoff 80 eta 15 min. Dustoff 80 complete at 1505 hrs. Patient dest. 91st. evac. Chu Lai. | | R.H. |
| 32 | 1527 | | A36 at cpt #1 665963 | M | R.H. |
| 33 | 1545 | | A36 at cpt #2 661963 | M | R.H. |
| 34 | 1550 | | Saber 73 on Duty- | | |
| 35 | | 1608 | Bde. given loc. changes | Martin | R.H. |
| 36 | 1635 | | At grid 700875 Sabre 73 spotted 2 MAF with neg I.D.'s will extract to Chu Lai I.P.W. | | MH |
| 37 | 1640 | | Saber 73 decided not to make snatch said females were civilian typers. | | MH |
| | | | At 714890 Sabre 73 spotted 4 sets of tail fins no warheads sticking in ground, 162893 found tunnel 2'x2' 10 ft with path running up to tunnel; at grid 691 887 spotted 4 comp fire sights sights, in | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES: 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52,53,55 1/6 TOC 198 | LOCATION: Dottie 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | continued | | cleared area under trees with straw laid down looked like 4 people stayed there; at grid 688881 found long ditch with another cleared area where 10 to 12 people; grid 687875 spotted 4 more camp sites where 10 people camped 70 3878 found a tunnel that was freshly built. | | MM |
| 38 | 1820 | | 2/6 Arvn's 1 boat 620853 at 2100 move to 611842, plt 617867, plt 620 844. | | MM |
| 39 | 19:20 | | PF 228 set up Ambush grid 662 933 After contact | M | J.O. |
| 40 | 19:45 | | Beakon drop 15 Sept 70 grid 682874 at 18:30 hrs. | Lt Mezull | J.O. |
| 41 | 2028 | | C35 moving to amb. | | R.H. |
| 42 | 2035 | | B26 in ambush at 694956 | | |
| | | | B25 in amb. at 692956 | | |
| | | | B36 in amb. at 719918 | | |
| | | | B35 in amb. at 722911 | M | R.H. |
| 43 | 2108 | | B16 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 44 | 2110 | | A16 heard movement and opened up on 2VC. Swept area. 2VC | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2 5315H TOC Y/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 Sept — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | 1740 | | PF's Birth Son | | |
| | | | 704945, 700950, 615905, 610900, | | |
| | | | 587934, 594936, 783840, 783845, | | |
| | | | 605937, 609928, 574941, 573935, | | |
| | | | 772859, 779856, 654008, 657008, | | |
| | | | 580974, 578985, 608954, 612956, | | |
| | | | 652016, 657017, 572914, 581921, | | |
| | | | 626875, 624877, 664977, 668978, | | |
| | | | 660984, 658982, 625019, 624015, | | |
| | | | 710975, 712972, 577960, 580964, | | |
| | | | 764834, 770829, 621011, 623007, | | |
| | | | 627 571905, 570902, 697972, 688975, | | |
| | | | 570972, 573973, 583006, 610004, | | |
| | | | 621938, 614944, 228-648948, 653935 | | |
| | | | 936-627001, 628997, 632997, 197- | | |
| | | 1820 | 711947 | Culpepper | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/ S3/S5 Toc 198th | Dottie 630855 | 0001 | 19 Sept 70 | 2400 | 19 Sept 70 |
| 1/6 | | | | | |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 17:45 | | PF Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 603 864, 602 868, 600 859, 728 762 | | |
| | | | 731 758, 732 765, 725 769, 719 779 | | |
| | | | 709 763, 706 761, 713 763, 706 779 | | |
| | | | 710 783, 715 784, 715 780, 690 801 | | |
| | | | 684 798, 682 800, 695 792, ~~698~~ 689 789 | | |
| | | | 676 778, 674 784, 678 778, 664 782 | | |
| | | | 647 773, 662 774, 638 780, 635 788 | | |
| | | | 639 788, 653 815, 652 808, 654 805 | | |
| | | | 652 798, 647 798, 649 793, 633 811 | | |
| | | | 634 815, 635 839, 628 844, 620 806 | | |
| | | | 621 810, 622 806, 631 825, 630 820 | | |
| | | | 607 794, 611 798, 609 792, 599 835 | | |
| | | | 597 832, 602 832, 602 841, 597 844 | | |
| | | | 597 807, 594 807, 598 810, 597 814 | | |
| | | | 594 810, 761 818, 764 824, 768 820 | | |
| | | | 767 818, 759 824, 686 804, 699 805 | | |
| | | | 687 775, 693 774, 693 780, | | |
| | | | RF 380 | | |
| | | | 740 810, 740 820 | | |
| | | | RF 107 | | |
| | | | 749 806, 740 825 | | JG. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/53/55 TOC<br>Y6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE<br>630855 | 0001 | 14 Sept | 2400 | 14 Sept |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | continued | | KIA. also received 4 to 5 M16 | | |
| | | | from possibly 1VC at 665945. | | |
| | | | swept area. neg. find. grid for | | |
| | | | 2VC KIA at 665944. initial | | |
| | | | contact 20 meters to the south, | | |
| | | | neg. weapons, 1 pack with trans. | | |
| | | | radio, medical supplies, 1 Black, | | |
| | | | blue uniform, 2 NVA ponchos, | | |
| | | 2128 | flashlight batteries, food. | Martin | R.H. |
| 45 | 2130 | | B16 moving to Amb. | | |
| 46. | see #44 | | A36 had 1 U.S. WIA - small | | |
| | | | piece of schrapnel in neck | | |
| | | | how received unknown - was | | |
| | | 2128 | not from enemy fire | Martin | R.H. |
| 47. | 2142 | | C35 in amb at 710822 | Amb. | |
| 48 | 2207 | | A16 in amb at 695949 | | |
| | | | A15 in amb. at 695944 | | |
| | | | A26 in amb. at 670952 | | |
| | | | A22 at cp #1 659951 | | |
| | | | A36 ~~at~~ in amb. at 666964 | | |
| | | | A35 in amb. at 669963 | M | R.H. |
| 49 | 2216 | | A22 at cp # 3 650955 | M | R.H. |
| 50 | 2220 | | B16 at cp # 1 694904 | M | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 51 | 2254 | | A22 at Cp #4 652957 | M | R.H. |
| 52 | 2305 | | A22 at Cp 5 657958 | | L.C. |
| 53 | 2317 | | A22 at Cp 6 662956 | | MH |
| | | | B16 at Cp 2 700900 | M | MH |
| 54 | 2333 | | A22 closing on A26 location | M | L.C. |
| 55 | 2340 | | B16 AT 703893 | | L.C. |
| 56 | 2345 | | A22 CLOSED A26 AT 670952 | | L.C. |
| 57 | 2355 | 2358 | A Co. (10 MECH AMB) 666963, 668962, 692999, 697994, 693994, 670954, 671951, 668952, 682956, 683953 | | |
| | | | B Co. (10 MECH AMB) 720917, 719917, 723911, 699957, 695957, 692955, 691955, 691956, 703892, 702892 | | |
| | | | C Co (11 MECH AMB) 701807, 702806, 710824, 710821, 691803, 690804, 689805, 719810, 718804, 719807, 720807 | BONSACK | L.C. |
| 58 | 2400 | | 1/6 Inf Bn, 198 Bde Duty Log closed by Lt Rizzo. Significant tactical entries follow, reference items: 14, 15, 16, 27, 28, 30, 36, 37, 44, 46. | | MH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt

SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 1 | no of pages 2

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2, S3, S5 TOC 1/6 198 | DOTHIE 430 855 | 0001 | 15 Sept 70 | 2400 | 15 Sept 70 |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1/6 Inf Bn. Staff Journal | | |
| 1. | 0845 | | Item: 18. A16 found 1 wounded VC from last night's contact at grid 665 944. VC is a WBA. | | |
| 2. | 0955 | | B36 heard VN voices across a river at 717919. B36 reconned the area by fire then crossed river; found 2 VC KIA, 1 VCF WIA: swept area of contact and found 2 VC floating in the water with Black P.J.'s on WIA. So 3 VC WIA were dusted off 2 VC were KIA blood trails led South along river and into the river. ~~AK47~~ Captured in action 1 x AK47 2 SKS, 2 x M16's, medical supplies, M16 ammo (3 magazines) SKS ammo, trip wire numerous documents 5 to 6 blue uniforms and other clothing | | MSF |
| 3. | 1030 | | A boach, Saber 14, carrying Lt. Johnston, A Co FO and pilot crashed into a river bank at 717917 due to mechanical problems. The pilot and FO were litter patients, Johnston was ambula- tory. Dusted Off to 91st Evac. | | |

Group 4
Downgraded at 12 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 | no of pages 3

| Organization | | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2, S3, S5 | TOC | Dottie | 0001 | 15 Sept 70 | 2400 | 15 Sept. 70 |
| 1/6 | 198 | 630855 | | | | |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Hooch was extracted at 1215 hrs. | | MSK |
| 4 | 1130 | | Son Tan Tin reported Dai Loc was being assaulted by 2 shuttles companies of 48 BN. Neg results were reported | | MSK |
| 5 | 1245 | | B26 at 693947 observed 1MAM evading to the North detained him he had my ID extracted him to Div. IPW. | | MSK |
| 6 | 1325 | | A16 spotted 15 to 17 VC at grid 657945 dressed in Black PJ's all with weapons and packs moving across a rice paddy evading south artillery was called for and A Co + B16 with FR have ambushed that area tonight. | | MSK |
| 7 | 2400 | | 1/6 Inf Bn Journal closed at Kizz | | MSK |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: MARIO S. KIZZO 1Lt

Signature: Mario S Kizzo

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 SEPT. 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 SEPT. 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by PFC Cheeline | | L.C. |
| 2 | 0002 | | AGC) 682954 AGL 739806 | | |
| | | | A16 695949 A15 695944 | | |
| | | | A26 670952 A36 666964 | | |
| | | | A35 669963 BGC) 685916 | | |
| | | | B16 703893 B26 694956 | | |
| | | | B25 692956 B36 719918 | | |
| | | | B35 722911 CGC) 700806 | | |
| | | | C26 691805 C36 719808 | | |
| | | | C35 710822 D Co. LZ DOTTIE | | |
| | | | E/REW LZ DOTTIE E/M SAME | | L.C. |
| 3 | 0003 | | 1/6 INF. PLANS FOR 15 SEPT. 70 | | |
| | | | A39 ENGRS. NEW NDP 695841 | | |
| | | | 60 US EM AT THEIR LOCATION | | |
| | | | 15 RF's " " " | | |
| | | | 15 PF to be LEFT BEHIND TO PULL | | |
| | | | SECURITY AT OLD NDP. | | |
| | | | 2 PLT's OF PF's TO PULL SECURITY | | |
| | | | ALONG ROAD WHEN THEY MOVE TO NEW NDP. | | |
| | | | A16 DP 660948, 652949, 654943, | | |
| | | | 658943, 658945 A36 660960, | | |
| | | | 655960, 651965, 657968, 658963 | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | |
| | | | A26 DP 660957, 664959, 669954, 669951 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | ESB DOTTIE G30855 | 0001 | 15 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 15 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF 3 | 0003 | | A6(-) WILL MOVE IN MORNING TO 662953 | | |
| | | | B15 at PREDAWN WILL CORDON & SEARCH | | |
| | | | VILLE 667934 B26 DDP 693947 | | |
| | | | CP1 687944 CP2 679952 CP3 682958 | | |
| | | | B36 DP 714914 717909 712907 | | |
| | | | B15 RAID PATROL CP1 675920 | | |
| | | | CP2 672926 TARGET AREA 667934 | | |
| | | | B26 NA 691960 B25 NA 694960 | | |
| | | | C16 CP1 700795 CP2 710803 CP3 707807 | | |
| | | | C26 CP1 693810 CP2 700816 CP3 694810 | | |
| | | | C35 CP1 716826 CP2 716831 CP3 726830 | | |
| | | | CP4 721824 | | L.C. |
| 4 | 0400 | 0415 | T.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 15 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | L-4 2-0 3-0 4-4 | | |
| | | | 5-22 6-1 7-6 8-29 | BONSACK | L.C. |
| 5 | 0410 | 0430 | | | |

| | HE OH | HE EX | WP OH | WP EX | ILL OH | ILL EX | CS OH | CS EX |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.2 MM | 220 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 36 | 0 |
| 81 MM | 107 | 0 | 183 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 4.2 MPT | 124 | 17 | 81 | 1 | 64 | 6 | 42 | 0 |
| 81 MPT | 56 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4.2 VT. | 211 | 5 | 90 | 0 | 66 | 0 | 36 | 0 |

KEISER L.C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of 14 pages

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | FSB DOTTIE G30855 | 0001 15 SEPT 70 | 2400 15 SEPT 70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 0430 | | B16 CLOSING B6- | | S.G. |
| 7 | 0445 | | B16 closed on B6- | | S.G. |
| 8 | 0445 | | B15 at grid 667934 | M- | SGT |
| 9 | 0600 | | B4/1 NTEC at B26-694956 | M | SGT |
| 10 | 0635 | | B.16 Sweep the area- neg results M-to NW for ENGINEERS | M | SGT. |
| 11 | 0725 | | B26 in DD at 668952 | | P.T. |
| 12 | 0730 | | B35 linked with B36 moved to 714897 | | P.T. |
| 13 | 0735 | | A35 closed A36 holding for extraction A15 closed A16 holding for extraction | | P.T. |
| 14 | 0745 | | C35 closed C36 Amb | | P.T. |
| 15 | 0746 | | B15 at 666935 found 1 bootch 6x10 showed recent signs of activity foot steps still visable in dew approx 3-4 people | Mitchum | P.T. |
| 16 | 0750 | | A53 moving to check area I contact 54 sec Amb Sgt | | P.T. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 4 no of 14 pages

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 82/83/85 Toc | DoTT | | |
| 1/6 198 | 630855 | 0001 15 Sep 70 | 2400 15 Sep 70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | 08:00 | 08:30 | B15 reports finding one hootch on 50 S of the they found at 666935. hootch was 4'x8' & was well hidden in a hedge row; B15 found fresh tracks of 4 to 5 people heading N from hootch; they also found 3 bushels of rice & 3 bushels of corn in small storage compartment in floor of hootch | Sgt Lark | f@ |
| 18 | 08:45 | 8:50 | A16 reports finding one wounded V.C. from last nights contact 665944 W.B.A. request urgent dustoff | M. etchen | f@ |
| 19 | 0830 | | I3 was requested/ urgent D.O has 1 VN child wounded by a B.T. at 778847 S.O complet at 0845 | Lark | C.V |
| 20 | 0840 | | C39 was requested/ | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 5 no of 14 pages

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | PERIOD COVERED To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 1/6 198th | Dottie 630855 | 0001 15 Sept 70 | 2400 15 Sept 70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | priority P.O. for | | |
| | | | 1 PF Appendicie's D.O. | | |
| | | | 84 ETA 75 | | B.T. |
| 01 | 09:00 | | A 36 CP' 712 913 | M | JO. |
| 22 | 0' | 09:05 | Bde given unit Changes | Mitchem | JO. |
| 23 | 0930 | | C 16 CP2 708 802 | M | JO |
| 24 | 0946 | Rpttn | 18 D.O complete | | |
| | | | 0910 T 91 T | Lark | B.T. |
| 25 | 0945 | | Issue Brief Spec 0030 | | |
| | | | PF Plt is Lead amt | | |
| | | | at 600962 spotted | | |
| | | | 1 vc taking supply from | | |
| | | | My Hu # 1 PF Sergeant | | |
| | | | Pencil for illum given | | |
| | | | med Shortage Sweet Corn | | |
| | | | 1 Spot light results | | |
| | | | 1 vc Kia & 2 Bags of rice | | |
| | | | c/s | Lark | B.T. |
| 26 | 0955 | Rpttn 28 | Requested Urgent D.O. | | |
| | | | for 1 VCF at 718917 complete 1010 To 918 | | |
| 27 | 10:00 | | Bde given unit changes | Dant | JO. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 6 no of 14 pages

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/33/55 1/6 198th | Dottie 630 855 | 0001 15 Sept 70 | 2400 15 Sept 70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | 1000 | | At 0900 B36 heard VN voice at YT 717919 across lines, crossed signal reasoning by Sgt. O'Connell 2nd engaging 8 VC in Black P.J.'s engaged results 2 VC KIA 1 VC Fwia 2 AK47's CIA 2 M16 CIA 5 Chi Com CIA Sweeping area of 718913 was Negative Results Heard. | Lock C.P. | |
| 29 | 10:15 | | C16 closed 700806 | M | JG. |
| 36 | 1030 | | B36 reports helicopter going down at YT 717917 and picks 3 US wia Loc th. D.O 86 inbound for Medivac Lock delivery to engr. 2 Letter 1 Sht Hyonkso was aboard | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 1 no of 4 pages

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 82/53/58 TCW 1/6 198 | DOTT 630855 | 0001 15 Sept 76 | 2400 15 Sept 76 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | also ACofO. Letter patients were ACFO & pilot Lt. Johnson was able to walk Surg. P.O. complet 1045 to 9th B36 pulling sec of downed heli. Lst | | G.T. |
| 31 | 11:00 | | C 36 reports detaining one V.N. body; states he is 12 years old; negative I.D.; C36 states he has been scouting their perimter & looks suppicious. Reqest extraction | | |
| 32 | 11:01 | | A AG- CP4 669 951 x | M | |
| 33 | 11:30 | | Son Tenh qrd 597 808 HAMLET DAI LOC 2 companys of 48th assulted hamlet they are occupying the western side of hamlet & PF occupying Eastern side of village. Son Then requested | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page no. 8 | No of pages 14

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 Tow 1/6 198 | DoTT, 630 855 | 0001 | 15 Sept 70 | 2400 | 15 Sept 70 |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | 12.15 | | B6 reports completion of extraction of downed Lt | Done | |
| 36 | | 1220 | Bde given unit Loc. | Done | |
| 37 | 1230 | | Report of weapons CIA + equipment | | |
| | | | By B36 | | |
| | | | 1 AK47 SN 06836 - K51 MR | | |
| | | | PHAN Long Houg | | |
| | | | 2 SKS SN's 42885, 49883 | | |
| | | | 2 M16's 1539989, 628211 | | |
| | | | Medical supplies | | |
| | | | M16 ammo 3 mag | | |
| | | | SKS Ammo | | |
| | | | trip wire | | |
| | | | numerous documents | | |
| | | | 5-6 Blue uniforms | | |
| | | | numerous other clothing | Done | |
| 38 | 1245 | | B36 at 693947 observed 1 MAN evading to the N detained him, no I.D.'s Dressed in Black C.T.'s | | |
| | | | Extract to Bde IPW. | Done | |
| 39 | 1330 | | B36 CIA 2 VC WIA in the vicinity at 718919 | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 9 | no of pages 14

Organization: 82/83/85 T or 1/6 198

Location: DoTT1 630855

PERIOD COVERED — From: Hour 0001, Date 15 Sep 70 — To: Hour 2400, Date 15 Sep 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Called for Priority tactical | | |
| | | | urgent DO86 ETA 20 | | |
| | | | Wounds two VC H+L T Stone/Gant | | CT |
| H0 | 1325 | | A16 spotted 15-17 VC at | | |
| | | | 657945 dressed in Black | | |
| | | | PJ's all with weapons | | |
| | | | T packs moving across a | | |
| | | | rice patty evading S. | | |
| | | | Called for fire mission. | Done | CT |
| H1 | 1405 | | A15 at Gp 5 658945 | | |
| | | | A16 in DDP 695949 | Mc | CT |
| H2 | 1408 | | Ref Item ~~39~~ 36 B36 head | | |
| | | | movement recon the area | | |
| | | | by fire, swept area of | | |
| | | | contact T found 2 VC | | |
| | | | floating in the water | | |
| | | | in Black PJ's I had | | |
| | | | 2 lighters +2 bottles of medicine | | |
| | | | DO. off complet at 1400 | | |
| | | | to Qldo | Done | CT |
| H3 | 1430 | | B26 closed BC-1 Loc | Mc Done | CT |
| H4 | 1450 | | F recon inserted at C54942 | Mc Done | CT |
| H5 | 1545 | | A6-1 in DDP 663956 | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 10 | no of pages 14

Organization: S2/S3/S5 Tac 1/6 Inf 14CB | Location: Dot Tr C30 855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001 Date 15 Sep 70 To: Hour 2400 Date 15 Sep 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | continued | | A26 in DD2 668952 | | |
| | | | A36 dtg 2 655960 | M | B.L. |
| 46. | | 1555 | Bde given unit Loc | Gano | C.P. |
| 47 | 1600 | | PF's from Birth Son, | | |
| | | | 704954, 703946, 611895, 614904, | | |
| | | | 591933, 597934, 788848, 783842, | | |
| | | | 605935, 574942, 578937, 774856, | | |
| | | | 780862, 660010, 584976, 592976, | | |
| | | | 603952, 607954, 656020, 653013, | | |
| | | | 580920, 620869, 624882, 661979, | | |
| | | | 669976, 661979, 669976, 664986, | | |
| | | | 625020, 625014, 709973, 574958, | | |
| | | | 584960, 766834, 776832, 623010, | | |
| | | | 626007, 572908, 582909, 687980, | | |
| | | | 690970, 572977, 570970, 575005, | | |
| | | | 609996, 614934, 620931, 197RF- | | |
| | | | 721945, 228RF 642932, 652935, | | |
| | | | 635930, 118RF-695951, 936RF- | | |
| | | 2240 | 626001, 630001, 627006, 629993 | Mastin | R.H. |
| 48 | 1620 | | C25 moving on patrol | M | R.H. |
| 49 | 1621 | | B35 closed B6(-) | M | R.H. |
| 50 | 1625 | | C36 at 1601 hrs. request routine | | |
| | | | dustoff for 1 U.S. Malaria- | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 11 | no of pages 14

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization: S2/S3/S5 TOC Y6 198TH. | Location: FSB DOTTIE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001 Date 15 Sept | To: Hour 2400 Date 15 Sept.

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | continued | | Duotgg 86 ETA 1715 hrs. Duotgg 86 complete at hrs. Patient line # & destination | | RH |
| 51 | 1640 | | C25 at cp # 1 693810 | M | R.H. |
| 52 | 1645 | | from Binh Son - AO Box from Quang Ngai 690855 TO 710855 TO 690845 TO 710845 - Recon plt. will be oper. in 151800 TO 160800. | | |
| 53 | 1718 | | C25 at cp # 3 699810 X | | R.H. |
| 54 | 1720 | | B36 closed on B6(-) X | | R.H. |
| 55 | 1730 | see #50 | Changed Routine to Urgent - Patient is litter now and almost delirious - Duotgg 59 ETA 15-20 min. Duotgg 59 complete at 1745 hrs. 91 ST EVAC. Patient line #43 dust. | | R.H. |
| 56 | 1738 | | A16 proposed amb. at 662951 A15 proposed amb at 658952 | | R.H. |
| 56 | 17.50 | | A39 erg. present location 695840 | M | R.H. |
| 57 | 1 | 18.00 | Bde given unit changes | DANT | R.H. |
| 58 | 18.15 | | Sent sitrep reports 107th VC Bn strength 60 located 693845 Mission to combind with 710th VC. Bn at Truong Tho to | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 12 | no of pages 14

Organization: 52/53/55 TOG V6 198TH. | Location: FSB DOTTIE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001 Date 15 Sept To: Hour 2400 Date 15 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 58 | continued | | liberate refuge villages of An Thien & Van Thien the 15 to 16 Sept. S2 comments – He doubts if these are the correct dates Son Thanh also reports 48th Bn strength to be 150 | | |
| | | 1820 | and are located at 725 843 | Bonsack | J.P. |
| 59 | 1852 | | C25 closed on C26 location | M | R.H. |
| 60 | 1900 | | E/RENG at op#1 664942 | M | R.H. |
| 61 | 1933 | | B26 35 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 62 | 1944 | | C25 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 63 | 1946 | | A 36 at op#1 661961 | M | R.H. |
| 64 | 2006 | | B16 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 65 | 2014 | | A36 at op#2 667960 | M | R.H. |
| 66 | 2020 | | A36 at op#3 669965 | M | R.H. |
| 67 | 2023 | | E/RENG in amb. at 662936 | M | R.H. |
| 68 | 20:15 | | A16 in ambush at 662 951 | M | |
| | | | A15 in ambush at 658 952 | M | |
| | | | A26 in ambush at 671 951 | M | |
| | | | A22 en ambush at 660 954 | M | J.P. |
| 69 | 2035 | | C25 in amb. at 693810 | M | R.H. |
| 70 | 2050 | | B26 in amb at 679931 (Confirmed | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 13 | no of pages 14

Organization: 52/53/55 TOC V/6 198TH. | Location: FSB DOTTIE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: From Hour 0001 Date 15 Sept To Hour 2400 Date 15 Sept

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1950 | | PF's from San Tinh | | |
| | | | 603 864, 600 857, 600 864 597 842 | | |
| | | | 599 839, 603 841, 620 802, 603 813 | | |
| | | | 599 813, 597 809, 603 834, 623 803 | | |
| | | | 622 808, 609 792, 600 797, 621 797 | | |
| | | | 638 780 634 785, 637 790, 626 834 | | |
| | | | 629 823, 632 821, 633 813 629 807 | | |
| | | | 633 811 629 832 627 841, 654 805 | | |
| | | | 650 808, 651 815, 649 793 647 773 | | |
| | | | 662 747, 652 798, 655 793, 701 761 | | |
| | | | 707 772, 704 777, 732 759, 729 757 | | |
| | | | 728 762, 695 756, 715 779, 689 784 | | |
| | | | 691 789, 696 788, 682 796, 682 799 | | |
| | | | 713 777, 719 779, 673 783, 688 800 | | |
| | | | 599 779, 602 779 762 819, 763 824 | | |
| | | | 768 822, 765 825, 760 825, 674 819 | | |
| | | | 757 818, 758 823, 684 805, 690 784 | | |
| | | | 694 770, 687 776, 714 789, 723 787 | | |
| | | | RF 380 — 740 810 740 820 | | |
| | | | 101 — 719 806 | | |
| | | | 422 - 585 805 595 806 591 801 | | |
| | | | 592 804 | | |

JP

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 14 | no of pages 14

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD 153155 TOC 1/6 148 | Dottie 630855 | 0001 | 15 Sept 70 | 2400 | 15 Sept 70 |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 70 | continued | | B14 in amb 665930 ( confirmed | | MKK |
| 71 | 2115 | | B25 in amb 682931 confirmed | | MKK |
| 72 | 2138 | | A36 in amb. at 658959 | M | R.H. |
| 73 | 2158 | | C35 in amb. at 718827 | M | R.H. |
| 74 | 2215 | | A Co. (9 AMB) 663953, 664951, 655952, 671953, 660952, 659958, 658961, 664955, 664957 B Co. (11 AMB) 680931, 680930, 681931, 681932, 682933, 682931, 666931, 666929, 686916, 685915, 685914 C Co. (14 AMB) 720827, 718828, 694811, 691807, 690806, 691803, 718829, 717828, 718826, 719826, 702806, 701806, 701807, 700805 E/RCN[6] (2 AMB) | | |
| | | 2240 | 663935, 663937 | Martin | R.H. |
| 75 | | 2240 | Bde. given location unknown | Martin | R.H. |
| 76 | 2400 | | 1/6 Inf. Bn. log closed by Lt. Rizzo neg further follows -- significant tactical references in items 15, 17, 18, 25, 26, 28, 31, 33, 37, 76, 38, 39, 40, 42 and 58. | | MKK |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: MARIO S. RIZZO 1/Lt

Signature: Mario S. Rizzo

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 1 | no of pages 12

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 16 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 16 SEPT 70 |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by PFC Rivelaire | | LR |
| 2 | 0002 | | AC- 663956 A6L 739806 | | |
| | | | A16 662951 A22 660954 | | |
| | | | A26 671951 A15 658952 | | |
| | | | A36 658954 B6- 685916 | | |
| | | | B S/T 653936 B16 665930 | | |
| | | | B26 679931 B25 682931 | | |
| | | | C6- 700806 C26 691805 | | |
| | | | C25 693810 C36 719808 | | |
| | | | C35 718827 D CO. LZ DOTTIE | | |
| | | | F/R 662936 E/M SAME | | LR |
| 3 | 0003 | | A16 AMB 659943 A15 AMB. 659948 | | |
| | | | A16 DP CP1 659948 CP2 653949 CP3 654945 | | |
| | | | CP4 657943 CP5 658946 A26 DP CP1 658951 | | |
| | | | CP2 654955 CP3 650956 CP4 653959 | | |
| | | | CP5 659958 AMB. AT 659953 | | |
| | | | A25 AMB. 659957 A36 CP1 659961 | | |
| | | | CP2 658965 CP3 654964 CP4 652964 | | |
| | | | CP5 655962 AMB AT. 661960 A15 AMB. 659966 | | |
| | | | B CO. WILL CONTINUE DP + NA | | |
| | | | C CO. - C3 WILL GO TO STINSON FOR SECURITY | | |
| | | | C6- WILL BE TRUCKED TO DOTTIE | | |
| | | | D CO. - WILL BE TRUCKED TO PACIFICATION DUTY | | |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 2 | no of pages 12

Organization: S2/S3/S5 TOC — 1/6 INF 198 BDE
Location: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: From Hour 0001 Date 16 SEPT 70 — To Hour 2400 Date 16 SEPT 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RET. 3 | 0003 | | E/R WILL CONTINUE TO WORK WITH A Co. | | LG. |
| 4 | 0400 | 0415 | 4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 16 SEPT 70 | | LG. |
| | | | 1-0 2-0 3-04-0 | | |
| | | | 5-0 6-0 7-0 8-0 | MITCHEM | LG. |
| 5 | 0410 | 0420 | HE / WP / ILL / CS — OH / EX | | |
| | | | 4.2 MM: 220 0 / 20 0 / 46 0 / 36 0 | | |
| | | | 81 MM: 107 0 / 183 0 / 51 0 / 42 0 | | |
| | | | 4.2 MPT: 139 0 / 87 0 / 64 0 / 42 0 | | |
| | | | 81 MPT: 56 0 / 72 0 / 44 0 / 0 0 | | |
| | | | 4.2 VT: 211 0 / 90 0 / 66 0 / 36 0 | KEISER | LG. |
| 6 | 0645 | | B16 CLOSING BG- LOCATION | | LG |
| 7 | 0715 | | C25 + C35 closed | | S.T. |
| 8 | 0720 | | B16 closed B26+25 linked up + traveling over | | S.T. |
| 9 | 0728 | | A15 cl A16 A22 cl A26: A16, A26, A36 moving to NEW DDP | | S.T. |
| 10 | 0740 | | A36 in DDP at 658959 A35 at cp 658965 | | S.T. |
| 11 | 08:20 | | A16 in checking out their DDP 662 951 found inside a hedge row, one sandbag. (continued | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

page no. 3 | no of pages 12

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 82/83/85 Toc 1/6 Cav 198 198Bde | DoTT, 630 855 | 0001 | 16 Sept 70 | 2400 | 16 Sept 70 |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (continued) Inside sandbag was one claymore, 2 lbs C4, 1 Chi Com Blasting Cap, Tar, & some paper. | | JG. |
| 12 | 0835 | | Requested Routine D.O. for 2 EM with sprained Ankles at 662936 DO 82 ETA 15-20 L Z RH R10. | | PT |
| 13 | 0853 | | D 6 moving to pacification Hamlets | M | JG |
| | | | Reference item 12 dustoff complete 09:00 | | |
| 14 | 0855 | | Insertion of sec element from C 6 into L Z Stenson | Park | P.T. |
| 15 | 0925 | | Called Bde on Unit Rundown-SPOT, Report- N-H & UP and Weekly survey on units Activity | Lart | SC. |
| 16 | 0930 | | 14110 H. Sept 70 "C3" 50 VC from C 51 Heavy Wpns Loc- B.S. 923954- Lieu Quang Wpns Unkn - Mission to harass & Mortar. RF ops at B.S. 730 894 - Binh An Village 10-26 Sept. | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page no. 4 | No of pages 12

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC. 1/6 Inf 5B Bde. | DOTI 630 & 555 | 0001 | 16 Sept | 2400 | 16 Sept |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Cont. | | 13 BOD H Sept "C2" rating: 15 VC gov. & VCI ooc observed Freq at BS. 712 975 at Phu Nhien 5 Hamlet. Mission to harass and create confussion among people - and incourage desertion From GVN - to assinate GVN officals and US. GVN Symphisiers in Binh An Ville 14-23 Sept. | 2Lt Moody | ST |
| 17 | 0935 | | A26 in DDP at 662952 | M | |
| 18 | 1010 | | Recon at 664928 detained RVN who say they are PF's checked with Binh Son and they say all their PF's are accounted for will attempt to Binh Son | | |
| 19 | 1020 | | B26 closed B to Loc. | M | |
| 20 | 10:30 | | Son tinh reports PF 58 & PF 59 at 19:30 hrs 15 Sept 70 ambush unknown sized enemy element at grid 599 837. Negative Results. | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 5 | no of pages 12

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 1/6 198th | Dottie 630 855 | 0001 | 16 Sept 70 | 2400 | 16 Sept 70 |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | 10:35 | | Son Tinh reports further on yesterdays action at DAI LOC ~~yesterday~~ Grid 597808 ACo 1/52 & RF 103 combined to sweep DAI LOC; at 58 North South grid line, they combined to form a fire coordenation line. ACo 1/52 then swept to the 80 E. W. grid line to form blocking force. RF 103 swept through DAI LOC and PF's in DAI LOC swept to the S. & S.W. Two (2) causalities occured in the action as a result of a bounching betty mine. 12:30 hrs 597 809 RF 422 company commander WIA. (lost both legs) 01 RF KIA Dustoff complete at 15:15 destination 27 surg. | Dano | JC |
| 22 | 11:35 | 11:35 | Bde given unit. rundown | Dano | JC |
| 23 | 11:50 | | Hiley 28 reports sighting new construction of 4 buildings at 667 877 | | JC |
| 24 | 12:00 | | C 39 engineers requests ~~duo~~ priority dustoff for 01 V.N body with shrapnel wounds en | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 6 | no of pages 12

Organization: 92/93/35th Tow 1/6 198 | Location: DoTT1 680855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001, Date 16 Sept 70 | To: Hour 2400, Date 16 Sept 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (continued) both legs from boobie trap 760 836 | | |
| | | | Dustoff 81 E.T.A. 15 to 20 | Done | JB |
| 25 | 1226 | | C&C leaving by truck Hom 700806 inbound tow DoTT1 | | FL |
| 26 | 1300 | | B46 sec eng in grid 6794 | | |
| 27 | Ref | Ten 24 | Booby trap was 1one 1nch Sada can full of petrol w/6 Smok Stuke detonator | Done | RP |
| 28 | 1310 | | C&C closed In DoTT1 | Done | RT |
| 29 | 1435 | | Engcon vehicle on patrol found at 663942 12 bunkers 1 bunker over head cover 3-4 set of clothes rice cooked. 1 VN Female sealed too much rice for 1 female to eat + some trunnels in area. Mtg D Low VNF | | BT |
| 30 | 1437 | | B16 moving | | S.T. |
| 31 | Ref | 29 | VNF will be extracted to Bird San tunnels | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 7 | no of pages 12

Organization: 8th/83rd/5th TOW 1/6 198 | Location: <DoTT> C30855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001 Date 16 Sept 70 To: Hour 2400 Date 16 Sept 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | cont | | 2×2×8 2 kinds 2×2×16 showed some use 1 bunker was 5×5×5 | Dont | BV |
| 32. | 1530 | | A16. at CP 5 657943. | X7 | ST. |
| 33 | 1550 | | B16 had a 1 SIL 703894 and called Arty had one VC evading in Black P.J. adjusted round near him are sweeping | | ST. |
| 34 | | 1607 | Bde. gives loc. changes | Dont | BK |
| 35 | | 1614 | B16 in Contact- 702892. | | |
| 36 | | Sweep. | ER destroyed Rice- and clothes. bunker. | Dont | SAF |
| 37 | 1648 | | B16 observed 1VC wearing Blk. PJ's neg pack a weapon, opened fire at 75m- VC evaded to south - enemy grid 702892. swept area 1VC WIA - requested Dustoff - gunshot wound to head & body. Dustoff 82 eta 25-30min. Dustoff 82 complete at 1710 hrs. Patient Dest. 91st they also took 12-14 SAF from north at 697893 | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 8 | no of pages 12

Organization: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | Location: FSB DOTTIE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001, Date 16 Sept | To: Hour 2400, Date 16 Sept.

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | continued | | returned fire - mill sweep area. M60 was hit by sniper fire and isn't operational. | | |
| | | 1730 | | Dorta | R.H. |
| 32 | 17:00 | | D24 cp2 696 787 | m | |
| 33 | 1705 | | PFA from Birch Son 698949, 704995, 612906, 609897, 591939, 588936, 659983, 662987, 609929, 605937, 772859, 779856, 655011, 577960, 576965, 608977, 610990, 571938, 573933, 608955, 612956, 657018, 652016, 574916, 581920, 612877, 623874, 661977, 669977, 710973, 711970, 625021, 624015, 718957, 717953, 764834, 771831, 623010, 622007, 582908, 575904, 697977, 692972, 568975, 569972, 610004, 590005, 610944, 609929, 786848, 785842, 728890, 733898, 713957, 710955 936- 626001, 630001, 625007, 627006 228- 656935, 647947, 645945, 103- 685916, | | |
| | | 2045 | 118- 720894 197- 705951 | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 34 | 1740 | | D24 at cp #3 705787 | m | R.H. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 9 | no of pages 12

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5/2 53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 16 Sept | 2400 | 16 Sept |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | 1745 | | D24 at Op #4 713790 | M | R.H. |
| 36 | 1746 | | B16 at op2. 699892. | | ST. |
| 37 | 1747 | | B36 moving on patrol. | | St. |
| 38 | 1806 | | B16 found 1 spider hole at 705892 5X8. Also calling fire mission on | | |
| | | 1810 | 706891 as SEL. | Dont | R.H |
| 39 | 1825 | | PT from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 604864, 607866, 600840, 599836, | | |
| | | | 603839, 599844, 635837, 628831, | | |
| | | | 622835, 631822, 638824, 633811, | | |
| | | | 632815, 638815, 651787, 649791, | | |
| | | | 651799, 653817, 650810, 654805, | | |
| | | | 638780, 645780, 634785, 629801, | | |
| | | | 623808, 616809, 610787, 599797, | | |
| | | | 609792, 667782, 676778, 674782, | | |
| | | | 678785, 695791, 688788, 683798, | | |
| | | | 686799, 680802, 704782, 710784, | | |
| | | | 719779, 722773, 735761, 725766, | | |
| | | | 724763, 728762, 713763, 703764, | | |
| | | | 694759, 698810, 760820, 760825, | | |
| | | | 763815, 764822, 758819, 768823, | | |
| | | | 686804, 694805, 698802, 708808, | | |
| | | | 694770, 687775, 600810, 704810, | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 10 | no of pages 12

Organization: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

Location: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — From: Hour 0001, Date 16Sept — To: Hour 2400, Date 16Sept

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | continued | | 707777, 695891, ~~643750~~, RF 422-604808, 600806, RF 380-740810, 740820 RF 107-725805, 730802, | | R.H. |
| 40 | 1837 | | E/ICEN in amb. at 667937 | M | R.H. |
| 41 | 18:40 | | B36 detained 2 V.N. males age 16 and 13 V.C. suspects qrid 708 908. They were in vicinity of B36 ambush. Also found 3 ammo cans in the brushes where the 2 V.N. were hiding. Request extraction to Bentson | Bonsack | JO |
| 42 | 1845 | | reference 41 02 ammo cans were empty 01 contained $H_2O$ | Bonsack | JO |
| 43 | 18:50 | | B6 reports 2 VC suspects (reference 41) to be picked up at 705 915 | Bonsack | JO |
| | | 1980 | | | |
| 44 | 1929 | | B26 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 45 | 1930 | | D25 in ambush location 707 791 | M | JO |
| 46 | 1935 | | B36 closed on B6-685914 reports they will extract 2 VC suspects from B6-location disallow | M | JO |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 14 | no of pages 15

Organization: S2/S3/S5 1/6 198th

Location: Dottie 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — From: Hour 0001, Date 16 Sept 70 — To: Hour 2400, Date 16 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (continued) Item No. 43 | | JQ |
| 47 | 1946 | | B 7 from Bde. URI unknown identity | | |
| | | | BS 653920 - longer than Code C. | | |
| | | | date-time 161835 | Lt. Bright | RH |
| 48 | 2000 | | D12 in ambush at 721819 | M | R.H. |
| 49 | 2010 | | B 26 in ambush location 684924 | M | JQ |
| 50 | 2015 | | B 16 in ambush location 701912 | M | JQ |
| 51 | 2118 | | D25 at ep* 703790 | M | R.H. |
| | | | D31 in ambust at 685805 | M | R.H. |
| 52 | 2120 | | A16 in amb. at 660942 | | |
| | | | A15 in amb. at 659948 | | |
| | | | A26 in amb. at 659953 | | |
| | | | A22 in amb. at 659957 | | |
| | | | A36 in amb. at 661960 | | |
| | | | A35 in amb. at 656966 | M | R.H. |
| 53 | 2136 | | D25 in amb. at 697791 | M | R.H. |
| 54 | 2205 | | A Co. (10AMB) 656953, 660958, 660944, | | |
| | | | 658942, 661949, 659950, 661961, | | |
| | | | 653966, 663957, 665957 B Co. (10AMB) | | |
| | | | 685924, 684925, 686915, 685915, | | |
| | | | 703912, 702913, 700913, 686917, | | |
| | | | 687916, 686916 D Co. (12 AMB) | | |
| | | | 721820, 722819, 699805, 723821, | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 12 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 16 Sept | 2400 | 16 Sept |

| Item No. | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 54 | continued | | 721823, 689806, 685806, 691807, 689806, 690808, 699791, 697790, | | |
| | | 2220 | E/RCN 6 (3 AMB) 663938, 662941, 663936 | Bonsack | RM |
| 55 | 2400 | | 1/6 INF. BN. LOG CLOSED by PFC AUELINE NEGATIVE FURTHER FOLLOWS -- SIGNIFICANT TACTICAL REFERENCES IN ITEMS: 11, 14, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23, 29, 31, 33, 36, 37, 38, 41, 46 AND 47 | | LC |
| | | | log closed by Lt Tracy @ 2400 Sept - Items of interest 11, 16, 18, 21, 29, 33, 31 41, 47 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: LARRY D. AUELINE PFC / Sidney W Tracy 1Lt.

Signature: Larry D Aueline fo6 / Sidney W Tracy

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 1 | no of pages 3

Organization: 52/53/55 TBC, 1/6. 198 +/- | Location: FSB Dot. e 630 855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 2400 Date 16 Sept 70 | To: Hour 2400 Date 16 Sept 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Uftem of of significance happening | | |
| 11 | 070. | | A16 is checking out their DDP 662951 found mortar & hedge row, one sandbag - one claymer - 2lbs C4 1 c/c blasting cap - | | |
| 16 | 0930. | | 141100h Sept K51 Heavy Wpns loc B.S. 723954. 50 VC. 723954 Lieu Q vang - Mission & harass & Mortar - RFs Op's at 730894 - BINH AN Village - 10-26 Sept. - 13300 Sept. "C2" rates 15VC gorillas & VCI are seen at 712975. at Phu Nhien 5 - Mission & confuse and assault G.V.N. | | |
| 29. | | | E/R. found at 663942. 2 hootches 1 bunker - 3-4 set of clothes & rice - & some tunnels in area Neg I.D. VNE. | | |
| 33. | | | B16 - had. one V.C. evading in Black PJ - called arty - | | |
| 37. | | | Swept area - found 1VC WIA, gunshot wounds - Dest gist event Took 5 small Arms fire - Neg results - | | |

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1501

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 2 | no of pages 2

CONFIDENTIAL

| ...ization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour 0001 Date 16 Sept 72 | To Hour 2400 Date 16 Sept 72 |
|---|---|---|---|

| Item No. | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | | | B36. detained 2-UNM-M-15- VC. | | |
| | | | suspect. - 708 908 - found. | | |
| | | | 3 ammo cans in area of VC. hiding + | | |
| | | | Request extraction - Cans were. Exp. | | |
| 47. | | | URL - BS. 653 920 Ltr "C" 16 1835 | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: Sidney W TRACY 1Lt

Signature: Sidney W Tracy

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1601

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1 | no of pages 13

Organization: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE

Location: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: From Hour 0001 Date 17 SEPT 70 — To Hour 2400 Date 17 SEPT 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by PFC Rueliv | | L.G. |
| 2 | 0002 | | A6 - 663956 A16 660942 | | |
| | | | A15 659948 A26 659953 | | |
| | | | A22 659957 A36 661960 | | |
| | | | A35 656966 B6 - 685916 | | |
| | | | B/ST 653936 B16 701912 | | |
| | | | B26 684924 C6 - DOTTIE | | |
| | | | C36 STINSON D6 - 700806 | | |
| | | | D6L 739806 D16 721821 | | |
| | | | D12 721814 D25 691791 | | |
| | | | D36 690806 D31 685805 | | |
| | | | L/R 662937 L/M SAME | | L.G. |
| 3 | 0003 | | A36 CP1 663963 CP2 668968 | | |
| | | | CP3 669965 CP4 667960 CP5 661961 | | |
| | | | AMB AT 664961 A26 CP1 661958 | | |
| | | | CP2 668959 CP3 674958 CP4 668955 | | |
| | | | CP5 663955 A25 AMB 670959 | | |
| | | | A26 AMB 674958 A16 CP1 655946 | | |
| | | | CP2 654944 CP3 652942 CP4 651945 | | |
| | | | CP5 651947 A16 AMB 652942 A15 AMB 651947 | | |
| | | | B16 CP1 703878 CP2 688985 CP3 677893 | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years | |
| | | | CP4 672904 A36 CP1 717911 CP2 715919 | | |
| | | | CP5 702923 CP4 706931 CP5 715930 | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 | no of pages 13

Organization: 52/53/55 TOC — 1/6 INF 198 BDE | Location: FSB DOTTIE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: From Hour 0001 Date 17 SEPT 70 — To Hour 2400 Date 17 SEPT 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF 3 | 0003 | | C26 WILL SECURE ENGINEERS | | |
| | | | D25 CP1 709803 CP2 715799 | | |
| | | | CP3 719791 D36 + PF's CP1 696814 | | |
| | | | CP2 691805 CP3 703819 CP4 696811 | | |
| | | | D11 CP1 719815 CP2 724825 CP3 723815 | | |
| | | | D45 WILL MOVE AT 0800 TO | | |
| | | | 706816 to HELP PF's SECURE | | |
| | | | RICE HARVEST. | | |
| | | | E/RCN WILL CA INTO 726869 | | |
| | | | AO BOX UL 6987 LR 7483 | | |
| | | | E/M SAME | | LC |
| 4 | 0400 | 0415 | 4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 17 SEPT 70 | | |
| | | | 1-3 2-0 3-0 4-3 | | |
| | | | 5-8 6-5 7-0 8-13 | MASTEN | LC |

| 5 | 0410 | 0416 | | HE | | WP | | ILL | | CS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | OH | EX | OH | EX | OH | EX | OH | EX |
| | | | 4.2/MM | 215 ~~123~~ | 5 | 30 ~~83~~ | 0 | 46 | 0 | 36 | 0 |
| | | | 81/MM | 107 | 0 | 183 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| | | | 4.2/MPI | 123 ~~215~~ | 1 | 83 | 4 | 64 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| | | | 81/MPI | 56 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 4.2/VT | 209 | 2 | 89 | 1 | 66 | 0 | 36 | 0 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 0610 | | D11 MOVING TO 719815 | | LC |
| 7 | 0623 | | B26 MOVING TO DP | | LC |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 3 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 199 BDE. | FSB DOTTIE G30855 | 0001 | 17 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 17 SEPT 70 |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | 0628 | | D11 Closed D16 At ~~721821~~ 721819 | | |
| 9 | 0630 | | A16 + A26 ~~at~~ AT DPP A16 665946 A26 661958 | | |
| 10 | 0645 | | B16 MOVING TO CP 3 FOR WATER | | |
| | | | THEN TO CP1 | | |
| 11 | 7:40 | | D16 reports this patrol base to be | | |
| | | | at grid 721 819 | M | |
| | | | B26 closed on B6(-) 685 916 | M | |
| 12 | 0750 | | A35 cl 36 + moved to DPP | M | |
| | | | 664961 | | |
| | | | A22 at CP2 668959 | M | |
| 13 | 0800 | | D25 + DB1 cl | | |
| 14 | 0810 | | B16 CP3 ~~703 878~~ 677893 | M | |
| 15 | 0815 | | E/R5 moving on patrol | M | |
| 16 | 0815 | 0815 | Bde passed unit locations | | |
| | | | and Night Hawk | Blank | |
| 17 | 0816 | | E/R5 CP#1 666938 | M | |
| 18 | 0840 | | E/R5 CP#2 | | |
| 19 | 08:41 | | D46 closed 706 816 to help | | |
| | | | PF's secure rice harvest | M | |
| 20 | 08:45 | | E/R5 CP3 663 942 | | |
| 21 | 0850 | | A22 CP3 674 958 | | |
| 22 | 0930 | | A39 enq at ~~tic 7848~~ 681845 | | |
| | | | was dealt by unk enemy size | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 4 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37/53/85 TOW 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | DoTT 630 855 | 0001 | 17 Sept 70 | 2400 | 17 Sept 70 |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | results 1 US missing 1 WIA 2 PF KIA 1 PF WIA | Dant | P.T. |
| 23 | 0930 | | A 36 moveing to CP1 | M | JO |
| | | | A 22 @ CP1 668 955 X | M | JO |
| | | | D 46 closed DO- X | M | JO |
| 24 | 0950 | | Requested Priority P.O. for 1 VN who shot himself at 760836. D.O. | | |
| | | | 51 ETA 15 Complet 1010 | Dant | P.T. |
| 25 | 0955 | | B36 moving on RP X | M | JO |
| 26 | 0956 | | A36 CP# 2 668 968 X | M | JO |
| 27 | 1000 | | Requested Priority | | |
| | | X | D.O. for 1 US Eng with | | |
| | | | gunshot wound in the | | |
| | | | leg P.O. 51 ETA 15-20 | Lusk | P.T. |
| 28 | 1005 | | R/L on main route found | | |
| | | | 1 B.T. at 714802, Blown in | | |
| | | | place | Dant | P.T. |
| 29 | 10:20 | | reference 27 Dustoff complete | | |
| | | | 10:15 destination | | JO |
| 30 | 1025 | X | A39 send report finding | | |
| | | | 1 MIA & 1 LT. | Lusk | P.T. |
| 31 | 1030 | | Ref Item 27 D.O. Complet at | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 5 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 82/83/85 Toc 1/6 198 | DoT T. 630 855 | 0001 | 17 Sept 70 | 2400 | 17 Sept 70 |

| From No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1025 to | | B.T. |
| 32 | 1040 | | D6 moving on Patrol | M | B.T. |
| 33 | 1045 | | B16 at 687895 observed | | |
| | | + | 2 VC with weapons called | | |
| | | | Ary, could not give complet | | |
| | | | fire mission ~~dur~~ do to | | |
| | | | Prox of will, engaged Item | | |
| | | | Prox 250 To 300 meters Swept | | |
| | | | Area results 1 VCF Kia. | Dant | B.T. |
| | to | 1150 | Females age 40 Green top Black | | |
| | | + | PJ's bottoms was wearing | | |
| | | | helmet liner. Neg further | | |
| | | | fendings | Dant | JP |
| 34 | 1130 | 1150 | D6 reports babysons turned | | |
| | | | in 16 Sept 01 Coffe Can full | | |
| | | | of Petna with smoke striker | | |
| | | | fuse & 01 U.S. Claymore. They | | |
| | | | payed excess food for them. | Dant | JP |
| 35 | 1131 | 1150 | Refrence #28 boobie trap | | |
| | | | an 81 mm burried in road | | |
| | | + | with trip wire boobie | | |
| | | | trap blown in place, crater 2½ | | |
| | | | by 2' | Dant | JP |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 6 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 82/53/95 Tor 1/6 Div 198 Bde | POTTI 630855 | 0001 | 17 Sep 70 | 2400 | 17 Sep 70 |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | R/T Team | | 24 Mine was 714 US type 50 meters off road. | | PV |
| 37 | 1216 | | B26 closed | | |
| 38 | | 12:40 | Bde given all unit loc | Done | JO |
| 39 | 13:10 | | D36 closed 690 806 | M | JO |
| | | | B36 CP2 715 917 observing sandpan 200 meters off coast. | | |
| 40 | 1330 | | B46 pulling sec Convoy in grid 6794 | | S.V. |
| 41 | 1330 | | P2 for E/R Complete. 664933 | | SUT. |
| 42 | 1335 | | L/T for E/R Complete 721869 | Lark | PV |
| 43 | B36 | | EOD requested Team Bde to go to D60 to blow an accumulation of explosives | | |
| 44 | 1355 | | Sniper team in Area 702 830 L/T Brady Hop Requested urgent D.O. for 1/5 HOSE CC Hp Hop E/Regon's CA extracted Lim at 1402 to 91st | Mitchem | PV |
| 45 | | 1440 | Bde given unit changes | Mitchem | JO |
| 46 | 1430 | | ER inquiry at 731869 | M | PV |
| 47 | 1433 | | B36 CP#3 702 923 | M | JO |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1601

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 7 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 1/6 198th | Dottie 630855 | 0001 | 17 Sept | 2400 | 17 Sept |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A8 | reference 44 | | crater light by booboo | | |
| | | 1545 | trap 1½' by 8th | Lark | |
| 49 | 1500 | | Bde on Sniper Report- | Mitchom | St |
| 50 | 1506 | | D11 mount D16 location | M | R.H. |
| 51 | ~~1510~~ 1510 | | BDE GIVEN CHANGES | Gano | La |
| 52 | 1519 | | A15 moving on patrol | M | R.H |
| 53 | 1520 | | D11 CLOSED D16 | M | La |
| 54 | 1530 | | A15 AT CPL 655996 | M | La |
| 55 | 1540 | | C/MCN AT 726861 | M | La |
| 56 | 1546 | | B36 at cp #4 706931 | M | R.H. |
| 57 | 1556 | | A15 at cp #2 654944 | M | R.H |
| 58 | 1608 | | Bde. given 2a. changes | Gano | R.H |
| 59 | 1605 | | A15 AT CP 3 652947 | M | La |
| 60 | 1625 | | D11 SAYS BABYSON BOUGHT IN M16 | | |
| | | | SERIAL NO. 890425 WITH STOCK + | | |
| | | | HAND GUARD MISSING. IT WAS RUSTY | | |
| | | | BABYSON GAVE IT TO THEM WHEN | | |
| | | | THEY WERE AT 721819 | Mitchim | La |
| 61 | 1628 | | A15 AT CP 4 651945 | M | La |
| 62 | 1635 | | B36 AT CP 5 715930 | M | La |
| 63 | 1636 | | A15 AT CP 5 651947 | M | La |
| 64 | 1640 | | HELIX 24 CHECKED 6898 - BAMBLING STATION | | La |
| 65 | 1650 | | D21 MOVING | | La |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 8 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 17 Sept | 2400 | 17 Sept. |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 66 | 1700 | | Saber 71 on station - | | FW |
| 67 | 1713 | | D21 at cp #1 709803 | M | FW |
| 68 | 1719 | | 228RF from NPT 643940, 642932, 652935 | | FW |
| 69 | 1720 | | PF's from Bird Dog | | |
| | | | 700954, 700957, 613905, 610900, | | |
| | | | 597934, 591933, 660984, 660980, | | |
| | | | 606934, 610930, 775860, 775855, | | |
| | | | 655011, 652010, 583957, 575960, | | |
| | | | 600977, 595976, 577941, 573038, | | |
| | | | 612957, 605955, 652016, 657018, | | |
| | | | 700975, 701970, 611883, 618879, | | |
| | | | 699979, 696984, 695975, 693970, | | |
| | | | 624019, 627017, 719957, 719950, | | |
| | | | 770832, 765832, 625013, 625019, | | |
| | | | 692970, 692975, 570975, 567970, | | |
| | | | 610004, 580006, 613938, 614933, | | |
| | | | 782845, 781843, 726890, 732890, | | |
| | | | 710953, 711953, 936RF 626002, | | |
| | | 1955 | 630001, 627006 | Bonsack | FW |
| 70 | 1745 | | D21 at cp #2 715799 | M | FW |
| 71 | 1747 | 1800 | Saber 71 found 8 to 10 bunkers | | |
| | | | leading into tunnels. Much recent use | | |
| | | | at CQ 695853. Also found 5 tunnels | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 9 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 1988DE. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 17 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 17 SEPT 70 |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF 71 | 1050 | 1800 | ALONG TRENCH LINE AT 724875 | | |
| | | | WITH RECENT USE. | MITCHEM | |
| 72 | 1 | 1820 | BDE GIVEN CHANGES | MITCHEM | |
| 73 | 1834 | | WAR LORD 23 COMPLETED 6605 TEST FIRE | | |
| 74 | 1845 | | D21 found 1 81MM HE ROUND DUD. | | |
| | | 1915 | at 714786 will blow in place. | Jones | |
| | | | E/RON moving to ambush | M | |
| 75 | 1850 | | WAR LORD 10 COMPLETED 6605 TEST FIRE | | |
| 76 | 1850 | | E/R 6 731858 E/R 5 728863 | | |
| 77 | 1910 | | B36 REPORTS 2 VC IN OPEN AT 718914 | | |
| 78 | 1910 | | B16 MOVING TO A5 | | |
| 79 | 1914 | | D21 found 1 dud 81MM HE rounds | | |
| | | 1915 | Blown in place at 714786 | Jones | |
| 80 | 1915 | | K69 in amb at 686809 | M | |
| 81 | 1920 | | E/R AMB. AT E/R 6 728866 + E/R 5 730862 | | |
| 32 | 1925 | | REF ITEM # 77 B36 REPORTS 1 VC KIA | | |
| 83 | 2000 | | D11 moving to ambush | M | |
| | | | D21 in ambush at 726788 | M | |
| 84 | 2001 | | A CO. REQUEST EXT. BIRD FOR HEAVY ITEMS SUCH AS WATER BUFFS FOR 18 SEPT. IN THE MORNING | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 10 | no of pages 13

Organization: S2/S3/65 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | Location: FSB DOTTIE, 630855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001, Date 17 SEPT 70 | To: Hour 2400, Date 17 SEPT 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 85 | 2002 | | C36 NEW PUSH @ 55.25 | | |
| 86 | 2026 | | B16 #26 moving to ambush | M | R.K. |
| 87 | 2027 | | D11 in ambush at 716813 | M | R.K. |
| 88 | 2030 | 2045 | B36 SPOTTED 2 VC ON BEACH | | |
| | | | 1 ~~VCM~~ MALE + 1 ~~VNF~~ FEMALE ~~VCM~~ VNM | | |
| | | | EVADED INTO WOODLINE. VNF WAS | | |
| | | | CIA. NEG. WEAPON OR PACK. NEG. | | |
| | | | FING. GRID 718918 | BONSACK | |
| 89 | 2040 | ~~2045~~ | Received from Bde NH-373 | | |
| | | | UL 6686 - LR - 7082 - Air | | |
| | | | Cav. - 40 - UL 6687 - LR - 7183 | Masten | ST |
| 90 | 2103 | 2245 | RFIs from Binh Son 103-685917, | | |
| | | | 118-730894, 199-177846, 489-596926 | | |
| | | | 197-593926 also PF plt 21 will | | |
| | | | raid following BS629878, | | |
| | | | 630884, 63288 at 180200 hrs. | BONSACK | R.K. |
| 91A | 2155 | | B16 in amb at 697912 | | |
| | | | B25 in amb. at 694928 | | |
| | | | B36 in amb. at 717924 | | |
| | | | A16 in amb. at 652942 | | |
| | | | A16 in amb. at 651947 | | |
| | | | A26 in amb at 658958 | | |
| | | | A22 in amb at 663958 | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 11 | no of pages 13

Organization: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 1987th.

Location: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — From: Hour 0001, Date 17 Sept — To: Hour 2400, Date 17 Sept.

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 91898 | 1530 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 598842, 602839, 600835, 616807, | | |
| | | | 622802, 622808, 609792, 607793, | | |
| | | | 611798, 601779, 607776, 638780, | | |
| | | | 637777, 644780, 633811, 631809, | | |
| | | | 637813, 630817, 631822, 639822, | | |
| | | | 621837, 626844, 629834, 654805, | | |
| | | | 650814, ~~764~~791, 646797, 652795, | | |
| | | | 647773, 662774, 676778, 678784, | | |
| | | | 684784, 682797, 681801, 685801, | | |
| | | | 691789, 697787, 698792, 713764, | | |
| | | | 698765, 709777, 710783, 714776, | | |
| | | | 719779, 717783, 728762, 728768, | | |
| | | | (RF422 603807, 602804, 599809,) 756818, | | |
| | | | 755823, 695807, 695805, 693803, | | |
| | | | 701799, 698802, 706788, 696783, | | |
| | | | 693774, RF 107 - 719811, 748830, | | |
| | | | 726813, 752833, RF 380 - 740810, 737820 | | |
| | | | PF's 761821, 765825, 764821, 760825 | | |
| | | | Collected | | |

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 12 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour / Date | To Hour / Date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 92/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 / 12Sept | 2400 / 12Sept |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 91A | Continued | | A36 in amb. at 664961 | | |
| | | | A35 in amb. at 667965 | M | R.H |
| 92 | | 2248 | A Co. (10 AMB) 665961, 668965, | | |
| | | | 658956, 665958, 652944, 650942, | | |
| | | | 651949, 649947, 663958, 663954 | | |
| | | | B Co. (9 AMB) 698911, 699912, 696913, | | |
| | | | 696928, 693929, 719924, 718923, | | |
| | | | 686916, 685915 D Co. (11 AMB) | | |
| | | | 691807, 690808, 689807, 688806, | | |
| | | | 685806, 715814, 717813, 726789, | | |
| | | | 727787, 701805, 702806 E/RCN (2 AMB) | | |
| | | | 729866, 731861 | BONSACK | R.H. |
| 93 | 2230 | | D21 REPORTS COMMAND DETONATED | | |
| | | | CLAYMORE WENT OFF AT 726787 | | |
| | | | SWEEP AREA — NEG. FINDINGS | | |
| 94 | 2244 | 2249 | BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS | BONSACK | |
| 95 | 2250 | | B36 observed 10 VC at 717925 | | |
| | | | engaged with small | | |
| | | | arms fire & calling fly | | |
| | | | reports 3 VC KIA | Bonsack | B.T. |
| 96 | 2310 | | D21 in amb 723789 | | B.T. |
| 97 | | | Ref to item 95 B36 with sweeping | | |
| | | | Area confirmed 3 VC KIA | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 13 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 82/83/85 Tow 1/4 T of 198 Bde | DoTT. 630855 | 0001 | 17 Sept 76 | 2400 | 17 Sept 76 |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 23 packs C.I.A, 1 Pack had medical supplies in 2 had food + clothing Dressed in Blue PJ's Aprox age 20 yrs old. | Bomack (P.T. | |
| 98 | 2400 | | 1/c Log closed by Sp/4 Tretter with Significant Items: 22, 24, 27, 28, 30, 33 35, 44, 60, 88, 95 | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: PAUL B Tretter.

Signature: Paul B Tretter for Sidney W Tracy

Sidney W Tracy 1LT Confidential Sidney W Tracy

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ~~OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG~~ | page no. 1 | no of pages 2

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 TOC. 1/6 148th | FSB Dollie 630855 | 0001 | 17 Sept | 2400 | 17 Sept |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Daily Staff Journal. | | |
| 22. | | | A39 engaged at 681845- | | |
| | | | was Ambushed by unk-size | | |
| | | | results- 1 US WIA. IRF Min | | |
| 24. | | | Priority P.O. 1UN w/o | | |
| | | | hit a mine at 760836 | | |
| | | | D.O. 51. ETA IS Comp 1011. | | |
| 27. | | | Priority Do. 1 US. gunshot | | |
| | | | w/leg. D.O. 51 - comp at 1015 | | |
| 28. | | | D.O. on mine sweep found | | |
| | | | B.T. at 714809- Blue in Place. | | |
| 30. | | | A39 eng. funds Miss. Lt. | | |
| 33. | 1045 | | B16 at 682895 observed | | |
| | | | 2UC with weapons called | | |
| | | | Arty, could not give. | | |
| | | | comple fire mission - engaged | | |
| | | | sweep the area. 1UCF KIA. | | |
| | 1150 | | Female - Age 40 green top. | | |
| | | | Black PJ. wearing helmet | | |
| | | | liner - Neg further finding. | | |
| 34 | 1130. | | D6 reports Balyson turned | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years | |
| | | | w/ 16 Sept of Cobra Con. | | |
| | | | full of Petra- with smoke | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 | no of pages 2

Organization: 32/53/55 Toc. 1/6 198 Bde

Location: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: From Hour 0001 Date 17 Sept 70 To Hour 2400 Date 17 Sept 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Cont | | strikes, fuse & 1 claymore. | | |
| | | | They guard with "C" | | |
| 35 | 1131 | | Ref #28 - booby trap on | | |
| | | | 81 mm buried in road. Trip | | |
| | | | blown in place - 2½ x 2' | | |
| 44 | 1355 | | Sniper team in Vic of | | |
| | | | 702830 hit booby trap | | |
| | | | Requested urgent D.O for | | |
| | | | 1 U.S. Case. CC Ship for | | |
| | | | E/R. CA. extraction - 91st | | |
| 60. | 1625 | | Dil had a Gibyson Brought | | |
| | | | in M16 serial no 890425 | | |
| | | | with stock & hand guard | | |
| | | | missing - It was rusty - | | |
| | | | They were at grid 721819 - | | |
| 88. | 2030 | | B36 spotted 2 U.C. on | | |
| | | | beach. 1 Male, 1 F UNM | | |
| | | | loaded into woodline UNF | | |
| | | | was. C/A Neg - Wpn or pack. | | |
| | | | Neg Finding Grid 718918. | | |
| 95 | 2250 | | B36 observed 10 VC. at 717925 | | |
| | | | engaged with SAF - Arty | | |
| | | | results - 3 VC. KIA | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: Sidney W Tracy 1Lt

Signature: Sidney W Tracy

DA FORM 1594

Confidential.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 1 | no of pages 16

Organization: 92/S3/85 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | Location: DoTT 6308 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001 Date 18 Sept 70 To: Hour 2400 Date 18 Sept 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by Sp/4 Tuttle | | S.T. |
| 2 | 0002 | | 1/6 unit Locs | | |
| | | | A6- 663956 A16-652943 | | |
| | | | A15-651947 A26-658958 | | |
| | | | A22-663958 A36-664961 | | |
| | | | A35-667965 B6- 685916 | | |
| | | | B16-697912 B25-694928 | | |
| | | | B36- C6- DoTT | | |
| | | | C36-STiason D6- 700806 | | |
| | | | D6-739806 D16-721819 | | |
| | | | D11-716813 D21-723789 | | |
| | | | D36-690806 K69-ST686809 | | |
| | | | E/recon 6 728866 | | |
| | | | E/recon 5 730862 | | |
| | | | E/A 6 LT now | | |
| | | | E/A 5 700806 | | |
| | | | E/A 4 647935 | | S.T. |
| 3 | ~~0005~~ 0005 | 0005 | Bde gives unit Locs | | S.T. |
| 4 | 0006 | | 1/6 Plans 18 Sept | | |
| | | | A16- cp1 657943 cp2 661944 | | |
| | | | cp3 666944 cp4 665940 | | |
| | | | cp5 660955 A26-654958 | | |
| | | | cp2 652955 cp3 652950 | | |

Group 3
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 2 | no of pages 16

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 82/83/85 TOC 1/6 Inf 198Bde | DoTT. 630855 | 0001 | 18 Sept 70 | 2400 | 18 Sept 70 |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | cp 4 659950 cp 5 660954 | | |
| | | | A36 cp 1 659962 cp 2 655961 | | |
| | | | cp 3 651963 cp 4 655964 | | |
| | | | cp 5 658964 | | |
| | | | B16 cp 1 708897 cp 2 708888 | | |
| | | | cp 3 701885 cp 4 696893 | | |
| | | | cp 5 691905 B26 cp 1 698929 | | |
| | | | cp 2 695922 cp 3 688922 | | |
| | | | D36 cp 1 708917 cp 2 709907 | | |
| | | | cp 3 695903 cp 4 685903 | | |
| | | | C6(-) Lg DoTT. C36 STinsed | | |
| | | | D6(-) 700806 D6L 739806 | | |
| | | | D16-721819 D36 690806 | | |
| | | | D32 cp 1 696811 cp 2 703818 | | |
| | | | cp 3 702807 D21 cp 1 709804 | | |
| | | | cp 2 710799 cp 3 704798 | | |
| | | | D25 cp 1 699798 cp 2 697790 | | |
| | | | cp 3 704783 | | CP |
| 5 | | | 4.2 motar report for | | |
| | | | 18 Sept. 1-0, 2-2, 3-0 | | |
| | | | 4-2, 5-0, 6-0, 7-6 8-6 | Lt Howard | CP |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 3 | no of pages 16

Organization: S2/S3/S5 Tor 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | Location: DoTT, 630855 | PERIOD COVERED From Hour 0001 Date 18 Sept 70 To Hour 2400 Date 18 Sept 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | | | HE / WP / IL / CS<br>OH EX OH EX OH EX OH EX<br>H2/M79 015 0 23 0 46 6 36 0<br>81/M79 107 0 83 0 51 0 0 0<br>M2 60MT 103 0 83 0 64 0 42 0<br>81/60MT 56 0 77 0 43 1 0 0<br>M2 V.T 209 0 89 0 66 0 35 0 | Guidance CP. | |
| 7 | ~~000~~ | 0030 | Night Hawk's passed to Bde #1 UL 6895 LR 7389 #2 UL 7184 LR 7677 V.R. Boy UL 6786 LR 7381 | Bonsack C.P. | |
| 8 | 0130 | 0131 | B36 mvmt ent tor 718921 | Jones C.P. | |
| 9 | 0345 | | Blue Ghost 79 on station to pull ~~the~~ W.H. Boy 37B 737A | C.P. | |
| 10 | 0415 | | Blue Ghost 79 complete OH mission neg results | C.P. | |
| 11 | 0650 | | A15 cl A16 H<br>A22 cl A26 H<br>A35 cl A36 H | C.P. | |
| 12 | 0655 | | B26 moving<br>B36 redeployment Area of contact | C.P. | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 4 | no of pages 16

Organization: 82/83/35 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | Location: DOTT 630855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001 Date 18 Sept 70 To: Hour 2400 Date 18 Sept 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | 0715 | | Requested Urgent D.O. for 1 US with Stroped wounds to legs + back at BS 686809 D.C. 86 ETA 15 complete 0727 to 91st | Lark- | T |
| 14 | 0715 | | B16 moveng to CP#1 | M | JO |
| 15 | 0718 | Refer #13 | Booby trap was homemade pressure release - name McKinley | McCutten- | AS |
| 16 | 0745 | Refer #13 | D32 moved to 686809 to secure dustoff + are now moving back to D36 location with K69 | | |
| | | | D21 closed 700806 | M | AS |
| 17 | 0803 | | SITREP 71 in V/R Box | | Scott |
| 18 | 0845 | | E/R's linked with E/R 728866 | M | JO |
| 19 | 0815 | 1025 | Injured Blue. In check out Head will Antenna - at 671811 | Cruz | Scott |
| 20 | 0822 | 1025 | Blues on at 0819 in = on hotel - w = post in | Cruz | Scott |
| 21 | 0830 | | K69 linked at D36 loc 690806 | M | JO |
| 22 | 0831 | | K14 request priority dustoff | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 5 | no of pages 16

Organization: S2/S3/S5 1/6, INF 198BDE | Location: TOC DOTTI 630855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001, Date 18SEP70 To: Hour 2400, Date 18SEP70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Continued | | for one VN babyson at LZ m.m. suspected malaria 104° temp dustoff 56 ETA 20 destination Quang Ngai at 0900 | | SJT |
| 23 | 0835 | 1025 | Bruiser 77 requested urgent dustoff for 01 UN. male he stepped on M-79 H.E. dud that was outside perimeter of LZ Dottie (enjuries to face & Chest) dustoff 56 ETA 15 min. complete 0900 destination Quang Ngai | Cruz | SJT |
| 24 | 0845 | 1025 | B/6 spotted 5 VN. evade into treeline grid 697893 calling arty. | Cruz | call HS |
| 25 | 0845 | | Sabre 77 in VR box UL 6301 LR 6894 | | HS |
| 26 | 0900 | 1025 | B/6 completed fire mission on 697893. B/6 moving to sweep area | Cruz | call HS |
| 27 | 0916 | Refer #15 | Booby trap was in a pineapple plant along trail - Petna in CRATER | Lark - | HS |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 6 | no of pages 16

Organization: 2/503/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE | Location: DOTTI 630855 | PERIOD COVERED From Hour 0001 Date 18 SEP 70 To Hour 1400 Date 18 SEP 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | 0940 | 1025 | B16 swept area where they called arty 697 893. Neg fendings | Cmy | JP |
| 29 | 0955 | | D36 reports village at grid 688 807 dead. | | |
| 30 | 0955 | | Saber 77 breaking station | | JP |
| 31 | 0956 | | D11 closed D16 721 819 | M | JP |
| 32 | DELAY 0930 | | E/RCN in DDP 732854 | M | HS |
| 33 | 1135 | | Stumps 77 reports C36 will be extracted to LZ Dottie | | |
| | | | At 08:00 hrs 19 Sept. Lift ships comencing of acc 39.60 | | |
| | | | contacting Region 16 | | JP |
| 34 | 1155 | | B16 moving back to 64 locus | M | HS |
| 35 | | 1200 | BDE given unit locus | Cmy | HS |
| 36 | 1200 | | D25 changed CPC to 708790 | | |
| | | | for Day 18 DP | NDP | HS |
| 37 | 1300 | | RF 182 pulling security along road between 673843 689844 | | JP |
| 38 | 13:35 | | E/R moving off on D.P. | M | JP |
| 39 | 14:30 | | B36 closing on B66 685 916 | M | JP |
| 40 | 1450 | | B36 closed on B66 685 916 | M | JP |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 7 no of pages 26

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC<br>1/6 INF 198BDE | DOTT<br>630855 | 0001 18SEP70 | 2400 18SEP70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | | 1605 | RF, PF, Operation | | |
| | | | 180700hrs SEP TO 181800hrs | | |
| | | | Mission to secure for | | |
| | | | meeting at Tu NGHAI | | |
| | | | to organize by operation | | |
| | | | province subsector | | |
| | | | Box 580790 TO 700790 | | |
| | | | 700755 TO 670735 TO | | |
| | | | 670750 TO 612760 TO | | |
| | | | 618740 TO 580757 | | |
| | | | PF's + RF's will secure | | |
| | | | individual grids | | |
| | | | within this box | 6 MO | HS |
| V 42 | 1500 | 1605 | Delayed spot reports | | |
| | | | from Son Tinh Province | | |
| | | | at 170920 grid 681847 | | |
| | | | RF #182 Ambushed 1 | | |
| | | | VC Plt approx 10 VC | | |
| | | | results 1 RF KIA | | |
| | | | at 172300 RF TO grid | | |
| | | | 710783 and 1 PLT VC | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 8 no of pages 16

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 1/6 198th | Dc Hia 630 855 | 0001 18 Sept | 2400 18 Sept |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Cont | | results 1 M16 destroyed | | |
| | | | Prox 1.50 | SGT LARK | |
| 43 | 1530 | 1530 | CALL Sniper Mission to Bde | Lark. | SWT |
| 14 | 1540 | 1605 | AT 1430 HRS. A16 IN DPP AT | | |
| | | | 648955 (HILL & MARSHY AREA) | | |
| | | | FOUND 2 US HAND FRAGS (M-26, M-33) | | |
| | | | 2 US TIME FUSES, 1 US PISTOL BELT | | |
| | | | 1 US CANTEEN COVER, 3 UNIFORMS | | |
| | | | (2 NEW BLUE-GREEN & 1 BLACK) | | |
| | | | 1 LEATHER POUCH CONTAINING 16 | | |
| | | | 30 CAL. ROUNDS, 2 NVA PONCHOS, 1 NVA | | |
| | | | PONCHO LINER, 1 CAN OF CANNED | | |
| | | | MEAT, 1 60 MM BASE PLATE, 1 NVA | | |
| | | | BLASTING CAP, 5 LBS OF POLISHED RICE | | |
| | | | 1 BUG BOTTLE FULL OF SALT, 1 | | |
| | | | BUG BOTTLE FULL OF ~~SALT~~ PEPPER, | | |
| | | | 4 MEDICAL US GALLES, NVA TYPE | | |
| | | | MEDICAL PILLS, SEA FOOD (SHRIMP), | | |
| | | | 1 SMALL HOUTCH. THESE ITEMS WERE | | |
| | | | FOUND OFF A TRAIL. APPEARED TO | | |
| | | | BE PREPARING TO EAT. | SGT. LARK | A.C. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 9 no of 16 pages

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 52153155 TOC Y6 198TH | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 18 Sept | 2400 18 Sept |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | 1345 | | A26 MOVING | | LC. |
| 46 | 1350 | | A6- MOVING | | LC. |
| 47 | 1618 | | B16 #25 closed on B6- | | RH. |
| | | | Sniper team extracted from D6- | | |
| | | | A6 - at cp # 1 660960 | M | R.H. |
| 48 | 1600 | | Helix 28 on station to put | | |
| | | | air strike in on 791775 | | R.H. |
| 49 | 1626 | | A26 at cp # 1 654955 | | R.H. |
| 50 | 1635 | | A46 AT CP2 654955 H | M | L.C. |
| | | | A36 AT CP2 654961 NDP | M | L.C. |
| 51 | 1725 | | A6- + A26 AT CP3 648956 | M | L.C. |
| 52 | 1741 | | A39 ENGRS. REPORT VEHICLE 95 | | |
| | | | TAKING SNIPER FIRE AT 673841 | | L.C. |
| 53 | 1805 | 1995 | A36 AT CP2 655961 H | | |
| | | | FOUND 600 ROUNDS OF M-60 | | |
| | | | PROBABLY DROPPED BY FRIENDLY UNIT | | |
| | | | A6- AT NDP 642958 | MACTEN | L.C. |
| 54 | 1811 | | D26 MOVING | | L.C. |
| 55 | 1830 | | D25 AT CP1 712798 | M | L.C. |
| 56 | 1851 | | A6- + A46 AT 648964 | M | L.C. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 10 no of pages 16

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 18 Sept | 2400 18 Sept |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 56 | 1720 | | PFs from Birch Scr | | |
| | | | 698949, 704945, 612906, 609897, | | |
| | | | 591933, 596944, 659983, 662987, | | |
| | | | 609929, 605937, 772859, 779856, | | |
| | | | 655011, 660015, 577960, 576965, | | |
| | | | 604974, 610990, 608955, 612956, | | |
| | | | 657018, 652016, 612877, 623874, | | |
| | | | 661977, 669977, 710973, 711970, | | |
| | | | 625021, 624015, 718957, 717953, | | |
| | | | 764834, 771831, 623010, 622007, | | |
| | | | 582908, 575904, 697977, 692972, | | |
| | | | 610004, 590005, 610944, 609929, | | |
| | | | 786848, 785842, 728890, 733891, | | |
| | | | 713957, 710955, RF197-579921 | | |
| | | | RF936-628001, 630002, 627997, | | |
| | | | 628006, RF228-647935, 655930, | | |
| | | | 642940, 630935, RF199-778847 | | |
| | | | RF118-630894 RF489-596926 | | |
| | | | RF103-685915 | | R.H. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 11 no of pages 16

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 18 Sept | 2400 18 Sept. |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 58 29 | 1800 | | PF's from Don Tinh | | |
| | | | 604864, 599864, 604865, 596842, | | |
| | | | 600840, 601841, 597810, 594807, | | |
| | | | 609792, 612797, 600780, 604787, | | |
| | | | 605774, 638780, 639777, 634788, | | |
| | | | 636809, 634814, 633811, 624806, | | |
| | | | 622809, 630820, 629824, 622822, | | |
| | | | 630840, 635837, 654792, 650799, | | |
| | | | 648794, 658804, 651817, 651807, | | |
| | | | 654805, 647773, 666778, 668780, | | |
| | | | 685799, 682797, 680800, 674784, | | |
| | | | 676781, 676778, 695780, 700779, | | |
| | | | 709764, 701761, 713763, 708772, | | |
| | | | 712777, 711784, 719779, 717782, | | |
| | | | 728762, 725759, 732761, 767822, | | |
| | | | 767818, 764820, 762819, 763824, | | |
| | | | 767823, 757818, 755824, 702798, | | |
| | | | 698798, RF107-724815, 719821, | | |
| | | | RF380-714810, 737820, PF's — | | |
| | | | 599809 RF-422-603807, | | |
| | | | 602804, 606804, 605810 | | R.H. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 12 — no of pages 16

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 18 Sept | 2400 18 Sept. |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ~~28~~ 59 | 1835 | | from Son Tinh C/3 rating unidentified NVA Bat. 320 men, spotted on 16 Sept at 399771 - 406th. Bat, 180 men at 465843 H16 elk. 60 men at 556862, unidentified VC unit 30 men at 591794 - mission to recon the Son Trung outpost and DIEN NIEN - harass DA NGAN at 623780 HA NHAI at 605769 & PHU THO NAM at 609793, by entering hamlet collecting rice, and propagandizing the population - DIEN NIEN & TRA BINH at 600832 are to be mortared: 181730S | Bonsack | R.H. |
| | | 1915 | | | |
| 60 ~~24~~ | 1845 | | B15 MOVING | | L.C. |
| 61 ~~30~~ | 1905 | | D25 AT CP3 708790 | M | L.C. |
| 62 ~~37~~ | 1910 | | D25 AT CP3 704783 | M | L.C. |
| 63 ~~32~~ | 1935 | | B36 AT AS 695971 | M | L.C. |
| 64 ~~33~~ | 1936 | | D31 MOVING TO AS | ~~M~~ | L.C. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 13 no of pages 16

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 4/6 198TH | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 18 Sept. | 2400 18 Sept. |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 65 | ~~34~~ 1936 | | D12 MOVING TO AS | | L.G. |
| 66 | ~~35~~ | | D25 AT / | | |
| 67 | ~~36~~ 1944 | | A16 engaged VC in Bch. PSA at 10 meters to East - VC Pistol Belt - neg. weapon. | | |
| | | 1946 | KIA at ~~6~~642954 | Bonack | R.H. |
| 68 | ~~37~~ 1947 | | URI at BS687890 code B | Lt. Bright | R.H. |
| 69 | ~~38~~ 1950 | | A16 in amb at 642954 | M | R.H. |
| 70 | ~~39~~ 2000 | | E/REN 6 in amb at 732852 | | |
| | | | E/REN 5 in amb. at 734854 | M | R.H. |
| 71 | ~~40~~ 2001 | | D32 in amb. at 680812 | M | R.H. |
| 72 | ~~41~~ 2012 | | B36 in amb at 695921 | | |
| | | | A15 in amb. at 643953 | | |
| | | | A26 in amb. at 648958 | | |
| | | | A21 in amb. at 647963 | | |
| | | | A36 in amb. at 655963 | | |
| | | | A35 in amb. at 651961 | M | R.H. |
| 73 | ~~42~~ 2020 | | B15 AT 704916 AS | M | L.G. |
| 74 | ~~43~~ 2022 | | D25 in amb at 706778 | M | R.H. |
| 75 | ~~44~~ 2030 | | D12 AT 725818 AS | M | L.G. |
| 76 | 45 2216 | | B16 in amb. at 703914 | M | R.H. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 14 no of pages 16

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 18 Sept | 2400 18 Sept |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 78 A6 | 2105 | ~~Continued~~ | FROM BINH SON VAT POLICE | | |
| | | | MESSAGE # 1518 18 SEPT (C) | | |
| | | | REPORTED K51 UNIT MOVING | | |
| | | | FROM BUNH GIAN TO BUNH KY | | |
| | | | VILLAGE AT BS 664906 ON | | |
| | | | NIGHT OF 16 + 17 SEPT WITH | | |
| | | | CACHE OF 50 BAGS OF RICE | | |
| | | | + 14 COWS. BINH SON VAT POLICE | | |
| | | | REQUEST CHECK OF OPERATIONS | | |
| | | | IN THIS AREA. | LT BRIGHT | LC |
| | | | FROM BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEF | | |
| | | | TO CIVIL AFFAIRS: SOME 181000H | | |
| | | | PEOPLE WILL MOVING FROM AN CHAU | | |
| | | | REFUGEE CAMP AT BS 608930 | | |
| | | | TO PHUOC THO AT BS 645920; | | |
| | | | SOME PEOPLE FROM AN DIEM | | |
| | | | REFUGEE CAMP AT BS 546886 | | |
| | | | TO NGOC TRI AT BS 5389; | | |
| | | | SOME PEOPLE FROM BINH DUC | | |
| | | | REFUGEE CAMP AT BS 778846 | | |
| | | | TO AN THUH AT BS 713887 | | LC |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 15 no of pages 16

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 BDE | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 18 Sept | 2400 18 Sept. |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FM | 47 | 2220 | A Co.(10 AMB) 644954, 642952, 643950, 641953, 655965, 652961, 648960, 647961, 647963, 649963, B Co.(6 AMB) 703912, 701914, 706916, 704918, 697921, 696922, D Co.(15 AMB) 681813, 681812, 680811, 679813, 680813, 688805, 685806, 689808, 691805, 691807, 726819, 725820, 707779, 705777, 699805 E/RCN(3 AMB) | | |
| | | 0300 | 731852, 734856, 734852 | Barrack | R.H. |
| BO | 49 | 2230 | A39 ENGRS REPORT REF #52 ~~#53~~ 1st REPORT OF SNIPER FIRE ON VEHICLES AT 673842. VEHICLES WERE AMBUSHED AGAIN AT 673843 RPG RNDS WENT THROUGH TIRES CAUSING TRUCK TO GO OFF ROAD. TRUCK RECEIVED SHRAPNEL IN WATER + AIR TANKS. 2ND AMBUSH WAS AT 1827 HRS. TRUCK WENT OFF ROAD AND SET UP BASE | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 16 no of 16 pages

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 50/53/55 TOC<br>1/6 INF 198 BDE | FSB DOYLE<br>G30853 | 0001 18 SEPT | 2400 18 SEPT |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Cont'd | | FIRE AT G78841. ARRIVED | | |
| | | | AT NDP AT 1847 GRID 695890 | | S.G. |
| 81 | 2245 | 2248 | Dco. REQUEST 50 CASES 81 MM | SPT DOYLE | S.G. |
| 82 | 2400 | | 1/6 Log closed by Sp/4 Spitler with significant Items: 13, 24, 44, 52, 53, 68, 78, 67 | | |

1Lt Sidney W Tracy — Sidney W Tracy
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

E-4 Paul B. Ireiter — Paul B. Ireiter

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR ~~DUTY OFFICER'S LOG~~ page no. 1 no of pages 2

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 H 198 the Bde | LZ Dottie 630855 | 000 18 Sept | 2400 18 Sept |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ~~13~~ | 0 | | Daily Staff Journal. | | |
| 13 | 0715 | | Requested urgent D.O for 1 U.S. W/Sarpnel wounds to legs & back at BS 686809 DO 86-91st | | |
| 24. | 0845 | | B16 spotted 5 VN evading into tree line - 697893. called arty. | | |
| 44. | 1540 | | A16 found at grid - 648855 2 US Hand frags (M-26-33) 2" US Time fuse - 1 US. Pistol belt, US, canteen cover - 3 uniforms - 16 30 Cal rounds - | | |
| 52. | 1747 | | A39 Engrs. Report Veh 85 taking Origin Fire 673841 | | |
| 53. | 1805. | | A36 At 655961 found 600 rds of M-60 - | | |
| 68. | 1947. | | URI at BS 687850 - Code B. | | |
| 78. | 2105 | | Birth Son - Nat Police - Message. 518 - 18 Sept c/s | | |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: Sidney W Tracy 1Lt. Signature: Sidney W Tracy

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR ~~DUTY OFFICER'S~~ LOG — page no. 2 — no of pages 2

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1/6 95th Bde. | 42 DOH | 0001 18 Sept | 2400 18 Sept. |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 78 Cont. | | | Reported. K51 Unit moving | | |
| | | | from RUNH GIAN to BINH KY | | |
| | | | Village - 664906 on - 16-17 Sept. | | |
| | | | with CACHE of 50 lbs of rice. | | |
| | | | & 14 cows - District chief. | | |
| | | | said - people will move - | | |
| | | | from AN CHAU - 608930 | | |
| | | | to PHUOC - BS6459205 | | |
| | | | Some from. AN DICM 546886 | | |
| | | | to NGOC. TRI - 5289. | | |
| 80. | | | AB4 - report Ref #52. | | |
| | | | Truck to - receive RPG. | | |
| | | | Rds. Water truck was | | |
| | | | damaged - 2nd amb. | | |
| | | | was at 1827 - Truck. | | |
| | | | went off road. and returned | | |
| | | | fire at 678 841 - Arrived | | |
| | | | At NDP at 1847. | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: Sidney W Tracy 1Lt. | Signature: Sidney W Tracy

DA FORM 1594

Confidential.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 no of pages 11

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 87/53/55 Toc 1/6 Toof 198Bde | DoTT. 630855 | 0001 19 Sept 70 | 2400 19 Sept 70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by Spec Potter | MFR | B.P. |
| 2 | 0002 | | 1/6 Loc A6-648964 | | |
| | | | A16-642957, A15-643953 | | |
| | | | A26-648958, A21-647963 | | |
| | | | A36-655963, A35-651961 | | |
| | | | B6-685916, B16-703914 | | |
| | | | B15-704916 B36-695921 | | |
| | | | C6-DoTT. C36-STinson | | |
| | | | D6-700806 D66-739806 | | |
| | | | D16-721819 D12-725818 | | |
| | | | D25-706778 D36-690806 | | |
| | | | D22-680812 | | |
| | | | FB/6-732852 | | |
| | | | FB/5-737854 | | |
| | | | F1/6-67777 | | |
| | | | F1/5-700806 | | |
| | | | F1/4-647935 | | |
| | | | H36-686915 | M | B.P. |
| 3 | 0005 | | 1/6 C Lans 19 Sept | | |
| | | | A6-648964 A16-DD/2 | | |
| | | | 644956 ea 644959 | | |

Group 3
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of 17 pages

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | PERIOD COVERED To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 Toc | DoTT. | | |
| 1/6 Inf 198Bde | 630855 | 0001 18 Sep 70 | 2400 18 Sep 70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | cp² 642956 cp³ 643955 | | |
| | | | cp⁴ 644959 A26 cp¹ 644966 | | |
| | | | cp² 650965 cp³ 648960 | | |
| | | | A36 cp¹ 651961, cp² 652965 | | |
| | | | cp³ 655964, cp⁴ 658962 | | |
| | | | B6 - 685916 B16 cp¹ | | |
| | | | 714918 cp² 714908 | | |
| | | | cp³ 714898 cp⁴ 721904 | | |
| | | | D26 cp¹ 694927 cp² 703B47 | | |
| | | | cp³ 710945 cp⁴ 702948 | | |
| | | | cp⁵ 693947 | | |
| | | | C 6 will be C Ainto | | |
| | | | 1-7's #1-700866, #2 | | |
| | | | 717867 #3 715865 | | |
| | | | D31 cp¹ 681815 cp² 685824 | | |
| | | | 688817 D25 cp¹ 705786 | | |
| | | | cp² 697793 cp³ 704797 | | |
| | | | Elecon 720847 | T | P.T. |
| 4 | 0410 | | H.2 metal report (Red) | | |
| | | | 1-3, 2-1, 30, 4-4, 5-5 | | |
| | | | 6-7 7-19, 8-31 | Master | P.T. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of pages 17

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 82/83/85 Tac 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | DOTT 630855 | 0001 19 Sept 70 | 2400 19 Sept 70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

5 0415

HE WP III CS

| | O.H. | EXP | O.H. | EXP | O.H. | EXP | O.H. | EXP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H-2 M79 | 415 | 0 | 47 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 36 | 0 |
| 81 MM | 107 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| H-2 WPT | 183 | 0 | 83 | 0 | 64 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 81 WPT | 56 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| H-2 VT | 204 | 5 | 87 | 7 | 41 | 19 | 35 | 0 |

S C.P.

6 0600 D12 closed. Gano C.P.

7 0645 D25 broke Amb & moving on patrol Gano C.P.

8 0650 Ref A Co KIA, was on area at one time, had turned traitor, had pack with pictures cooking pot, rice knife poncho, US centum, dressed in Black P.J's age Appx 47. Gano C.P.

9 0700 D25 at cp 705786 Gano

D32 at cp 681815 Gano C.P.

10 720 Bde given units Changes Gano JO

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 4 no of pages 17

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 Inf 198Bde | Dottie 630 855 | 0001 19 Sept 70 | 2400 19 Sept 70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | 0725 | | B26 moveing | M | JO. |
| 12 | 0735 | | D 25 CP$^3$ 704 797 | M | JO |
| 13 | 0740 | | E/R moving to CP' | M | JO |
| 14 | 0741 | | D 31 CP$^3$ 688 817 | M | JH |
| 15 | 0745 | | A36 CP' 651961 | M | HS |
| 16 | 0750 | | D 25 closed D6- 700 806 | M | JO |
| 17 | 0808 | | B 16 CP#1 714 918 | M | St |
| 18 | 0840 | | A 36 CP#3 655964 | M | St |
| | | | A 26 moving C.P.#1 644 966 | | JO |
| 19 | 0847 | | B16 at CP$^2$ 714808. | M | HS |
| 20 | 0900 | 0901 | BDE given Mine Plans | LARK | HS |
| 21 | 0902 | | A63 648964 DDP | | |
| | | | A16 644956 DDP | | |
| | | | A26 648958 DDP | | |
| | | | A36 652964 DDP | M | HS |
| 22 | 0915 | | A36 at CP' 658982 | M | |
| | | | A26 at CP$^2$ 650965 | M | HS |
| 23 | 0920 | | E/RCN spotted 3VC one had an AK47- VC went into a villat 725842 | | |
| | | | RCN will search vill | SF | HS |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 5 no of pages 17

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC | DOTTI | | |
| Y6, 2F 198 BDE | 630855 | 0001 19 Sep 70 | 2400 19 Sep 70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24, | | 1020 | (Rundown) Called Unit changes to Bde. | Ca no - SWT. | |
| 25 | 10:20 | | Son tinh reports 18 Sept 21:30hrs | | |
| | | | PF plt 37 & PSDF of AN Thinh at | | |
| | | | 698813 ambushed unknown sized | | |
| | | | enemy element. PF's requested | | |
| | | | US Arty.; Arty burned 2 hours | | |
| | | | 100% 3 hours 70%. Neg. results | | |
| | | | in contact. | M | |
| | | | Son tinh reports 18 Sept 23:15 | | |
| | | | PF plt 69 & 65 ambushed unknown | | |
| | | | sized enemy element (767823) | | |
| | | | Results 01 PF WIA (required no | | |
| | | | dustoff) Sweep of area ~~extended~~ received | | |
| | | | neg results. | | |
| | | | Son tinh reports PF and RF A operation | | |
| | | | (mission to search & destroy & | | |
| | | | support pacification) 06:30 to 2400 19 Sept | | |
| | | | RF 933 starting 695777 to CP A 703787 | | |
| | | | to CP B 713795 to CP C 722795 | | |
| | | | RF 380 starting 743808 to CP Y 735805 | | |
| | | | to CP K 733795 | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 6 no of 17 pages

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | PERIOD COVERED To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 1/6 Inf 198th Bde | Dottie 630 855 | 0001 19 Sept 70 | 2400 19 Sept 70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | continued | | PF 72470 starting 720780 to CP.1 | | |
| | | | 725783 to CP.2 728774 to CP.3 | | |
| | | | 730765 PF 35436 starting | | |
| | | | 728758 to CP.E 736757 to CP.P | | |
| | | | 747757 to CP.F 742765 PF 70 | | |
| | | | starting 714765 to CP.2 718770 | Mitchem | JC |
| 26 | 1045 | | B16 at DDP ~~6749647~~ 4898 | M | JC |
| 27 | 1140 | | E/RCN while searching | | |
| | | | 725842 shot 1 VCF | | |
| | | | who was evading | | |
| | | | carring food for VC | | |
| | | | She was 25 yrs dressed | | |
| | | | in black PJ's RCN will | | |
| | | | continue to search | | |
| | | | area | Mitchem | HS |
| 28 | 1200 | | PF 70, 72 + RF 380 | | |
| | | | at 730765 obs 1PLT | | |
| | | | VC at 728773, 730775 | | |
| | | | are firing arty - will | | |
| | | | sweep | Mitchem | HS |
| 29 | 1230 | | E/R ~~with~~ while sweeping | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 no of pages 17

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | PERIOD COVERED To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 32/53/35 1/6 Inf 198th Bde | Dottie 630 855 | 0001 19 Sept | 2400 19 Sept 70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | continued | | area 725 842 recieved small arms fire. They trapped 01 VC in a ~~bunker~~ tunnel complex. ~~They~~ engaged results 01 KIA male VC. | Mstchun | JP |
| 30 | 1250 | | B26 694945 | M | JP |
| 31 | 1310 | reference 29 | Tunnel where E/R killed 01 VC male is located 2400 mells 150 meters from 725842 KIA's Personal gear to be extracted on R.S. bird. E/R still has 2 VC in the tunnel still recieving sporatic SAF from tunnel | | JP |
| 32 | 1400 | | B26 at 693947 | M | HS |
| 33 | 1410 | | One U.S. Military Priority dust off Military D.O. 89-27th. avg. ETA 15-55 DD 89 complete 1552 | S. | ST |
| 34 | 1408 | | PZ complete 14:08 | Mstchun | JP |
| 35 | 4:10 | reference 31 | E/R adminstered CS to tunnel result 01 VC | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 8 no of pages 17

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 1/68 mf 198th Bde | Dottie 630855 | 0001 19Sept70 | 2400 19Sept70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (Continued) | | POW & 01 AK47 CIA. | Mitchem | JO. |
| | | | Will extract POW & AK47 | | |
| | | | on CC bird. | Mitchem | JO |
| 36 | 1415 | | B26 CP#2 692 949 | M | JO. |
| 37 | 1417 | | 1LZ Complete. 718863. | Mitchem | St |
| 38 | 1435 | | 2PZ PZ Complete Stevens | Mitchem | St. |
| 39 | 1447 | | 2LZ complete. 719855 | Mitchem | ST |
| 40 | 1450 | | 3PZ complete. Dotlin. | Mitchem | JO |
| 41 | 1455 | | 3LZ Complile 711864 | S. | St. |
| 42 | 1505 | | Helix 24 on station | | |
| | | | wanted Clearance for | | |
| | | | 241775- Call SON | | |
| | | | Tinh 1506 for clearance | | |
| | | | Nearest friendly 9 clicks- | S | SWT |
| 42 | 1508 | | Clearance at 1508- | | SWT. |
| 43 | 1531 | | Clearance for air strike | | |
| | | | was given erroneously- | | |
| | | | by PHU. ESF took | | |
| | | | the message- | Filming Title R | SWT |
| 44 | 1532 | 1533 | E/NCN REQUESTS 5 PRC/25 BAT. | SGT. ISAACS | L.C. |
| 45 | ~~1550~~ | 1550 | BDE GIVEN CHANGES | MITCHEM | L.C. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 9 no of 17 pages

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 19 SEPT 70 | 2400 19 SEPT 70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 1553 | | A16 CPT 644959 | M | L.G. |
| 47 | 1601 | | D32 cleared D36 location | M | P.H. |
| 48 | 1610 | | CO has a commanders conference at 201100 hrs. at Brigade ~~Conf~~ Headquarters — lunch follows | M on tac Bessing | P.H. |
| 49 | 1612 | | C16 CAPTURED IVCM AT 724860 IN TUNNEL, AGE 52. CAME ACROSS BASKET CONTAINING RICE, US T-SHIRT + TOWEL AND US PONCHO HE WAS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ TOP + WHITE BOTTOM. TUNNEL 4'x 1½'x 5' WITH SLEEPING POSITIONS | S,F | L.G. |
| 50 | 1623 | | HELIX 22 COMPLETED AIR STRIKE AT BS 741 775 AT 1752 HRS. 16 x 500 lb bombs. HAD 1 DUD 80% COVERAGE. 1 SUSTAINED GROSS FIRE AT THIS TIME. | | L.G. |
| 51 | 1629 | | 5 9th Cavl clearing will move to 6886 on 21 Sept 70 | | SGT |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 10 no of 17 pages

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 82/83/35 Tor 1/6 Inf 198 | Do IT 630855 | 0001 19 Sep 70 | 2400 19 Sep 70 |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | 1625 | | C6 AT 732841 | M | L.C. |
| 53 | 1650 | | C6 had VC present a Cho Hoi document was extracted to IPW. | S. | Sgt |
| 54 | 1700 | | B6 - requested Priority D.O. for 2VNF - one with high temp gasping for breath and one malsia. Dustoff 58 eta 20-25 min. DO. 58 complete at 1750 hrs. Patient Dest. Quang Ngai | S. | R.H. |
| 55 | 1717 | | D6 - Dustoff 16 yr Boy VN 104° Temp Dustoff - 58 - ETA 20-25 min complete at 1810 hrs - QUANG NGI Patient Dest. | | SG. |
| 56 | 1730 | | BDE GIVEN CHANGES | | LC. |
| 58 | 1755 | | D16 AT 721814 CENTER MASS OF VILLE BEING BUILT | M | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 11 — no of pages 17

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 19 Sept | 2400 19 Sept. |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF 58 | | | NEAR D16 IS 724812 | | L.G. |
| 59 | 1745 | 1810 | REF. ITEM #49: 2ND TUNNEL FOUND BY C16 WAS 2'x2'x3'. 3RD TUNNEL ~~WAS~~ BRANCH OF IN TWO DIRECTIONS ONE GOING NORTH WAS 3'x3'x3' "NEW ENGINEER EAST TUNNEL" 7'x7'x6' ~~DESTROYED~~ | SGT LARK | L.G. |
| 60 | 1750 | | C6 - AT 715866 | M | L.G. |
| 61 | 1757 | | D21 moving on patrol | M | P.H |
| 62 | 1759 | | URI UKN - 680883 L-C | S-2. | SUST |
| 63 | 1801 | | D21 AT CP1 701821 | M | L.G. |
| 64 | 1825 | | D21 AT CP2 706830 | M | ST |
| 65 | 1830 | | B59 ENGRS. WILL MOVE TO 688870 21 SEPT. | | L.G. L.G. |
| 66 | 1850 | | SNIPER TEAM IS WITH A39 ENGR THEY WILL BE MOVING OUT IN MORNING. O3 AT THAT LOCATION SAYS THERE MOVEMENT IS MUCH ~~ACTION~~ 600-1000 OUT. | | |
| | | | S/T will pull security. | M. | L.G. |
| 67 | 1905 | | A6 - MOVING TO A5 | M | L.G. |
| | 1906 | | WAR LORD IS COMPLETED TEST FIRE 6605 | MFR | L.G. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 12 no of pages 17

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | PERIOD COVERED To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 19 Sept. | 2400 19 Sept. |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 68 | 1710 | | PF's from Binh Son | | |
| | | | 703955, 710956, 614905, 612896, | | |
| | | | 591933, 597934, 690979, 697971, | | |
| | | | 608933, 772860, 776855, 660010, | | |
| | | | 662019, 574964, 580965, 580974, | | |
| | | | 600976, 604954, 611958, 653011, | | |
| | | | 656020, 613882, 615879, 659979, | | |
| | | | 670975, 708972, 710967, 624020, | | |
| | | | 624015, 704944, 710977, 763832, | | |
| | | | 624010, 661988, 666986, 566970, | | |
| | | | 571976, 576004, 606015, 621939, | | |
| | | | 618933, 716956, 718952, 783843, | | |
| | | | 787848, RF-936-625005, 626001, | | |
| | | | 630004, 630001, 197RF-583920, | | |
| | | | RF228-652935, 643930, 650926, | | |
| | | 1940 | 118RF 730894 103RF-685916, 489-596926 | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 69 | 1920 | | D31 MOVING TO AS | M | L.G. |
| | | | D12 " AS | M | L.G. |
| 70 | 1925 | | B16 & 26 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 71 | 1933 | | URI from Bde. Day 19 Sept. no time | | |
| | | | at BS690885 longer than Code C | Lt. Bright | R.H. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 13 no of pages 17

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/55 TOC Y6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 19 Sept | 2400 19 Sept. |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 92 | 1820 | | PFs from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 603864, 598867, 607866, 600840, | | |
| | | | 599836, 603839, 638824, 631822, | | |
| | | | 635837, 628831, 622835, 599849, | | |
| | | | 633811, 632815, 638816, 654805, | | |
| | | | 650810, 653817, 634785, 645780, | | |
| | | | 638780, 651787, 649791, 651799, | | |
| | | | 622801, 623808, 616809, 609792, | | |
| | | | 609797, 610787, 600774, 674782, | | |
| | | | 676778, 667782, 647773, 662774, | | |
| | | | 678785, 680802, 686799, 683798, | | |
| | | | 688788, 695791, 722773, 719779, | | |
| | | | 707790, 712781, 708784, 728762, | | |
| | | | 724763, 724766, 735761, 713764, | | |
| | | | 703764, 757821, 757826, 766820, | | |
| | | | 760820, 766825, 756819, 757822, | | |
| | | | 691805, 692804, 695805, 701803, | | |
| | | | 711796, 686775, 696783, 695770, | | |
| | | | 702780, 705787, 702774, 657754, | | |
| | | | RF107-719811, 725814, 750836, | | |
| | | | 748830, 182-696841, 422-602804, | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 14 no of pages 17

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 19 Sept | 2400 19 Sept. |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 73 | Continued | | 603807, 601809, 605810, | | |
| | | | ~~601809~~, | M-T, | R.H. |
| 74 | 1940 | | C26 M to amb. | M | L.G. |
| 75 | 1940 | | B26 M AS 692946 | M | L.G. |
| | | | B25 M AS 693947 | M | L.G. |
| 76 | 1945 | | E/REN6 in amb. 730845 | M | R.H. |
| 77 | 1947 | | D31 M AS | | L.G. |
| 78 | 1950 | | B16 in amb. at 721915 | M | L.G. |
| 79 | 1952 | | C16 & 36 moving to amb. | | |
| | | | C6 - moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 80 | 2000 | | C36 M CPL 701865 | M | L.G. |
| 81 | 2007 | | D12 in amb at ~~712796~~ 725814 | M | R.H. |
| 82 | 2010 | | D21 " " " ~~712756~~ 710790 | M | L.G. |
| 83 | 2036 | | A16 in amb. at 646956 | | |
| | | | A15 in amb. at 644957 | | |
| | | | A26 in amb. at 646963 | | |
| | | | A21 in amb. at 645959 | | |
| | | | A36 in amb. at 652965 | | |
| | | | A35 in amb. at 656965 | M | R.H. |
| 84 | 2045 | | C16 at cp #1 718814 | M | R.H. |
| 85 | 2058 | | D32 in amb. at 682817 | M | R.H. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 15 no of 17 pages

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour date | To Hour date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE | 0001 19 Sept | 2400 19 Sept |

| Item | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders etc | Action taken | In |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 86 | 2100 | | B6- Reports that PF's at their loc SAW 7 VC. in the open- they opened fire at 350M | | |
| | | 2114 | and will proceed to SW. 683915 ~~PATROL 685911~~ | Masten | Scott |
| 87 | see #86 | 2137 | PF's swept area - neg findings | Lt. Bright | R.H. |
| 88 | 2138 | | C6- in NDPet 705865 | | |
| | | | C36 in amb at 699870 | | |
| | | | C35 in amb at 697864 | | |
| | | | C16 at cp #2 717880 | | |
| | | | C26 at cp #2 706880 | M | R.H. |
| 89 | 2215 | | C16 AT 718882 | M | L.G. |
| 90 | 2216 | | A39 ENGRS. REPORT INITIAL SNIPER AT 676847 FRIENDLY LOCATION 677849. TOOK 15 ROUNDS S/F. A39 COMPLAINS: RF ACTUAL IS IN QUANG NAI. THEY BELIEVE HE SHOULD BE AT SCH RF'S HAVE NEG. AMB. PLANNED TONIGHT. RF'S HAVE 1 ELEMENT OFF EVERY NIGHT. ONLY TWO ELEMENTS PULLING SOUARTY | | J.C. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Declassified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 16 | no of pages 17

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 82/83/35 TOC<br>1/6 INF 198 BDE. | FSB DOTTIE<br>630855 | 0001 | 19 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 19 SEPT 70 |

| Item No. | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A1 | 2245 | | FROM BDE: E/REN POW REF. ITEM 35 | | |
| | | | POW IS DETAINEE NAMED NGUYEN HUU THO | | |
| | | | HE IS ASSIST. VILLAGE GUERRILLA LEADER | | |
| | | | WITH SON QUANG VILLAGE GUERRILLA FORCE. | | |
| | | | VN GUERRILLA STRENGTH IS 8 packs. | | |
| | | | AO is SON QUANG VILLAGE. MISSION: | | |
| | | | ATTACK NEW LIFE HAMLETS; SNIPE US AND | | |
| | | | GVN FORCES; PLANT MINES. IT IS | | |
| | | | REPORTED MINES PLANTED IN NAM MOUNTAINS. | Lt. BRIGHT | L.C. |
| 92 | 2305 | | C 25 in amb. at 705884 | M | RK. |
| 93 | 2312 | 2336 | A CO. (10 AMB) 646953, 647955, 646957, | | |
| | | | 643957, 644963, 645961, 654965, | | |
| | | | 656966, 649963, 647963 B CO. (9 AMB) | | |
| | | | ~~692946, 693947, 721915~~, 686916, | | |
| | | | 685915, 686915, 693946, 692946, | | |
| | | | 692947, 692948, 720916, 722914, | | |
| | | | C CO. (9 AMB) ~~706884~~, 698864, 700869, | | |
| | | | 700871, 718884, 706884, 704880, | | |
| | | | 706864, 704864, 705863 D CO. (4 AMB) | | |
| | | | 711789, 711791, 726815, 692803, | | |
| | | | 690803, 690804, 689806, 693805, | | |
| | | | 721816, 722815, 682818, 683817, | | |
| | | | 682816, 681818 E/REN (7 AMB) | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CO Debriefed

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 17 | no of pages 17

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour / Date | PERIOD COVERED To Hour / Date |
|---|---|---|---|
| G2/G3/G5 TOC V/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 / 19 Sept | 2400 / 19 Sept. |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 93 | Continued | | 731843, 729849 | NFT BONSACIC | RH. |
| 94 | 1220 | | C26 in amb. at 703879 | M | RH. |
| 95 | 2400 | | V/6 Log closed by Lt Fry Letters with significant Entry 23, 27, 34, 35, 49, 77, 84 96, 29 | F | RV. |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: E-4 Tau B TRETTER

Signature: Tau B Tretter

Frederick W Tracy

Confidential

Rodney W Tracy

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S [redacted]

page no. 1 | no of pages 2

Organization: 82/83/85 Trp 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

Location: DoTi 630855

PERIOD COVERED: From Hour 0001 Date 19 Sep 70 | To Hour 2400 Date 19 Sep 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Daily Staff Journal | | |
| 23 | 0920 | | E/recon spotted 3VC one with weapon - VC went into vill at 725842 | S | H.S. |
| 27 | 1140 | | E/recon while searching 725842 observed 1VCF carrying food food for VC. 25yrs old, classed in Black C's results 1VCF KIA | S | H.S. |
| 29 | 1230 | | E/recon while sweeping area 725842 received small arms fire. They engaged 01 VC in a tunnel engaged results 1VC KIA | S | J.P. |
| 31 | 1310 | | Tunnel where E/R KIA 1VC is loc. 2400 mils 150 meters from 725842. E/R Sqd Ldr still has 1VC in the tunnel | S | JP |
| 35 | 1410 | | E/recon administered CS to tunnel resulting in 1VC POW & 1 AK47 CIA extracted to IPW | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | JP |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 | no of pages 0

Organization: 82/83/85 TOE 1/4 Def 198 Bde

Location: DoTT. 630855

PERIOD COVERED — From: Hour 0001, Date 19 Sept 70 — To: Hour 2400, Date 19 Sept 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H9 | 1612 | | C16 captured 1 VCM at 724860 in tunnel Age 52 found Basket containing size US T-shirt, US poncho & towel Dressed in Black B.D. top T white bottom tunic 4'x1½'x6' with sleeping posture | S | LH |
| 71 | 1933 | | URI from Bde 19 Sept no time at BS 690885 larger than Coy C | S | RH |
| 86 | 2100 | | B6 reports that PF's at their Loc saw 7 VC in the open 683915 | S. | [illegible] |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: Sidney W Tracy Lt

Signature: Sidney W Tracy

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 1 | no of pages 13

Organization: 82/83/85 TAC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | Location: DOTY 630855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001 Date 20 Sept To: Hour 2400 Date 20 Sept

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log open by Sgt Tretton | | C.D. |
| 2 | 0002 | | 1/6 Locations | | |
| | | | A6 - 648964 A16-646956 | | |
| | | | A15-644957 A26-646963 | | |
| | | | A21-645959 A36-652965 | | |
| | | | A35-656965 B6 - 685916 | | |
| | | | B16-721915 B26-692946 | | |
| | | | B25-693947 C6 - 705865 | | |
| | | | C16-718882 C26-703879 | | |
| | | | C25-705887 C36-699870 | | |
| | | | C35-697864 D6 - 700806 | | |
| | | | D2 739806 D16-721824 | | |
| | | | D12-725814 D21-710790 | | |
| | | | D36-690806 D32-682817 | | |
| | | | E/R-730845 | | |
| | | | EM6 - LZ MOMO | | |
| | | | EM3 - 700806 | | |
| | | | EM4 - 647925 | | |
| | | | H36 686913 | M. C.D. | |
| 3 | 0005 | | 1/6 Clears Day 20 Sept. | | |
| | | | D36-DDp-654965 | | |
| | | | D36 cp'652965 cp²65/963 | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | |
| | | | cp³652961, cp⁴655961 | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 2 | no of pages 13

Organization: S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | Location: DTTI 680855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001, Date 20 Sept 70 | To: Hour 2400, Date 20 Sept 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | cp5 658963 D26 cp1 644967 | | |
| | | | cp2 646963 cp3 645959 | | |
| | | | B16 cp1 718918 cp2 713922 | | |
| | | | cp3 701921 B26 cp1 693947 | | |
| | | | cp2 701947 cp3 709948 | | |
| | | | cp4 716950 D26 cp1 705792 | | |
| | | | cp2 702 791 cp3 703 797 | | |
| | | | D32 cp1 688818 cp2 685825 | | |
| | | | cp3 681816 | | |
| | | | E Recon DDp 727847 | | |
| | | | #1 cp1 724849 cp2 720850 | M | SP |
| H | 0405 | | 1/6 mortar report 20 sept | | |
| | | | 1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0, 5-0 | | SP |
| | | | 6-0, 7-0, 8-0 | | |

| 5 | 0410 | | | HE | | WP | | III | | CS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | OH | EXP | OH | EXP | OH | EXP | OH | EXP |
| | | | 40 M7 | 69 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 39 | 0 |
| | | | 81 M7 | 107 | 0 | 183 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 42 M PT | 123 | 0 | 83 | 0 | 64 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| | | | 81 M PT | 56 | 0 | 78 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 40 M T | 209 | 0 | 89 | 0 | 66 | 0 | 35 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | F | SP |

| L | 6 | 0655 | SPOT | C3C engaged HVC at 700875 with packs | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 9 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/85 Tor 1/6 Inf 148 Bde | DoTT, 630855 | 0001 | 20 Sep 70 | 2400 | 20 Sep 70 |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | pro 0800 metres evaded NE. | F. | B.T. |
| 7 | 0700 | | D25 at ep' 705805 | M | B.T. |
| 8 | 0701 | | B25 linked with B26 | M | |
| | | | B16 at ep' 718918 | M | B.T. |
| 9 | 0703 | | D21, 12, 932 moving | M | B.T. |
| 10 | 0705 | | C36 in Dsy Amb at 699868 | M | B.T. |
| 11 | 0706 | | B16 at ep² 713922 | M | |
| 12 | 0707 | | D25 at ep² 714809 | M | |
| | | | D12 closed D16 | M | B.T. |
| 13 | 0710 | | C35 in Dsy Amb 694864 | M | B.T. |
| 14 | 0711 | | D25 at ep³ 716803 | M | |
| | | | D21+32 closed | M | |
| | | | D11 on mine sweep | M | B.T. |
| 15 | 0720 | | D25 closed | M | B.T. |
| 16 | 0721 | | B16 ep³ 701921 | M | B.T. |
| 17 | 0725 | | C26 in DA at 705877 | | |
| | | | C25 in Dsy Amb at 717882 | M | B.T. |
| 18 | 0730 | | A15 cl A36 + moved too | | |
| | | | 670960 | M | |
| | | | A35 cl A36 + moved too | | |
| | | | 656965 | M | B.T. |
| 19 | 0735 | 0900 | A36 at 656965 found | | |
| | | | 2 carbine mags 15 rds 1 pair | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 4 | no of pages 13

Organization: 52/53/55 TOE 1/6 196 | Location: DOTT, 630855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001 Date 20 Sept 70 To: Hour 2400 Date 20 Sept 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | of Black P.J's, 1 US pistol belt, 4 home made Chi Coms | Farley HS | B.I |
| 20 | 0810 | 0900 | Son Tenh reports on 19 Sept 19:00 RF422 at 599 809 ambushed 03 VC. Sweep of area showed nvg results. | Farley | HS |
| 21 | 0825 | 0900 | E/RCN requests Urgent DO for KCS who hit booby trap - grid 731847.0080 ETA 15-20 Do completes 0840 to 91ST KCS lost both legs above knees | Farley | HS |
| 22 | 0820 | | B36 moving B16 closed | M | HS |
| 28 | 0850 | | D32 moving | M | HS |
| 29 | 0852 | | A35 at CP 2 652965 | M | HS |
| 30 | ~~0816~~ | 0816 | DELAY Bde given units Rundown D32 | Hatfield | JC |
| 31 | 0900 | | A35 CP2 653959 | | |
| 32 | 0935 | | Merit 24 (B54) ariel movement 22 Sept | | EB |
| 33 | 0940 | | B36 CP#2 697905 | M | JC |
| 34 | 0950 | | Sniper team at 675837 | M | HS |
| 35 | 0956 | | Informed Chest 63 - C 34th Engr that S12 would be moving in their area. | | ST |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 5 | no of pages 13

Organization: S2/S3/S5 1/6 Inf 198th Bde | Location: Dottie 630 855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001, Date 20 Sept To: Hour 2400, Date 20 Sept

| TOT No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | 1005 | | D32 CP#2 685 825 | M | JG |
| | | | D21 CP#1 705 805 | M | |
| | | | A35 CP#4 655 961 | M | JG |
| 37 | 1045 | | D32 closed 36 690 806 | M | |
| | | | D21 CP#4 708 803 | M | |
| | | | E/R CP#1 724 849 | M | JG |
| 38 | 1050 | | D21 closed D6(-) 700 806 | M | JG |
| 39 | 1100 | | Called change of unit to Bde | Hatfield | SGT |
| 40 | 1112 | | Weary Chest G3. C39 ENG request | | |
| | | | Priority Dustoff for 1VN PF | | |
| | | | Hit a booby trap DO.54 | | |
| | | | ETA 20 min WAS complete 1135 | | |
| | | | Destination - 27 Serg | S | SGT |
| 41 | 1130 | | B26 closed 685 916 | M | HS |
| 42 | 1130 | | E/R CN at CP2 ~~724 849~~ 720 858 | M | HS |
| | | | B36 at CP3 ~~751 912~~ ~~695 702~~ 701 912 holding | M | HS |
| 43 | 1217 | | E/R at CP#3 735828 | | SGT |
| 44 | ~~1225~~ | +2.25 | Bde given unit Rundown. | Done | JG |
| 48 | 1243 | | B36 Closed. | M. | SP |
| 49 | 1247 | | B39 found a B40 Rocket at 721 833 in a mine sweep off the side of the road - No indication they | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 6 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 1/6 158 | Dottie 630855 | 0001 | 20 Sept | 2400 | 20 Sept |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | cont'd | | it was a booby trap - | | |
| | | | it was blown in place | | |
| | | | Crater. 3' x 18" | F.S. ENGINEERS | SL |
| 50 | 1450 | | A16 CP#2 640 953 | M | |
| 51 | 1510 | | E/M ~~[illegible]~~ AT DOTTIE | | |
| 52 | 1511 | | A16 at CP3 646954 | M | LG |
| 53 | 1515 | | Bde. given loc. changes | Manow | RH |
| 54 | 1550 | 1635 | HELIX 28 AS 100% WITHIN 40 METERS. | | |
| | | | 14 X 500lb – 4 DUDS. DESTROYED | | |
| | | | 2 BUNKERS THAT LED INTO TUNNELS. | | |
| | | | HELIX 28 will DIRECT B52's TO BLOW DUDS. | | |
| | | | AS GRID WAS 666910 | F.S. MITCHEM | LG |
| 55 | 1620 | | A39 Engineers to. 1-2 snipers | | |
| | | | rounds at 676 847 - Called | | |
| | | | Sniper team to contact. A39 | | SGT |
| 56 | 1625 | See | #24 Kit Carson was DOA. | | SGT |
| 57 | 1635 | | A16 at cp#4 649958 | M | RH |
| 58 | 1647 | | B16 failed to call in at | | |
| | | | 0900 a Spot = VC in | | |
| | | | the tree line was reported | | |
| | | | by PF's They stated | | |
| | | | VC. were comming to | | |
| | | | take. Rice. Do did | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 7 | no of pages 13

Organization: 52/53/55 / 1/6 INF 198 Bde. | Location: Dottie. 630855 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001 Date 20 Sept. To: Hour 2400 Date 20 Sept

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | cont'd | | clicd spot movement at | | |
| | | | 695817. Arty was called | | |
| | | | in - Red Barron observed | | |
| | | | and reported neg findings | Maston. SUOT | |
| 59 | 1600 | | B36 REPORT SEEING 3 OR 4 VC | | |
| | | | 687806. TAKING SNIPER FIRE | | LG |
| 60 | 1601 | 1745 | D36 REPORT HEARING EXPLOSION AT 1630 | | |
| | | | IN AN TINH PACIFICATION VILLG. D31 | | |
| | | | WENT INTO VILLG. BABYSON WAS | | |
| | | | INSIDE HOUTCH PLAYING WITH CLAYMORE. | | |
| | | | VILLAGE CHIEF SAYS CLAYMORE MAY HAVE CAME FROM | | |
| | | | PF OR LIS IN AREA. RESULTS: 1 VNB KIA | PFC HATFIELD | LG |
| 61 | 1727 | | B26 at Op #1 702924 | M | R.H. |
| 62 | 1835 ~~1805~~ | | B16 REPORTS SUSPECTED 3 VC IN OPEN. | | |
| | | | NEG. PACKS & WEAPON. WILL INTERROGATE. | | LG |
| 63 | 1850 | | REF. ABOVE. VC EVADED INTO | | |
| | | | WOODLINE AT 696897. B16 AT 696904 | S | LG |
| 64 | 1855 | | D12 ~~MOVING~~ AT Op1 723812 | M | LG |
| 65 | 1900 | | D32 MOVING TO AS | | LG |
| 66 | 1903 | | B26 LOST KAC WHEN CLOSING CO/Loc. | | |
| | | | B36 WILL SECURE 3 BOUNDS DUDS | | |
| | | | AND BLOW IN MORNING | S | LG |
| 67 | 1904 | | REF. ITEM #59: B36 REPORT 3 VC | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO. 8 — NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 INF 198th Bde

LOCATION: Dotto 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 Sept 70

| FROM WHOM RECD | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 67 | Cont'd | | EVADED INTO WOODLINE WITH NEG. PACKS. 4 VC EVADED INTO HILL (2 HAD PACKS) B36 opened with SA/F AND WILL SWEEP 697806. | 701894 | L.H. |
| 68 | 1917 | | D22 AT CP2 727815 | M | L.H. |
| 69 | 1935 | | B16 spotted 3 VC in Blk. 2 with packs at 350 meters 701898 South East. opened fire - evaded to SE. also spotted 4 VC at 701894 wearing Blk. PJ's. swept area - found 2 bags of | | |
| | | 1942 | rice which was destroyed. | Master | D.H. |
| 70 | 1945 | | D.O. #59 complete for C6 - for 1 VCM. at 1935 hrs. patient dest. 91st. evac. | I.S. | ST |
| 71 | 1946. | | C25 at 180S 711362 engaged 5-7 VC- Results 4 KIA, 1 WIA C1A - ~~50 AK50~~ 4 Packs - PA per Doc. Wearing assorted Blue - Black PJs. 1 fled North- One WIA in the upper part fled to West. The enemy was comming West to East. | S.F | S.F |

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR NCO IN CHARGE — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 9 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour / Date | To Hour / Date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/SC TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 / 20 Sept | 2400 / 20 Sept |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 72 | 1710 | | PF's from Birk Son | | |
| | | | 701952, 700946, 707948, 613904, | | |
| | | | 608900, 590938, 595944, 660980, | | |
| | | | 666979, 605937, 609928, 772859, | | |
| | | | 778856, 654012, 580964, 577960, | | |
| | | | 579974, 578986, 560990, 561984, | | |
| | | | 608955, 612956, 652016, 657017, | | |
| | | | 717951, 721952, 625874, 625878, | | |
| | | | 658982, 661987, 711975, 712973, | | |
| | | | 626021, 624016, 769834, 770831, | | |
| | | | 620011, 623009, 689977, 696973, | | |
| | | | 572970, 568974, 785847, 786842, | | |
| | | | 727889, 734891, 717957, 723956, | | |
| | | | 228-648936, 655935, 635926, 638929, | | |
| | | | 936-623009, 625007, 625014, 627006, | | |
| | | 2100 | 103-L76913, 685916, 118-730894 489-596926 | Bonsack R.H. | |
| | | | 197-585920 PF's-608008, 585000, | | |
| | | | 614944, 616936 | | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no. 10 | No of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | To |
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | Hour 0001 Date 20 Sept | Hour 2400 Date 20 Sept |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 73 | 1835 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 604864, 600860, 607860, 599844 | | |
| | | | 602839, 605795, 611797, 609790, | | |
| | | | 597831, 600835, 595836, 638780, | | |
| | | | 641785, 635783, 624805, 618809, | | |
| | | | 620800, 635813, 629809, 633811, | | |
| | | | 630817, 640817, 638822, 623840, | | |
| | | | 629834, 634836, 652795, 647796, | | |
| | | | 647790, 652815, 654805, 662774, | | |
| | | | 647773, 676778, 681785, 685781, | | |
| | | | 695793, 691786, 685797, 682800, | | |
| | | | 680797, 733764, 725768, 728762, | | |
| | | | 717758, 713763, 719779, 714780, | | |
| | | | 710781, 712775, 709773, 762819, | | |
| | | | 762821, 767823, 760826, 765825, | | |
| | | | 760820, 758819, 757823, 692805, | | |
| | | | 692804, 695805, 712804, 707807, | | |
| | | | 687775, 693772, 603809, 602804, | | |
| | | | 605803, 380-736791, 743810, 107- | | |
| | | | 754834, 748830, 725814, 182- | | |
| | | | 696814, 693845, 702844, | S-F-T | R.T. |
| 74 | 2000 | | A16 in amb. at 640955 | NI | ST |
| | | | A15 in amb. at 646954 | NI | ST |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 11 | NO OF PAGES 13

| UNIT OR ORGANIZATION | LOCATION | DATE COVERED FROM: HOUR / DATE | TO: HOUR / DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 / 20 Sept | 2400 / 20 Sept |

| TIME FROM | TIME TO | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 74 | continued | | A26 in amb at 696963 | | |
| | | | A21 in amb at 695959 | | |
| | | | A36 in amb at 655964 | | |
| | | | A35 in amb at 653962 | M | R.H. |
| 75 | ~~2000~~ 2003 | | C6 AT 707867 | M | A.C. |
| 76 | 2008. | | C16 at 1745 took 2 sniper rounds at 718882 while recieving chow. they swept the area. had negtrid | S, F | SAW. |
| 77 | 2021 | | from birds for 1 co of VC located a BS 627902, and 629901. PF plt #18 will have raid on BS 603948, and 609943 at 210400hrs. | M | R.H. |
| 78 | 2035 | | B B36 + PFs SECURING 2 DUDS B26 SECURING HILL TONIGHT. | MFR | A.C. |
| 79 | 2045 | | D36 REPORTS MECHANICAL WEAR-OFF ~~AT 689906. WILL SECURE~~ AT 692796. D36 TOOK 4 SA/F CALLED ARTY-ILLUM. | Lt Bright | A.C. |
| 80 | 2105 | | B16 AT 704904 | M | A.C. |
| 81 | see #66 | | B36 below 500lb. dud at 668910, and on securing two duds at 667910 | S. | R.H. |

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL MAKING ENTRY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

FOR CO. 12 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/2/53/55 TOC Y6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Sept.

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 82 | 2130 | | REF. ITEM #79: D36 REPORTS | | |
| | | | MECHANICAL WAS TRIPPED BY ANIMAL. | | |
| | | | SA/F WAS PF'S SHOOTING WHEN | | |
| | | 2150 | MECH. WENT OFF. | Lt. Bright | J.A. |
| 83 | see #77 | | Strength 84 men - mission unknown. | | |
| | | 2150 | weapons 160MM, 2 LMG & IND. WEAPONS | Lt. Bright | R.H. |
| 84 | 2210 | | C15 in amb. at 717879 | | |
| | | | C26 in amb. at 703877 | | |
| | | | C25 in amb. at 701882 | M | R.H. |
| 85 | 2210 | | AIR STRIKE AT 688878 COMPLETE | | J.A. |
| 86 | 2255 | | A Co. (8AMB) 657964, 653964, 645961, 645962, 639949, 638955, 647955, 643954, B Co. (4AMB) 704906, 705903, 703903, 703905, C Co. (10AMB) 697864, 701867, 701869, 707871, 707868, 707865, 718880, 703879, 709878, 702881, D Co. (17AMB) 722816, 723815, 712805, 710803, 688815, 688814, 688814, 688813, 687813, 691807, 690805, 689805, 688806, 720815, 721815, 701807, 701805 | T | R.H. |
| 87 | ~~2255~~ | 2255 | BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS | MASTEN | J.A. |

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 13 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 INF. TOC 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE G30855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 88 | 2337 | | B36 moving with CO. | | S.T. |
| 89 | 2350 | | DG has neg comms with this 25 element & reestablished radio | | S.T. |
| 90 | 2400 | | Log closed by Sp/4 Trotter with insignificant ~~result~~ items: 19, 21, 54, 59, 71, 76 | | |

1Lt Sidney W TRACY. Sidney W Tracy

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE OF OFFICER-IN-CHARGE: E-7 Paul D. IRETTER

SIGNATURE: Sp/4 Paul D Trotter

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTT. 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Sep 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 Sep 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Daily Staff Journal | | |
| 19 | 0735 | | A3L at 656965 found 2x carbine mag 15 rds, 1 pair of Black PJ's, 1x US pistol Belt, 4 home made chi Coms | | |
| 21 | 0825 | | E/recon requested urgent D.O. for KCS. who hit a booby Trap at 731847 Complete at 0840 to 91st DOA | | |
| 54 | 1550 | | Helip 28 reports 4 DUD 500 lbs bombs at 666910 from Air Strike complete at 1550 | | |
| 59 | 1600 | | B3L took sniper fire at 687806 from 3-4 VC | | |
| 76 | 1946 | | C25 at 717882 engaged 5-7 VC results 4 VC KIA 1 VC CIA w/A, 4 packs, Documents Dressed in Blue + Black PJ's VC were moving West to East D.O. complete at 1435 to 91st | | |
| 76 | 2008 | | C16 took 2 snipers rds | | |

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/53/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTT, 630853

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | while receiving show swept area neg findings | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: Sidney W Tracy 1Lt

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 1 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S4/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 Inf 198Bde | DoTT, 630855 | 0001 | 21 Sept 70 | 2400 | 21 Sept 70 |

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by Sp/4 Tuttle | | P.T. |
| 2 | 0002 | | 1/6 Unit Locations | | |
| | | | A6 - 648964 A16 - 640955 | | |
| | | | A15 - 646954 A26 - 646963 | | |
| | | | A21 - 645959 A36 - 655969 | | |
| | | | A35 - 653962 B6 - 685916 | | |
| | | | B16 - 704904 C6 - 707867 | | |
| | | | C16 - 716884 C15 - 717879 | | |
| | | | C26 - 703877 C25 - 701882 | | |
| | | | C36 - 700868 C35 - 696864 | | |
| | | | D6 - 700806 D6L - 739806 | | |
| | | | D16 - 721814 D11 - 722814 | | |
| | | | D25 - 711804 D36 - 690806 | | |
| | | | D32 - 687814 | | |
| | | | E/recon - DoTT | | |
| | | | FM/6 LZ momo | | |
| | | | FM/5 - 700806 | | |
| | | | FM/4 - 647935 | | |
| | | | Snipes Team 675831 | M-F | P.T. |
| 3 | 0010 | | 1/6 Day Plans 21 Sept | | |
| | | | A16 cp1 646950 cp2 644945 | | |
| | | | cp3 646943 cp4 649945 | | |
| | | | A26 cp1 644966, cp2 641964 | | |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 2 | no of pages 13

| Organization | Location | PERIOD COVERED From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/62 Inf 198 Bde | DoTT. 630 855 | 0001 | 21 Sept 70 | 2400 | 21 Sept 70 |

| Entry No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | cp$^3$ 641962 A36 cp$^1$ 633962 | | |
| | | | cp$^2$ 633958 cp$^3$ 638956 | | |
| | | | cp$^4$ 638962 cp$^5$ 635965 | | |
| | | | A35 cp$^1$ 650965 cp$^2$ 645966 | | |
| | | | cp$^3$ 640964 cp$^4$ 636964 | | |
| | | | cp$^5$ 635969 | | |
| | | | B26 cp$^1$ 713927 cp$^2$ 703920 | | |
| | | | Day amb B26 715939 | | |
| | | | " " B25 722935 | | |
| | | | B15 cp$^1$ 708896 cp$^2$ 715904 | | |
| | | | cp$^3$ 717914, cp$^4$ 705916 | | |
| | | | D36 cp$^1$ 695813 cp$^2$ 706820 | | |
| | | | cp$^3$ 702808 D25 cp$^1$ 711804 | | |
| | | | cp$^2$ 709797 cp$^3$ 703800 | | |
| | | | cp$^4$ 704805 | | |
| 4 | 0300 | | Night Hawk #1 UH 6789 | | |
| | | | #2 LR 7384 #2 UH 6200 ~~ER~~ | | |
| | | | LR 6794 VR UH 6895 | | |
| | | | LR 7390 Passed to Bde | Boswell S.T. | |
| 5 | 0400 | | Master report 21 Sept | | |
| | | | 1-2, 2-0, 3-0-4-2, 5-7 | | |
| | | | 6-0, 7-25, 8-32 | Masters S.T. | |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | page no. 3 | no of pages 13

Organization: S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | Location: DoTT 630885 | PERIOD COVERED From: Hour 0001, Date 21 Sept 70 | To: Hour 2400, Date 21 Sept 70

| Item No | Time in | Time out | Incidents, messages, orders, etc. | Action taken | In. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 0415 | | HE WP III CS<br>4.0 MM<br>82 MM 269 0.49 0 100 0 39 0<br>4.0 APT 107 0 183 0 51 0 0 0<br>81 APT 116 7 83 0 68 0 42 0<br>4.0 AT 104 0 77 0 43 0 0 0<br>109 0 89 0 62 25 35 0 | | BP |
| 7 | 0130 | | B36 in Amb 663916<br>B35 in Amb 671911<br>mech for B36 3300 p25<br>B35 1200 p100 & 2600 p100 | M | BP |
| 8 | 0555 | | C16 & 15 moving to Log Amb | M | BP |
| 9 | 0620 | | D32 moving | M | BP |
| 10 | 0630 | | D25 broke Amb & moving on Log Retrieval | M | BP |
| 11 | 0635 | | D31 moving on D.P<br>D32 closed | M<br>M | BP |
| 12 | 0640 | | C26, 25, 36 & 35 moving | M | BP |
| 13 | 0645 | | A15 moving to close on A16<br>A25 " " A26 | M | BP |
| 14 | 0647 | | D25 at Log 711804 | M | BP |
| 15 | 0650 | | B16 moving to check on SEL 698896 Artic Blow it | S | BP |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DoTi 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | 0651 | | A16 ~~report~~ proposed DDp 646945 | | C.T. |
| 17 | 0706 | | D25 at cp$^3$ 703800 | | C.T. |
| 18 | 0710 | | D25 closed on D26 700806 | M | JT |
| 19 | 0725 | | C36 in Day Amt 699866 | M | |
| | | | C35 in Day Amt 697865 | M | |
| | | | C16 " " 720882 | M | |
| | | | C26 " " 704874 | M | |
| | | | C6+ in DDp 707863 | M | C.T. |
| | | | A36 at cp$^1$ 633962 | M | C.T. |
| 20 | 0750 | | A36 at cp$^3$ 638956 | M | HS |
| 22 | 0800 | | A36 at cp$^4$ 638962 | M | HS |
| 23 | 0815 | | D11 at GP#1 716 801 | M | ST |
| 24 | 0824 | | B16. Sept the area of contact wher. 3VC with 2 PACKS were. seen. They found on VCF KIA. with pistol belt. but pack was missing - Killed by Small arm Fire - at - 701894. | SGT Lark. | SWB |
| 25 | Delay 0830 | | B16 at 708896 found 8VNF and TVN clothes rebuilding an old vill | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 57/58/55 TOC | DOTTI | | | | |
| 1/6 INF 198BDE | 630855 | 0001 | 21 SEP 70 | 2400 | 21 SEP 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | none had ID cards. B/6 | | |
| | | | will detain for extraction | S.F | HS |
| 26 | | | D/I at 2 704 804 | | |
| 27 | 0820 | Delay | Bde given unit Rundown | Mitchen | JO |
| 27 | 0845 | | Test fire 6605 Cleared by | | |
| | | | Bien Sonh (Arty) | F | SUT |
| 28 | 0850 | | Bde given CA Request | Mitchem | SUT |
| 29 | | | Request for Slick for Detainees | | |
| | | | B16 1 slick - to IPW. 15 pocks - | Mitchen | SUT |
| 30 | | | Helix 24 on Station - To Bco. | T | SUT |
| 31 | 0950 | | From Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 20 SEPT 1830hrs PF Plt 584 59 | | |
| | | | 600835 spotted 100 of VC | | |
| | | | at 592838 fired + adjusted | | |
| | | | arty to grid 590830. PF well | | |
| | | | sweep. Neg results. | | |
| | | | At 201845 Hrs a VNM age 14 | | |
| | | | while entering a tunnel | | |
| | | | was wounded by a booby | | |
| | | | trapped grenade at tunnel | | |
| | | | entrance in VIC of 691806 | | |
| | | | at 210630hrs 1 PF w/A disarming | | |
| | | | booby trapped grenade 617767 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

Con E Doctr 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0701 DATE 21 SEP 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 SEP 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | he was treated on the spot | | |
| | | | as was 14 yr old VNM NBG | | |
| | | | dustoffs called | Mitchem | HS |
| 32 | 1010 | | B26 en ambush 703922 | M | JC |
| 33 | 1020 | | B16 closed on 6(-) 685,916 | M | JC |
| 34 | 1030 | | D31 closed on D36 690806 | M | JC |
| 35 | 1035 | | B16 reports finding five 60mm rounds with pins still on them at 696902 | | |
| | | | Rounds were laying along side of trail. They were hidden but uncoved by bulldozers | | JC |
| | | | B16 will blow rounds in place. | Mitchem | JC |
| 36 | 1115 | 1505 | B60 reports the vill at 701900 has been destroyed by engrs, vill at 707900 was never found. Vill at 706896 was destroyed by engrs - this is location of 15 VN who were trying to rebuild the vill. TO be extracted BDE IPW | BNO | HS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Confidential

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/53/55 4/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | | 1200 | Plans Tonight & Tomorrow to Bde. | Lark | SWT |
| 38 | 1220 | ~~1220~~ | D/6 requests routine dustoff for 01 US with 104° temp Dustoff 82 complete at 12:40 to 27 surg. (721814) | | JQ |
| 39 | 13:30 | 13:30 | Bde pass relles at 685 917 destroyed & villes in 01K radius of 705 896 destroyed Request Arty clearance for H. and I's on suspected enemy locations in this areas. | Hatfield | JQ |
| 40 | 1345 | | Helex 23 requests clearance 728 846 for air strike at 1400. Benh Son gave clearance nearest friendlies 3K to N | LUVCN | JQ |
| | | | A39 gave clearance nearest friendlies 1.5 W. Charlie Co | Strike 63 | SWT |
| | | | ~~about~~ nearest friendlies 2.2 N.W. | V 12 W | SWT |
| ~~41~~ | ~~1427~~ | | ~~E-27~~ | | |
| 42 | 1455 | | B26 moving To B6- | M | JQ |
| 43 | 1456 | | Helex 23 Break Station | MFR | JQ |
| 44 | ~~1525~~ | | Do. 5 LZ Dottie was requested | | JQ |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO. 8 — NO OF PAGES 13

AVIATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6th 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dothie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21 Sept — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Cont | | for one UN Babyson - Urget - ABdominal - | | |
| | | | From M79. D.O.#58 Complete | S F | Sgt |
| | | | at 1540 hrs. patient dest. 27th surg. | | |
| 45 | 1640 | | C36 request Priority D.O. for 145. dropped radio on foot suffering deep cut on foot. D.O.#82 | | |
| | | | eta 15-20 min. D.O.#82 complete | | |
| | | | at 1710 hrs. Pat. dest. 27th surg. Line #71 | S.T, | R.H. |
| 46 | 1705 | | from NPT reports MM LNO - good security for eng. no problems | S; | R.H. |
| 47 | 1720 | | Helix 24 on station for air strike in 7284. | MFR. | |
| 48 | 1730. | | Helix 24 was given clearance to to A/SA BINKSON - ENGineers. clearance from #70 | F | Sgt |
| 49 | 1735 | | K69 closed A39th eng. loc. | M | R.H. |
| 50 | 1800 | | Slowmotion 7 on station | | R.H. |
| 51 | 1825 | | neg. comms with Helix 24 - did not report termination of airstrike | MFR. | R.H. |
| 52 | 1830 | | B36 tried to blow 2 500lb. duds with neg. results. Bombs are buried about 15 ft. in ground. are covering them up and moving back to BG (-) | S | R.H. |

SIGN HERE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 98 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 63 | 1555 | 1805 | PF's + RF's FROM BINH SON | | |
| | | | PF's | | |
| | | | 700953 700945 610895 615905 | | |
| | | | 591933 593945 657979 666976 | | |
| | | | 607932 606926 774860 780860 | | |
| | | | 660012 574962 582960 577986 | | |
| | | | 579974 604953 610956 653012 | | |
| | | | 655019 720950 724952 616871 | | |
| | | | 624882 688980 692970 706971 | | |
| | | | 711968 624020 624015 707997 | | C |
| | | | 767834 770830 623010 659984 | | |
| | | | 664987 609995 576000 613940 | | |
| | | | 621939 716955 604910 727892 605912 733892 | | |
| | | 1805 | 783843 788847 936 RF CO 627006 | GAND | |
| | | | 625014 625004 228 RF CO 653935 | | |
| | | | 648930 650925, 648936 | | |
| 54 | 1830 | | AK Team with B36 were not | | |
| | | | replaced today. Will continue mission | MFR. | |
| 55 | 1837 | | D21 is moving | M | |
| 56 | 1850 | | B26 moving to ambush | M | |
| 57 | 1851 | | B16 moving to ambush | M | |
| 58 | 1855 | | C6 - moving. | M | |
| 59 | 1900 | | D21 at cp #1 705804 | M | |
| 60 | 1905 | | B36 moving - | M | |

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR PERSON ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 1st BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 SEPT 70 — TO 2400 DATE 21 SEPT 70

61

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1845 | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | 603864 607861 607865 600835 | | |
| | | 599839 601840 622805 622808 | | |
| | | 616808 600809 599813 597810 | | |
| | | 609792 601790 612797 628780 | | |
| | | 634786 639787 633811 633815 | | |
| | | 639813 636838 631839 62837 | | |
| | | 640822 632827 629824 654805 | | |
| | | 650814 653803 649796 655794 | | |
| | | 664780 647713 662774 676778 | | |
| | | 679780 673784 713764 696790 | | |
| | | 690787 688802 683799 705777 | | |
| | | 710781 713776 719779 736757 | | |
| | | 734760 728762 723773 760820 | | |
| | | 757825 764825 767823 760825 | | |
| | | 756818 754824 712803 | | |
| | | 692805 692804 695805 693785 | | |
| | | 693776 698769 RF182-696842, | | |
| | | 693847, 692848, RF422-743810, | | |
| | | 737891, 737788, 743805, 740814, | | |
| | | 183-720805, 722811, 745830, 736821, | | |
| | | RF107E380 moved to Quang Ngi | L.A. | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC Y6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Sept TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 62 | 1910 | | D36 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 63 | 1925 | | D36 in amb. at 678806 | M | R.H. |
| 64 | 1926 | | D11 SAYS RF'S AT THEIR LOCATION | | |
| | | | WERE REPLACED LAST NIGHT. THEY | | |
| | | | ARE HAVING TROUBLE COORDINATING | | |
| | | | WITH NEW RF'S BECAUSE LNO LEFT | | |
| | | | THEIR LOCATION THIS MORNING AND HAS NOT | | |
| | | | RETURNED. D11 CONCEALED NA BECAUSE | | |
| | | | RF'S WERE BETWEEN THEM & PROPOSED AMB | | |
| | | | D11 Closed D16 | M | L.G. |
| 65 | 1932 | | B26 AT AS 707918 | M | L.G. |
| 66 | 1933 | | D21 AT AS 708798 | M | L.G. |
| 67 | 1934 | | B16 AT AS 707900 | M | L.G. |
| 68 | 1938 | | C16 AT ~~AS 686899~~ 706876 | | |
| | | | C15 AT ~~AS 685884~~ | M | |
| | | | C26 CP2 646876 ~~AS 685874~~ ~~C25 AS 685880~~ | M | |
| | | | C36 CP 688864 ~~AS 669875~~ ~~C35 AS 684885~~ | M | |
| | | | C6 - 698861 | M | L.G. |
| 69 | 1945 | | RF'S from Binh Son 103-644922 | | |
| | | | 489-596926 118-730894 | M | L.G. |
| 70 | 1950 | | B36 in amb. at 703912 | M | R.H. |
| 71 | 1957 | | BINH SON REPORTS 3/103 RF CO. WILL | | |
| | | | MOVE OUT OF BINH SON DISTRICT to QUANG NAI | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC / 1/6 INF 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 71 | Cont'd | | THEY WILL BE RELIEVED BY 3 Co. of 36TH GROUP | | |
| | | | 1 Co. & 36 HEADQUARTERS WILL BE AT 730894 | | |
| | | | 1 Co. at 686916 & 1 Co. AT 777896 | S. | LC |
| 72 | 1458 | | BINH SON SAYS FEMALE DETAINEE OF | | |
| | | | 18 1100 NAMED NGUSEN TSI MINH, | | |
| | | | AGE 55 FROM BINH THIEN AT 710945. | | |
| | | | SHE WAS INTERROGATED BY NATL POLICE. | | |
| | | | NEG. INFO. GAINED. STILL IN JAIL | | LC. |
| 73 | 2005 | | B26 in amb. at 707918 | M | RH |
| 74 | 2010 | | SON TINH SAID MAN PICKED UP | | |
| | | | TODAY SAYS SON TINH WILL BE HIT | | |
| | | | TONIGHT BY SAPPERS & GROUND FORCES | | LC |
| 75 | 2015 | | A16 in amb. at 696956 | | |
| | | | A16 in amb. at 639954 | | |
| | | | A26 in amb. at 634964 | | |
| | | | A28 in amb. at 637964 | | |
| | | | A36 in amb. at 635969 | | |
| | | | A35 in amb. at 632960 | M | RH |
| 76 | 2039 | | 103 RF moved to 633926 | M | RH |
| 77 | 2150 | | C6(-) at cp #2 690863 | M | RH |
| 78 | 2200 | | RF 182 detained 2 suspected VC at 2130hrs | | |
| | | | 1 female 27 years old & 1 male 19 | | |
| | | | years old. Both had reg. ids. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC Y6 198 TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 78 | continued | | RF's will take detainees to Son Tinh tomorrow for questioning. Detained at 693847. | | |
| | | 2205 | Boy was signaling with flashlight. Both were wearing Blk. PJ's. | Forrey | R.H. |
| 79 | 2210 | | A CO. (10 AMB) 646958, 647957, 641954, 639952, 635968, 633959, 636964, 639963, 698962, 646964 B CO. (10 AMB) 707897, 709899, 685917, 687916, 707919, 708918, 686917, 686916, 703913, 705912 D CO. (15 AMB) 690807, 691805, 690804, 689804, 688805, 677805, 679807, 710798, 708797, 699807, 699805, 722813, | | |
| | | 2215 | 722815, 719814, 721816 | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 80 | 2400 | | Log closed by Sp/4 Tritten with significant items 2479B5 | | |

Sidney W Tracy 1Lt — Sidney W Tracy

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

E-4 Paul B Tritten — Paul B Tritten

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTT 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Daily Staff Journal | | |
| 24 | 0824 | | B36 swept area of contact at 701894 were they saw 3VC with 2 packs. Found 1 VC F KIA with pistol belt, pack missing KIA by small arms fire | | |
| 35 | 1035 | | B16 reports finding five 60 MM rounds, pins still in them at 696902. Rds were on side of trail. Uncovered by Bulldozer B16 will blow in place | | |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Sidney W Tracy

SIGNATURE: Sidney W Tracy

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Tac 1/6 Inf 198Bde

LOCATION: DoTT, 630855

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | 22 Sept 70 | 2400 | 22 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by Sp/4 Tretter | | D.T. |
| 2 | 0002 | | 1/6 Unit Locations | | |
| | | | A6(-) 648964 A16-646956 | | |
| | | | A15-639957 A26-634964 | | |
| | | | A22-637963 A36-635969 | | |
| | | | A35-632960 B6(-)-685916 | | |
| | | | B16-707900 B26-707918 | | |
| | | | B36-703912 C6(-) 681864 | | |
| | | | C16-688889 C15-683887 | | |
| | | | C26-687878 C25-687877 | | |
| | | | C36-660873 C35-676875 | | |
| | | | D6(-) 700806 D6L-739806 | | |
| | | | D16-721814 D21-708798 | | |
| | | | D36-690806 D31-678806 | | |
| | | | E/recon Lz Dottie | | |
| | | | E/1/6 Lz MOMO | | |
| | | | E/1/5 700806 | | |
| | | | E/1/4 647935 | | |
| | | | H36-686915 | | D.T. |
| 3 | 0005 | | 1/6 Plans Dpty 22 Sept | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years | |
| | | | A Co will be pickup by | | |
| | | | truck at 657955 and return | | |
| | | | to Dottie for selected | T | D.T. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4/53/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTT, 680855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | B6-7 tracks plus 15 dozers with eng will move at 0800 to 687873 thence cp's cp¹ 691910, cp² 706896, cp³ 700888 | | |
| | | | B36, 3 tracks, 3 dozers will move at 1130 using same cp's D32 cp¹ 696813 cp² 698801 cp³ 702806 D21 + PF's cp¹ 706803 cp² 710798 cp³ 705793 cp⁴ 705796 D22 cp¹ 707803 cp² 710798 | | |
| | | | Escort will be CA at 1400 to 677858 | | C.T. |
| 4 | 0430 | | Mortars report 4.2 Sept 22 1-2, 2-0, 3-0, 4-2, 5-2-62, 7-0, 8-4 | Flares F | C.T. |
| 5 | 0500 | | | | C.T. |

| | | HE | | WP | | III | | CS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | OH | EX | OH | EX | OH | EX | OH | EX |
| 4.2 MM | 263 | 1 | 49 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 39 | 0 | |
| 81 MM | 106 | 1 | 183 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 4.2 M/PT | 116 | 0 | 83 | 0 | 68 | 0 | 42 | 0 | |
| 81 M/PT | 104 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 4.2 M/T | 208 | 1 | 80 | 2 | 67 | 0 | 36 | 0 | C.T. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 14

| NIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 2/53/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | DoT Ti 630855 | 0001 | 22 Sept 70 | 2400 | 22 Sept |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | | | Night Hawk #1 UL 6200 | | |
| | | | LR 6895 #2 UL 6889 LR 7383 | | |
| | | | VR #1 6299 UL - LR 6794 | | |
| | | | #2 6794 UL - LR - 7289 | | |
| | | | Saber insertion 718918 | F | C.T. |
| 7 | 0050 | | Requested Crisis Eng D.O. | | |
| | | | with tactical Urgent | | |
| | | | for C36 at 682865 | | |
| | | | for 105 with broken ribs | | |
| | | | 8052 ETA 15-20 Complete | F | |
| | | | 0130 to 27 susq | | C.T. |
| 8 | 0525 | | B16 moving | MFR M | C.T. |
| 9 | 0555 | | B26 moving | M | C.T. |
| 10 | 0600 | | C16 while moving into | | |
| | | | Amt Loc observed 1 NVA | | |
| | | | moving up behind them engaged | | |
| | | | him & sweeping area. 685885 | | C.T. |
| 11 | 0616 | | B16 closed B36 Loc | M | C.T. |
| 10 | 0630 | | B36 moving | M | C.T. |
| 11 | 0640 | | B26 & B36 Loc | M | C.T. |
| 12 | 0640 | | C26 in Amt at 687876 | M | C.T. |
| 13 | 0645 | | D31 & D21 closed | M | C.T. |
| 14 | 0650 | | B36 & B36 Loc | M | C.T. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 1/50/53/55 Tac 1/6 Task 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTT 630885

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 0700 | | C15 in amb 687886 | M | G.T. |
| 16 | 0702 | | D12 moving on Day C. | | G.T. |
| 17 | 0703 | | A15 cl A16 646 956 | M | |
| | | | A25 cl A26 634 964 | M | |
| | | | A35 cl A36 635 969 | M | JO |
| 18 | 0708 | Ref | C15 contact 4 Tons 10 engaged | | |
| | | | VC at 20 meters evaded SW | | |
| | | | findings of sweep 1 bo chi men | | |
| | | | sandal, 1 bag of rice below | | |
| | | | NVA evaded into Tam Hoy II, | Mitchem. | G.T. |
| 19 | 0710 | | Bde gun unit Rundown | Mitchem | JO. |
| 20 | 0720 | | C25 in Amb 685875 | M | G.T. |
| 21 | 0725 | | C16 in Amb 684889 | M | G.T. |
| 22 | 0745 | | D32 closed on D6(-) 700806 | M | |
| 23 | 0750 | | Binh Son received Message- | | |
| | | | for Maj Manzeter- 1400 hr- 1330 22 Sept | F.T.Ch. | SCOT |
| 24 | 0752 | | Test fire 6605 cleared Binh | HUE | |
| | | | Son | | JO |
| 25 | 0815 | | C6- at 681 869 | M | JO. |
| 26 | 0820 | | B6- at CP#1 691 910 | M | JO |
| 27 | 0830 | | D21 moving on patrol | M | JO. |
| | | | B6 CP#2 706 896 | M | |
| 28 | 0900 | | C36 AT 683865 | M | L.A. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Jap

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 22 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 22 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | 915 | | B(6) 698 895 | | |
| | | | D 21 710 798 CP#2 | M | JT |
| 30 | 0914 | 0919 | BDE GIVEN CHANGES | MASTEN | |
| 31 | 0850 | DELAY | D 15 on mine sweep stopped 01 VN male | | |
| | | | & Check I.D. V.N males I.D. had | | |
| | | | neg. Pecture on I.D. Called Son Tinh | | |
| | | | & Check on VN male. S.T. said | | |
| | | | VN male C H 3 months ago, they | | |
| | | | want them extracted to S.T. | | |
| | | | D15 also ditained another | | |
| | | | VN. male While closing of D6- | | |
| | | | V.N.M. had I.D. No# 068418 with | | |
| | | | no picture on I.D. S.T. wants | | |
| | | | him extracted to S.T. also. | Mitchen | JP. |
| 32 | 945 | | D21 CP#5 705 792 | M | JT. |
| 33 | 10:00 | | D21 closed D6(1) 700806 | M | JT. |
| 34 | 1050 | | B6-687 873 | M | JP. |
| 35 | 1100 | 1115 | C15 SPOTTED 4 NVA, AT GREEN PROX 15 M. HOLD FIRE | | |
| | | | ENGAGED AT 10 M. RESULTS: 3 NVA KIA | | |
| | | | 1 NVA EVADED NORTH. 1 AK-47, 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES | | |
| | | | 1 PISTOL BELT, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 DIARY, | | |
| | | | 1 HAMMOCK, 3 PACKS AND CLOTHES. | PFC HATFIELD | LA. |
| 36 | 1105 | | AG- AT ON ROAD TO BE PICKED UP | | LG |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 SEPT. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | 1124 | | A Co. AT LZ DOTTIE | | L.A. |
| 38 | 1130 | | B6- AT 689875 | M | L.A. |
| 39 | 1145 | 1220 | BINH SON REPORTS: | | |
| | | | 1421 AN CHAU REFUGEES AT 608930 WILL | | |
| | | | MOVE TO PHUOC THO AT BS 645920; | | |
| | | | 1657 AN DIEM REFUGEES AT BS 546886 | | |
| | | | WILL MOVE TO NGOC TRI AT BS 520890; | | |
| | | | 3757 BINH DUC REFUGEES AT BS 778846 | | |
| | | | WILL MOVE TO AN TINH AT BS 713887; | | |
| | | | RF 3/103 MOVED FROM QUANG NHI AT 10:00H; | | |
| | | | 11B RF Co. WILL MOVE TO QUANG NHI 23 SEPT; | | |
| | | | NEG. KNOWLEDGE WHEN 3 Co. OF 36TH | | |
| | | | GROUP WILL MOVE TO QUANG NHI TO | | |
| | | | REPLACE 3/103 RF's | Hano | L.A. |
| 40 | 1205 | 1220 | GEN. MATAXIS WAS FLYING OVER DOTTIE | | |
| | | | TODAY. HE OBSERVED ROAD E. OF QL 1 | | |
| | | | 600 M. NORTH OF LZ DOTTIE. HAD | | |
| | | | LONG CUT IN IT. HE WANTS ENGRS. | | |
| | | | TO FILL IN CUT. IT IS IMPASSABLE NOW | Lt. HOWARD | L.A. |
| 41 | ~~1210~~ | 1220 | Bde given unit rundown | Hano | J.P. |
| 42 | 1225 | | Reference #35 C15 also found 01 | | |
| | | | 60 mm base plate | Lark | J.P. |
| 43 | | 1240 | Bde passed AIR Strikes (CHANGES) | Mitchum | J.P. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 Inf. 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 1310 | | Helix 01 on station for air strike at 624 973 requests clearance BS clearance (Neg CLEARENCE) nearest friendlies Nearest US friendlies 43 K S.E. AIR STRIKE 732 846 cleared by Ben Soth nearest friendlies 3 K S.E. nearest US friendlies 2.2 K West CLEARED from NOW to 1800 HRS. | VIEN | SGT |
| 45 | 1403 | | ~~Recaton Co "C" 3rd Bde 83 Packs~~ | Lt Howard | SGT |
| | | | " " A6 100 | Gano - | SGT |
| 46 | 1440 | | D36 requests priority dust off for 01 UN female who was shot in foot by PF this morning Dustoff 82 ETA 45 complete 530 destination Quang Ngai | | JP |
| 47 | 1535 | | C36 Closed on C6 | M. | SGT |
| 48 | 1600 | | Bde gives loc. changes | Gard | KK |
| 49 | 1625 | 1630 | PZ complete at Dottie for E/RON | Mitchum | R.H. |
| 50 | 1633 | 1634 | LZ complete for E/RON at 677858 | Mitchum | R.H. |
| 51 | | | Sgt Mutley S-4 said he would send 2-Trucks 23 Sept | MFR | SGT |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 2/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 22 Sept | 2400 | 22 Sept. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | 1520 | 2145 | PF's from Bink Son | | |
| ~~53~~ | | | 701952, 700946, 707948, 613904, | | |
| | | | 608900, 594939, 588936, 660980, | | |
| | | | 666979, 605937, 609928, 772859, | | |
| | | | 778856, 654012, 580969, 577960, | | |
| | | | 590974, 587987, 560990, 561984, | | |
| | | | 608955, 612956, 652016, 657017, | | |
| | | | 717951, 721952, 612879, 622879, | | |
| | | | 689977, 696973, 711975, 712973, | | |
| | | | 626021, 629016, 764834, 770831, | | |
| | | | 620011, 623019, 658984, 661987, | | |
| | | | 577970, 568974, ~~475893, 467870,~~ | | |
| | | | 785847, 786842, 727889, 734891, | | |
| | | | 717957, 723956, | BONSACK | |
| 53. | 1635 | | A 39th hit 4 mines 22 Sept- | | |
| | | | 1020 hrs - hit small mine | | |
| | | | 10 meters of the side the | | |
| | | | road. It appeared to be. | | |
| | | | a pres. type- Dmg damage. | | |
| | | | 1040 hrs. D-7 hit on undetermined | | |
| | | | type mine - Damage resulted. | | |
| | | | to Hydrolic system. Driver | | |
| | | | was Dusted off - Routine. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 198

LOCATION: FSB Dollie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Sept TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | Cont- | | The crater was reported as small. 1045 hrs. D-7 CAT hit one U.S. metal type cylinder. was set up with trip wire. 16" x 6" crater. 706840 Neg Damage. 1000 hrs 22 Sept. D-7 CAT hit one U.S. Sensing type mine had a 6" antenna when it exploded it had secondary explosion Crater was 3' x 1½ Neg Damage. (715840 | SF Gunship. | SWT |
| 54 | 1702 | | B39th eng. reports good security from RF's with no problems. Will probably remain at LZ MM another 5 days. | F | RM |
| 55 | 1705 | | STINGER 87 COMPLETED C6605 TEST FIRE | | LC |
| 56 | 1717 | | JACKEL 49 " " " " | | LC |
| 57 | 1718 | | C36 MOVING FROM C6- LOCATION | M | LC |
| 58 | 1720 | | LT/REN ADVISED TO CONTINUE MISSION WILL NOT BE GETTING 4 SNIPERS | | LC |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 SEPT 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | 1731 | | C39 ENGRS. HAVE NEGATIVE COMPLIANCE | F | |
| 60 | 1755 | | C36 (689866) request 1 Priority D.O. for LHS. | | |
| | | | with stomach cramps and Diarrea | | |
| | | | D.O. #89 eta 20-25 min. D.O. #89 | | |
| | | | complete at 1815 hrs. Line #36 actual | F | |
| | | | Patient dead, 27th. surg. | | |
| 61 | 1807 | | B/Co. (59th ENGR.) SALEM'S LN #57+53 | | |
| | | | HAD THEIR M-79 + M60 WEAPONS | | |
| | | | RUN OVER BY ENGRS. DOSER; | | |
| | | | B6- IS 2 M60'S SHORT; B Co. SAYS | | |
| | | | EOD TEAM DID NOT HAVE ENOUGH | | |
| | | | DETONATION TO BLOW DUDS, WILL | | |
| | | | TRY AGAIN TOMORROW | F | |
| 62 | 1822 | | D21 moving to amb. | M | |
| 63 | 1830 | | E/ENG present loc. at 676858 | M | |
| 64 | 1910 | | D21 at Gp #2 and holding 710798 | M | |
| 65 | 1926 | | B15, 25, 35 moving to amb. | | |
| | | | E/ENG in ambust at 676857 | M | |
| 66 | 1934 | | C15 moving to amb. | M | |
| 67 | 1940 | | D21 M AS 711796 | M | |
| 68 | 1950 | | D32 M AS 699807 | M | |
| | | | D12 AT 700827 | M | L.A. |
| 69 | 1953 | | Night Recon. 673009 23 Sept 70 | M | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan/

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC Y6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Sept. TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 70 | 1825 | | PF's + RF's FROM SOUTH | | |
| | | | PF's 609864 598857 607866 600840 | | |
| | | | 599836 635837 628813 622835 | | |
| | | | 599844 603839 631827 638824 | | |
| | | | 633811 632815 638815 651787 | | |
| | | | 649741 651799 653817 650810 | | |
| | | | 654805 638780 645787 634785 | | |
| | | | 622801 623808 616809 610787 | | |
| | | | 609791 609792 662774 647773 | | |
| | | | 667782 676778 674782 678785 | | |
| | | | 695791 688788 683798 686799 | | |
| | | | 680802 710784 708786 705780 | | |
| | | | 719779 722773 725766 724763 | | |
| | | | 728762 600810 598813 701764 | | |
| | | | 713763 597805 595805 760820 | | |
| | | | 764825 760826 767823 763824 | | |
| | | | 762819 757818 755823 758823 | | |
| | | | 695805 691804 692805 707807 | | |
| | | | 693782 694773 687776 717804 | | |
| | | | 723806 737821 745831 | | |
| | | | RF 182 - 695841 704846 692837 | | |
| | | | RF 422 - 737791 737788 743805 740811 | M. F | L.C. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/53/55 TOC Y6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 22 Sept | 2400 | 22 Sept. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 71 | 1835 | | RF'S FROM BINH SON | | |
| | | | 3/03 - CLEARED PDP AT 221100 SEPT. | | |
| | | | 118 - CP 730894 199 - CP 778896 | | |
| | | | 228 - CP 648936 AS 640934 AS 655935 | | |
| | | | AS 657927 489 - CP 596926 936 - CP 624007 | | |
| | | | AS 625003 AS 627011 | M | L.L. |
| 72 | 2007 | | B15 in amb. at 696880 | M | |
| | | | B25 in amb. at 695872 | M | |
| | | | C16 moving to ambush | M | |
| 73 | 2015 | | D36 & D26 RAN COMBINED DP WITH | | |
| | | | D36 HAD NEG. PROBLEMS; D26 | | |
| | | | NEEDS BETTER COORDINATION (THEY | | |
| | | | MAY BE NEW HONCHO). RF'S REFUSE | | |
| | | | TO RUN COMBINED PATROLS WITH D16. | | |
| | | | LNO IS WORKING WITH RF'S TO | | |
| | | | IMPROVE THIS. D36 HAD COMBINED | | |
| | | | TRAINING ON MARKSMANSHIP; LZ SECURITY | | |
| | | | AND THE 90MM REC. RIFLE. FUTURE: | | |
| | | | ALL LLE. WILL INCREASE COMBINED ACTIVITIES | | L.G. |
| 74 | 2020 | 2320 | FROM BINH SON DEOCC TO LE DOTTIE | | |
| | | | MESS. #730 — SEPT 22 1700: 20 VC | | |
| | | | OPERATIONAL UNIT REPORTED #BS 626906 | | |
| | | | ~~406~~ WITH TAX COLLECTION MISSION AT 610912 | Cont'd | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 82/83/85 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 20 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 20 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 74 | CONT'D | | PF #4 WILL ESTABLISH AMB AT 626906 FROM 221900 - 230600 | BONSACK | |
| 75 | 2025 | 2320 #1 | FROM SON TINH 22 SEPT. (C) 3 RPTING 48 BAT 150 MEN AT 725893 712 ELE. 40 MEN AT 687828 C83 ELE. 60 MEN ON 20 SEPT. REPORTED AT 741779. MISSION: HARRASS NUI NGANG OP AT 729761, TU CUNG & VAN TINH & SON THANH OP AT 692777 22-24 SEPT. | S. F | |
| | | #2 | 21 SEPT. ENEMY UNIT LOCATION (C) 3 RPTING 48 BAT. 150 MEN LEAD BY CHAO AT 725893; 712 ELE. 40 MEN LEAD BY THANH AT 691838 MISSION: HARRASS TU CUNG & AN TINH & VAN TINH & SON THANH OP & REFUGEE CAMPS OF SON MY & SON HAI. | S F | |
| | | #3 | FROM. COL. BINH AT SON TINH: SMS SON TINH TO BE ATTACKED & TRAKHU BRIDGE DESTROYED 22 OR 23 SEPT. | BONSACK | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 2/53/55 TOC Y6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 22 Sept | 2400 | 22 Sept |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76 | 2110 | | C16 in amb. at 686890 | | |
| | | | C15 in amb. at 683885 | | |
| | | | C26 in amb. at 687879 | | |
| | | | C25 in amb. at 686876 | | |
| | | | C36835 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 77 | 2130 | | B35 in amb. at ~~695872~~ 694884 | M | R.H. |
| 78 | ~~2150~~ | 2150 | BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS | BONSACK | S.G. |
| 79 | 2300 | | B CO. (10 AMB) 698880, 697879, | | |
| | | | 690874, 689874, 690875, 697872, | | |
| | | | 696871, 688876, 694886, 696884, | | |
| | | | DCO. (11 AMB) 712792, 711794, 702806, | | |
| | | | 693808, 723814, 719814, 720819, | | |
| | | 2310 | 691807, 690804, 689805 EIR 676855 | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 80 | 2343 | | C CO. (6 AMB) 684876, 687880, | | |
| | | 2352 | 684879, 681865, 681863, 682863 | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 81 | 2345 | | D12 Amb moved to 720819 | | |
| 82 | 2400 | | Log closed by Sp/4 Retter with significant items | | |
| | | | 10 + 55 | | |
| | Sidney W Tracy | | 1Lt | Sidney W Tracy | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: E-4 IAW [illegible] RETTER

SIGNATURE: Paul B Retter

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Daily Staff journal | | |
| 10 | 0600 | | C15 while moving into Amb Loc observed 1 NVA moving up trail behind them 200/20 meters engaged swept area 685885 found 1 Ho Chimin sandle T 1x bag of rice evacked into Tam Hoy II | | |
| 53 | 1635 | | A 39th engr hit 7 mines 1020 hrs small mine 10 meters off the side of the road pressure type neg damage 1040 1 D7 hit sink type mine Damage to hydraulic system Driver was ejected off Routine 0045 D7 hit one U.S. metal type cylinder was set up with tip wire 8"x6" crate 706840 neg Damage 1000 D7 Cat hit 1 US sensoring type mine 6" antenae back Secondary explosion Crater 3' x 1½' neg Damage 715840 | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/53/85 1 oc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTT. 630855

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | 22 Sept 70 | 2400 | 23 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | 1100 | | C 15 spotted 4 NVA at 687888 prox 15 meters engaged at 10 meters, 3 NVA KIA 1 NVA evaded north 1 AK 47, 2 AK 47 mags 1 pistol belt, 2 chi com grenades 1 Diary, 1 hammock, 3 packs of clothes | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Sidney W Tracy 1Lt

SIGNATURE: Sidney W Tracy

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/85 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DOTT, 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by Sp/4 Trotter | | C.T. |
| 2 | 0002 | | 1/6 unit locations. | | |
| | | | AL LZ Dottie BL 689875 | | |
| | | | B15-696880 B25-695872 | | |
| | | | B35-694884 CL 681864 | | |
| | | | C16-686890 C15-683885 | | |
| | | | C26-687879 C25-686876 | | |
| | | | C36- C35- | | |
| | | | D6 700806 D6L-739806 | | |
| | | | D16-721814 D12-720819 | | |
| | | | D21-711796 D36-690806 | | |
| | | | D32-694807 | | |
| | | | E/recon 676857 | | |
| | | | E/M/6 - LZ momo | | |
| | | | E/M/5 - 700806 | | |
| | | | E/M/4 - 647985 | | |
| | | | H/Troop 26-689875 | | C.T. |
| 3 | 0005 | | ~~D2L~~ 1/6 Day Clans 23 Sept | | |
| | | | B26 cp¹ 694879 cp² 704883 | | |
| | | | cp³ 712881 cp⁴ 704874 | | |
| | | | cp⁵ 697876 | | |
| | | | D22 cp¹ 716800 cp² 713811 | | |
| | | | cp³ 706812 D36 cp¹ 700815 | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES ~~2~~ 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | cp² 709821 cp³ 697815 | | |
| | | | E/recon cp' 674856 cp² 676854 | | |
| | | | 677853 cp' 676850, cp² 677847 | | |
| | | | cp³ 678850 | | C.P. |
| 4 | 0345 ~~0001~~ | | 4.2 mortar report 23 Sept | | |
| | | | 1-3, 2-0, 3-0, 4-3, 5-13, 6-0, | | |
| | | | 7-3 8-16 | Bonsack C.P. | |

5

| | HE OH | HE EXP | WP OH | WP EXP | WP III OH | WP III EXP | CS OH | CS EXP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H.B MM | 260 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 39 | 0 |
| 81 MM | 100 | 0 | 183 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| H.B APL | 109 | 7 | 83 | 0 | 68 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 81 APL | 104 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| H.B V.L | 197 | 6 | 80 | 0 | 49 | 3 | 36 | 0 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 0330 | | C36 in Amt at 660872 | | |
| | | | C35 in Amt at 676875 | | C.P. |
| 7 | 0600 | | B16 closed B6+1 Jac. | | C.P. |
| ~~7~~ | ~~0600~~ | | | | |
| 8 | 0610 | | B25 & 35 closed B6+1 Jac | | C.P. |
| 9 | 0730 | | E/RCN at CP' 674856 | M | HS |
| 10 | 0740 | | E/RCN at CP² 676854 | M | HS |
| 11 | 0745 | | C16 in Dry Amt 688889 | | |
| | | | C15 " " 683887 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 3 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 27/53/35 TOW 1/Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DOT 11 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | C26 in Day Amt 687878 | | |
| | | | C25 " " 687877 | | |
| | | | C36 " " 660873 | | |
| | | | C35 " " 676875 | | CJ |
| 12 | 0759 | | B36 moveing to location of dud bombs | | |
| 13 | 0800 | | Helix 23 reports 2 holes freshly dug but no contents in vic of 6 fresh graves grid 636963 | | HS |
| 14 | 0800 | | Changed A/S - to Bde - 646956 740780 - | Hatfield - | SWT. |
| 15 | 0840 | | D31 moveing on combine P.F.U.S. patrol | M | HS |
| 16 | 0845 | | D12 D21 032 closed | M | HS |
| 17 | 0830 | delay | Sontinuh reports on 23 Sept 06:30 PF plt 236 combined with 14 RD Cadray team to search 619835. 01 PF set off a boobie trapped handfrag. Results 01 PF WIA, 01 RD WIA. Neg dustoff 23 Sept 06:40 PF plt 243 at 600857 had 01 PF WIA. while PF was trying to disarm a boobie Trapped hand frag. Neg | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4/13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Sept — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CONTINUED | | dust off required. | Nano | JP |
| 18 | 8:50 | | Bde reports 22 Sept 23:30 RF+ | | |
| | | | RD code recieved SAF 5 PF WIA | | |
| | | | 2 RD WIA; 01 Village Chief WIA. Gun | | |
| | | | ships came on station at 23:40 | | |
| | | | broke at 0035. DO were complete at | | |
| | | | 0050; D.O. received SAF W/neg | | |
| | | | results. SAF were from the West | | |
| | | | grid 730 895. Destination Do. | 5 | |
| | | | 4 to 91st & 5 to 27 Surg | 5, F | JP |
| 19 | 0905 | | D31 CP#1 — | M | JP |
| 20 | 0920 | | D31 CP2 709821 | M | HS |
| 21 | 0930 | | B26 CP#1 694879 | M | |
| | | | D11 CP#1 721818 | M | JP |
| 22 | 0950 | | D31 cp3 697815 | M | |
| | | | D11 CP#2 720824 | M | HS |
| 23 | 1000 | | D31 closed D36 690806 | M | JP |
| 24 | 1008 | | Posted to Bde Weekley forcast | | |
| | | | Tomorrows plans - Reaction Force. | Lark | SWT |
| 25 | ~~1015~~ | 1015 | BDE gives unit locations | Goyno | HS |
| 26 | 1016 | | Ben Soon reports RF 199 Co. will | | |
| | | | move Today from LZ MM to loc | | |
| | | | of B16 - & B59 eng. RF 199 Company | S. | ST |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S21 S3 / S5 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Sept | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CONTINUED | | Commander requests U.S to meet RF199 Co. on road at BS 695 889 at ~~1130~~ 16:00 hrs 23 Sept | Maj Proctor S. | JO |
| 27 | 1120 | | B26 at CP 2 704883 | M | HS |
| 28 | 1130 | | D12 Cp 2. 713823 | | |
| 29 | 1145 | | Region 12 called - at 1400 Bird to BINH Son. to pick up ~~Haong~~ Hoang to take to 128 - Bco Follow | | |
| | | | 1300 RF Co 199 will leave MM to 128 +/- B will send track for Guide link up at 730872 | T. S. | SWT |
| 30 | 1155 | | B36 waiting for EOD team at 666910 | M | HS |
| | | | B 26 CP #3 712881 | M | JO |
| 31 | | 1230 | BDE given unit locations DII closed 721814 found safety pin + ring for a 60 mm. Said they saw one unexplained illum round last night possibly 60 mm. | GAYNO F.S. | HS |
| 32 | 1345 | | B 26 84 at CP 4 | M | HS |
| 33 | 1405 | | B 26 at CP #5 697876 | M | JO |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/53/SF 1/6 INF 196 Bde.
LOCATION: Dothie 630856
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23Sept | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34. | 1501 | | D36 requested Urgent d0. for VNF. Hit a booby trap. D.O. 89 20 ETA. Complete Destination. | S | PFC CRUZ | SWT |
| 35 | 1518 | | D.O. 89 complete at 1517 to 91st EVAC. VNF was brought to D36 Loc. by PF's Booby trap was at 679814 | F | PFC CRUZ | |
| 36 | 1520 | | B16 found AGE 20-25 3 VNF dead at ~~679813~~ 698813 due To S/F. She had been there 4 or 5 days. She had neg. clothes on | F | PFC CRUZ | LA. |
| 37 | 1521 | | B26 at 701885 found a heavily vegetated area off a rich patty where ~~100~~ 70 people slept last night. C-ration cans near area in water hole. Paper on ground w/paper saying each man had a weapon + 100 rnds each | F | PFC CRUZ | LA |
| 36 | 1525 | | Ref. item # D36 says PF's told them Boobytrap was a coke can with petina & pressure release on trail | F | PFC CRUZ | LA |
| 37 | 1555 | | B16 advised to send LN# 159 to near on 29 Sept. for 7 day leave | T | SP GARRIDO | LA |
| 38 | 1610 | | HELIX 24 on station for airstrike at 649992. | S | | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 7 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/53/55 TOC Y6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Sept | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | 1615 | | D36 observed 5 VC at 697811. | | |
| | | | have fire mission going in for | | |
| | | 1625 | blocking force at 695817. | F Hand | |
| 40 | 1627 | see #38 | received clearance from 1630 to | | |
| | | | 1900. friendlies 1.5 NE & 1.0 SE. | | |
| | | | Clearance initials TLL | S | |
| 41 | 1634 | | 199 RF's inbound by TRACKS | | |
| | | | to 59th. eng. at 689876 | S | |
| 42 | 1636 | | E/R5 moving on day patrol | M | |
| 43 | 1637 | | E/R5 at op# 1 676850 | M | |
| 44 | 1647 | | E/R5 AT OP# 677847 | M | |
| 45 | 1657 | | D36 REPORTS REC. ENDINGS ON | | |
| | | | FIRE MISSION REF. ITEM # 39 | F | |
| 46 | 1700 | | E/R5 at op# 3 678850 | M | |
| 47 | | 1702 | Bde. given loc. changes | Hand | |
| 48 | 1710 | | ~~B39th. eng~~. E/R5 closed on E/R6 | M | |
| 49 | 1715 | | Helix 24 advised us that | | |
| | | | farmer was too close too 649992, | | |
| | | | Helix will put air strike in at | | |
| | | | 646955 - was advised of U.S. | | |
| | | | friendlies and clearance RP | S | |
| 50 | 1722 | see #45 | D36 was informed by PF's of | | |
| | | | 3 VC who were questioning mama san | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/4 53/55 TOC / Y/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Sept — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | continued | | working in 713823 field. WC took 3 bags of rice and 2 dead. They were | | |
| | | 1738 | dressed in Blk and 1 had a weapon. | F Lark | R.H. |
| 51 | 1732 | see #99 | received clearance from Bent | | |
| ~~52~~ | ~~1735~~ | | friendlies are 2.5 NE & 1.3 E | | |
| | | | initials FLLX. Helix 29 informed | | |
| | | | us that there were too many | | |
| | | | civilians in area. | 5 | R.H. |
| 52 | 1840 | | B39th. org will be at MM | | |
| | | | for another 14 days. the RTO 380 ~~308~~ | | |
| | | | have arrived with temporary | | |
| | | | 3 man advisory team for co | | |
| | | | ordination. | S | R.H. |
| 53 | 1808 | | from Bde. UAI at BS 682908 unknown | | |
| | | | identity Code. B. | Lt. F Horsch | R.H. |
| 54 | 1809 | | Liason at C39th has neg. situation report | 5 | R.H. |
| 55 | 1810 | | D36 HAD COMBINED AMB LAST NIGHT. ALSO | | |
| | | | HAD COMBINED & KILOMETER DP TODAY. | | |
| | | | COMBINED WITH PFC IN CHECKING OUT | | |
| | | | FIRE MISSION TARGET TODAY. ALSO HAD | | |
| | | | CLASS ON MARKSMANSHIP & NEW OVER-UNDER | | |
| | | | M16 & M79 PLAN COMBINED & KILOMETER | | |
| | | | DP TOMORROW. COMBINED VOLLEYBALL GAME | Cont'd | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 9 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1ST BN 6TH INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 SEPT 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 55 | Cont'd | | EVERY DAY. COMBINED AMBUSH TONIGHT | | |
| | | | D16 HAD NEG. COMBINED OPERATIONS | | |
| | | | TODAY. NEG. PLANNED TOMORROW. | | |
| | | | LNO STILL TRYING TO WORK UP COORDINATION | | |
| | | | WITH NEW PF'S. PF'S LEADER REFUSES | | |
| | | | TO RUN COMBINED PATROLS. NOW | | |
| | | | ACTUAL WORKING WITH PF'S ON | | |
| | | | BETTER COORDINATION. | | |
| | | | D26 NEG PATROLS TODAY. HAVE | | |
| | | | COMBINED SECURITY FOR BN OPS MOVIE | | |
| | | | TONIGHT. PF'S AT D26 SAY THEY DON'T | | |
| | | | HAVE ENOUGH PEOPLE TO SEND ON AMB. | | |
| | | | TOMORROW PLANNED COMBINED DP | | |
| | | | & TARGET PRACTICE. WILL TRY TO GET | | |
| | | | COMBINED AMB. WITH PF'S. D26 | | |
| | | | ACTUAL BELIEVES BETTER COORDINATION | | |
| | | | WITH PF'S WILL EVENTUALLY BE OBTAINED | S | LA |
| 56 | 1843 | | B36 AT AS 665818 | M | LA |
| 57 | 1855 | | from Son Tinh Police report C/3 | | |
| | | | VO TE age 12 and Pham Hung | | |
| | | | age 14 are armed with home- | | |
| | | | made pistols & mines. Are to | | |
| | | | assassinate officials of Son Hai | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC. 1/6 19BTH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Sept | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 57 | continued | | & Son Myg. often travel in Son Hoa and Son Myg and Son Hai. dated 22 Sept. C/3 agent Report 21 Sept. CO. 3 of 48th. bat. led by Huynh, 80 men on Sept. 21 were located at TRUONG THO at BS663831 & 668838 and Son Huong - mission to combine with C/20 unit located at BS678810 and attack VAN THIEN located at BS703804 & AN TINH at 684779. TU CUNG and BS715777, GIEM DIEM and BS723810 and Son Hai at BS755817. attack between 23-26 Sept. | F Lt. Bright R.H. | |
| 58 | 1900 | | E/C moving to ambush | " | R.H. |
| 59 | 1905 | | from Son Tinh - possible locations for VC to secure supplies & personnel, illegal rallies - Myg Khe at 736758 & CO Lay at 740780 legal hamlets - all hamlets in our AO. most likely - Son Hai at 764819, Son Quang at 757819, on Tinh at 693806, | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 19BTH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23Sept — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | continued | | Van T hien at 702802, Phu Hau at 605864, Tu Cung at 715777, Phu My at 650810 – 723810 GIEM DIEM & My CAI at 741807 – VN are moving into hamlets. VC might | | |
| | | 1937 | attempt to secure supplies from hamlets. | F Lt. Bright | R.H. |
| 60 | 1940 | | B26 ~~AT~~ ~~AS~~ MOVING TO AS | M | |
| | | | B36 AT 665911 | M | |
| | | | D21 AT AS 706815 D31 AT AS 699819 | M | |
| | | | D11 AT AS 719817 | M | L.A. |
| 61 | 2000 | | C15 MOVING | M | L.A. |
| 62 | 2000 | | E/RCN AT 677850 | M | L.A. |
| 63 | 2006 | | B15 AT 703888 | M | L.A. |
| 64 | 2015 | | K69 at 677859 | M | ST |
| 65 | 2040 | | PF's are in contact with VC at 652005. 3WIA from PF's. | S | R.H. |
| 66 | 2041 | | BG- REPORTS B26 CLOSED THEIR LOCATION. RF ARRIVED AT BG-COR. WITH LITTLE FOOD & NEG. WATER | M | L.A. |
| 67 | 2120 | | A39th. reports RF's tend to go into the villes while pulling security. | S | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 12/15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| SQ/53/55 1/6 198th | Dolte - 630 855 | 0001 | 23 Sept. | 2400 | 23 Sept. |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 68 | 1625 | | PF 12 from Birth Son | | |
| | | | 703950, 704945 613905 610900 | | |
| | | | 590938, 596933, 660984, 665985 | | |
| | | | 607933 606927, 774855, 786855 | | |
| | | | 660015 655010 580964 583957 | | |
| | | | 580974 586981 577987 612957 | | |
| | | | 607956 657017 652016 715957 | | |
| | | | 722956 625876 620878 690976 | | |
| | | | 695973 708973 702970 624017 | | |
| | | | 627014 710947 708944 770833 | | |
| | | | 774850 624012 629012 620898 | | |
| | | | 617915 660984 660979 568974 | | |
| | | | 570970 616995 574004 614938 | | |
| | | | 617930 785842 785850 730890 | | |
| | | 1800 | 727890 715957 721956 | S Hana | SWT |
| 69 | 1956 | | RF 228-647935, 654936, 642932, | | |
| | | | 648927, RF 489-597927, 936-625007 | | |
| | | | 624009, 628011, 627006, 625004, | | |
| | | | 199RF 689876 | | |
| | | | 380RF 778846 | M | R.H |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Sept | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 70 | 1830 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 603864, 600865, 606867, 600805, | | |
| | | | 602838, 601842, 602812, 598815, | | |
| | | | 597810, 596837, 598831, 593810, | | |
| | | | 597805, 617807, 622802, 624808, | | |
| | | | 609791, 611797, 622838, 629833, | | |
| | | | 634836, 631818, 637822, 641821, | | |
| | | | 645796, 651815, 654805, 632813, | | |
| | | | 630812, 633811, 649796, 653793 | | |
| | | | 638780, 635777, 643779, 662774, | | |
| | | | 676778, 691789, 687801, 681801, | | |
| | | | 681795, 684783, 681783, 697788, | | |
| | | | 709775, 709783, 712778, 719779, | | |
| | | | 714780, 735759, 728767, 728762, | | |
| | | | 715767, 698758, 713764, 760821, | | |
| | | | 760826, 764825, 765821, 761826, | | |
| | | | 756818, 758823, 754817, 692805, | | |
| | | | 691804, 695805, 705808, RF422- | | |
| | | | 739811, 743806, 734788. RF182- | | |
| | | | 695841, 694838, RF936 687775, | | |
| | | | 693773, 700802, RF183 722811, | | |
| | | | 745813, 736821, | S | R.A. |
| 71 | 2200 | | C16 in amb at 686884 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 14 15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 23 Sept | 2400 | 23 Sept |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 71 | continued | | C15 in amb. at 687889 | | |
| | | | C36 in amb. at 664882 | | |
| | | | C35 in amb. at 668872 | M | |
| 72 | 2207 | | C25 in amb. at 683873 | M | |
| 73 | 2215 | 2235 | (1) FROM BINH SON DIOCC to LZ DOTTIE MOSS NO. 733 - 23 SEPT. VERIFIED INFORMATION INDICATES THAT 15 VC HAS INFILTRATED BINH HOI HAMLET AT BS 613897 EVERY NIGHT TO COLLECT TAX & TAKE PROPERTY | | |
| | | | PRU HAVE 1ST AMB AT 620898 231900-290800 SEPT. WITH CONTACT MAINTAINED BY PRC-25 WITH BINH SON HEADQUARTERS. PRU HAVE 2ND AMB AT 617915 FOR NIGHT OF 23 SEPT. | | |
| | | | (2) REF. ITEM # 65: PF AMB AT BT 655011 RECEIVED SA/F & 6 RNDS. OF 82 MM MORTAR AT 2000 HRS. THEY LOCATED VC AT BT 652005. VC BROKE CONTACT 2030 EVADED NORTH. RESULTS: 1 PF WIA (DID NOT REQUIRE D.O.), 8 X 105 HE FIRED IN SUPPORT | | |
| | | | (3) 36 RF GROUP OB (ORDER BATTLE) Cont'd | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 2001, DATE 23 SEPT 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 73 | Cont'D | | 199 Inf Co. CLOSED AT 690876 23 SEPT. | | |
| | | | 380 " " " " 718840 " " | | |
| | | | 107 " " " " 730894 " " | F PFC CRUZ | L.C. |
| 74 | 2248 | | L26 in amb. at 673870 | M | R.M. |
| 75 | 2255 | | Beo. (12AMB) 665912, 664912, 666911, 689874, 704889, 703889, 690875, 690874, 688874, 689876, 689874, 688875 C eo. (9AMB) 662882, 667872, 687883, 686889, 681865, 681863, 682863, 683874, 673869 Deo. (15AMB) 708815, 701815, 720818, 718820, 689821, 687819, 691819, 690807, 690804, 689805, 689807, 691806, 722813, 722815, 699806 | | |
| | | 2305 | E/R (2AMB) 675851, 676849 | SFORREY | R.M. |
| 76 | 2400 | | Log closed by David B. Miller with no significant Entries 36, 37, 39 | | D.M. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: 1LT DAVID B MILLER

SIGNATURE: David B. Miller

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/55 Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTT, 630855

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | 28 Sept 70 | 2400 | 23 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | 1520 | | B16 found 1 VNF age 20-25 dead at 698872 due to SAF she had been there 4 or 5 days. She had navy clothes on | | |
| 37 | 1521 | | B26 at 701885 found a heavily vegetated area off a rice patty where 70 people slept last night C-ration cans mess area, water hole, Paper on ground saying each man had a weapon 100 rds each | | |
| 38 39 | 1615 | | D36 observed 5 VC at 697811 have fire mission going in for blocking force at 695817 | | |
| 45 | 1657 | | D36 reports navy findings on fire mission Ref Item 39 | | |

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/23/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/85 Tor 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTT, 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | 1/6 unit locations | | |
| | | | A6 LZ DoTT. | | |
| | | | B6 ↔ 689875 B15-703888 | | |
| | | | B36-665911 C6 ↔ 681864 | | |
| | | | C16-686884 C15-687889 | | |
| | | | C26-673870 C25-683873 | | |
| | | | C36-669882 C35-668872 | | |
| | | | D6 ↔ 700806 D6L-739806 | | |
| | | | D21-706815 D16-721814 | | |
| | | | D11-718818 D31-689814 | | |
| | | | D36-690806 | | |
| | | | E/recon 677850 | | |
| | | | EM/6 LZ mono | | |
| | | | EM/5 700806 | | |
| | | | EM/4 647935 | | |
| | | | Snipe Team 677859 | | |
| | | | H troop 26 689875 | | S.T. |
| 2 | 0005 | | 1/6 unit Day Plans | | |
| | | | A6 LZ Dottie | | |
| | | | B6 ↔ 689875 | | |
| | | | B36 cp' 707863 cp² 711855 | | |
| | | | cp³ 720848 | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | |
| | | | B26 cp' 712868 cp² 715873 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4/S3/55 Tac 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DoTT, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | DZ1 cp' 710816 cp² 716813 | | |
| | | | cp³ 716805 cp⁴ 710800 cp⁵ 703805 | | |
| | | | D32 cp' 679806 cp² 675788 | | |
| | | | cp³ 680798 D12 cp' 723810 | | |
| | | | cp² 726807 cp³ 729807 | | |
| | | | cp⁴ 729809 E/ cp' 678850 | | |
| | | | cp² 680853 DDp 683854 | | |
| | | | cp' 687853 cp² 686847 | | |
| | | | cp³ 683850 | | G.T. |
| 3 | 0406 | | H.2 Mortar report | | |
| | | | 1-5, 2-0, 3-0, 4-5, 5-16 | | |
| | | | 6-0, 7-~~16~~ 4, 8-22 | Tony | G.T. |
| 4 | 0410 | | HE wp ill CS | | |
| | | | OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP | | |
| | | | 4.2 M7 262 1 49 0 100 0 39 0 | | |
| | | | 81 M7 ~~262~~ 99 1 183 0 51 0 0 0 | | |
| | | | 4.2 WP 98 11 83 0 68 0 42 0 | | |
| | | | 81 WP 104 0 72 0 43 0 0 0 | | |
| | | | 4.2 VT 193 4 80 0 43 6 36 0 | | G.T. |
| 5 | 0130 | | Night Hawk #1 UL 6491 | | |
| | | | LR 6986 " UL 6898 | | |
| | | | LR 7392 VR UL 6785 | | |
| | | | LR 7380 | Tony | G.T. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DoTT, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sep 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Sep 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 0750 | | C Sqdrons mission flown in grids 6591, 6797, 6588 | | |
| | | | 6884 Complete 0508 | | CT |
| 7 | 0630 | | D21 brake amb and | | |
| | | | moving on Day patrol | M | CT |
| 8 | 0640 | | D21 at cp1 710816 | M | CT |
| 9 | 0645 | | D11 & D31 moving Hano Amb | M | CT |
| 10 | 0646 | | D12 on mine sweep of road | M | CT |
| 11 | 0647 | | D11 & D31 closed Patrol Bases | M | CT |
| 12 | 0650 | | B16 moving | M | CT |
| 13 | 0651 | | D21 at cp2 716813 | M | CT |
| 14 | 0655 | | D21 at cp3 716805 | M | CT |
| 15 | 0658 | | D27 at cp4 710800 | M | HS |
| 16 | 0715 | | D21 closed 700806 D66 | M | CT |
| 17 | 0730 | | C36 at approx 66~~7~~2882 engaged | | |
| | | | 3-4 VC results 2 VC KIA | | |
| | | | 1 AK47. 1 VC FEMALE ~~male~~ Load AK47 | | |
| | | | 1 VC nurse w/medical | | |
| | | | bag, binoculars. They had | | |
| | | | blue uniforms. Prox | | |
| | | | was 30 meters in thick | | |
| | | | brush. Also CIA 3-4 Helicopters GREEN APPLE | | |
| | | | 2 x AK47 MAG's DOCUMENTS 2 SIGHTS UNK TYPE | S Hatfield | HS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4 15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 2/33/55 TOC<br>1/6 INF 198 BDE | DOTTI<br>630855 | ~~0001~~ 0600 | 24 Sep 70 | 2400 | 24 Sep 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | 0745 | | E/RCN moving | M | HS |
| 19 | 0750 | | E/RCN CP' 678850 | M | HS |
| 20 | 0750 | | D11 closed | M | HS |
| 21 | 0751 | | Sbn Tenh reports 23 Sept 10:40 | | |
| | | | 604 808 . 01 Vaby son stepped | | |
| | | | on a booby trapped hand frag | | |
| | | | Results 01 baby son & 01 cow | | |
| | | | WIA . Neg dustoff. | | |
| | | | 24 Sept 05:30 707786 01 | | |
| | | | VN. male (civilian) tripped | | |
| | | | PF. hand frag. Results 01 Civilian | | |
| | | | WIA. & Neg. Dustoff. | (S) Hano | JH |
| 22 | 0800 | | C34 requests 1 mile emergency | | |
| | | | resupply | S Sandino | HS |
| 23 | 0801 | | E/R at 678850 reports receiving | | |
| | | | SAF from PF's along road that | | |
| | | | A39 eng. are working on. | S | JH |
| 24 | 0810 | | Ben Sonh reports Curfew for | | |
| | | | civilian movements to be 18:00 | S | JH |
| 25 | 0825 | | Bde given unit Rundown | Hano | JH |
| 26 | 0830 | | SNIPER team at 678858 | M | HS |
| 27 | 0855 | | D31 moving on patrol | M | JH |
| 28 | 0900 | | LZ MM requests Routine DO | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52/53/55 TOC<br>196 INF 198 BDE | DOTTI<br>630855 | 0001 | 24SEP70 | 2400 | 24SEP70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | cont. | | for 2 VN with dysentary | | |
| | | | Dustoff 89 ETA 2hrs | T, S | GUT |
| 29 | 0915 | | Booby TRAP report called to | | |
| | | | Lt Howard 198th Bde. | S. | GUT |
| 30 | 0920 | | E/RCN in DOP 682854 | M | HS |
| 31 | 0925 | | C 36 at 662 881 | M | JG |
| 32 | 0926 | | D31 CP#1 679806 | M | JG |
| 32 | 0930 | | D31 CP#2 675788 | M | HS |
| 33 | 0930 | | RF Co's 489+187 OTG 240500 | | |
| | | | to completion of mission | | |
| | | | Will search & clear grids | | |
| | | | 568947, 587946, 596927, | | |
| | | | 574915. | | HS |
| 34 | 0935 | | B6 requests priority dustoff for *81 | | |
| | | | 01 US that has dizziness, Temp 102° | | |
| | | | & nausia Dustoff 52 ETA 15 | | |
| | | | complete 10:03 destination 27 surg | | JG |
| 35 | 0945 | | D31 CP#3 680 798 | | JG |
| 36 | 0946 | | Bde given Plans | Dano | JG |
| 37 | 0950 | | Rifence 28 dustoff 89 complete | | |
| | | | 09:49 destination Quang Ngai | S | JG |
| 38 | ~~1010~~ | 1010 | Bde given unit Changes | Dano | JG |
| 39 | — | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | 1015 | | DIG found 12-15 bunkers 6mo old at 715814 request demo to destroy. Bunkers were 12'x6' mud covered wood frame | Dano | HS |
| AO | 1050 | | D31 Closed D36 690806 | | JO |
| 41 | 1053 | | Eco informed of emergency RS of 100rds 7.2 ill for Vol Tank | S | HS |
| 42 | 1110 | 11:10 | Bde given unit Charges | Dano | JO |
| 43 | 1115 | | B26 change in 24 sep night omb 707876 | S | HS |
| 45 | 1130 | | B26 at CP 1, 712868 | M | JO |
| 46 | 1131 | 11:31 | Bde passed Bird Requests A+B Co's | Hatfield | JO |
| 47 | 1210 | | B16 reports at 1745 23 Sept 674913 tracks hit bouncing betty mine. Mine was placed in clearing that was recently cleared by dozers. Neg casualties or ~~injuries~~ damage done | Shultz S | JO |
| 48 | 1225 | | URI UNKNOWN SIZE - LARGER THAN D 619935, 676915 ~~requested by~~ | Lark S | HS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 Cav, 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTT' 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 SEP 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2400

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49 | 12:25 | 1330 | B26 reports finding in a village at 714 867 (~~715 872~~); 29 females 12 males & 46 babysan awaiting further readout | ST Dano | JO |
| 50 | 1315 | | B15 closed. 689875 | M | HS |
| 51 | 1325 | 1330 | B26 (reference 49) wants 2 male 7 females of military age extracted To I.P.W. | ST | JO |
| | | | Detainees had neg. ID's | Dano | JO |
| 52 | | 14:05 | Bde. giving unit changes | Dano | JO |
| 53 | 1410 | | Senior Dist Chief says RF co 190 in location at DA i Loc 597809 ready for mortar plt. | S | HS |
| 54 | 1515 | | EOD AT B CO | | |
| 55 | 1547 | | REF. ITEM #51 B26 HAS 8 DETAINEES AT 715872 | S | L.A. |
| 56 | | 1610 | Bde. given loc. changes | Dano | R.H. |
| 57 | 1615 | | A39 ENGR. CNO REPORTS STILL MOVING INTO VILLE. PF ELEMENT FAILED TO PULL SECURITY WITH MINE SWEEPING TEAM. AT 1100 ENGRS. FOUND 2 US ANTI-PERS. MINES + 2 HAND FRAGS AT 725842 Booby Trapped | | |

CONT'D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC / 6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 57 | (CONT'D) | | A39 NDP FOR 24 SEPT. WILL BE 732840 | S | |
| 58 | 1620 | | C6(-) request urgent D.O. for 26 at 678871 for 1 U.S. with gunshot wound in foot received from accidental discharge while cleaning weapon. D.O.# 81 eta 15 min. D.O.# 81 complete at 1630 hrs. Line# FNG first of | | |
| | | 1634 | last "C". Dest. 91st. evac. | S Hatfield | |
| 59 | 1623 | 1630 | 8 detainees extracted to PW from B6(-) | S Hatfield | |
| 60 | 1625 | | D21 of CPL 705805 | M | |
| 61 | 1630 | | D.O. 81 complete to 91st EVAC | S SGT LOCK | |
| 62 | 1636 | | C/REN SCIP ~~690~~ 686841 | M | |
| 63 | 1650 | | C/REN 5 CLOSED AT 683854 | M | |
| 64 | 1720 | | B39th. reports co-ordination has been completed with PF's and P&S people. Eng. plan on being at MM another 14 Days. | S | |
| 65 | 1730 | | B26 moving to Cp#1 | | 1 |
| | | | B36 moving to B6(-) | M | |
| 66 | 1732 | | EOD team extracted at 1717 hrs. from B6(-) location | S | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 67 | 1535 | 2045 | PF's FROM BINH SON | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | 702951 703947 610898 611906 | | |
| | | | 593945 591933 661987 660984 | | |
| | | | 605935 608929 771859 778856 | | |
| | | | 654007 657008 577960 580964 | | |
| | | | 586976 580982 607954 613954 | | |
| | | | 652015 655019 717950 722948 | | |
| | | | 613877 624874 690976 696973 | | |
| | | | 711955 712972 625021 623015 | | |
| | | | 764934 769831 621011 623009 | | |
| | | | 661977 667979 571674 572970 | | |
| | | | 614004 586004 614944 620938 | | |
| | | | 785842 787847 727890 733891 | | |
| | | | 717956 723956 | S BONSACK | L.G. |
| | | | NUI PHO TINH PF AS 635928 638930 652935 | S | L.G. |
| 68 | 1745 | | B36 OBSERVED 5 V/C WITH PACKS UCG. WEAPONS | | |
| | | | MOVING FROM WEST INTO TAM HOI 1 | | |
| | | | DRESSED IN ~~FATIGUES~~ BLUE + BLACK PJ + GREEN | | |
| | | 2018 | FATIGUES FROM 400M | FORREY | L.G. |
| 69 | 1819 | | NEG AS - BIRD HAD TO BRAKE STATION | | |
| | | | BECAUSE COULD NOT GET BEACON | | L.G. |
| 70 | 1845 | | D21 MOVING TO AS | M | L.G. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 71 | 1847 | | C39 ENGS. HAVE NEG. TO REPORT | S | | [illegible] |
| 72 | 1850 | | S/TEAM AT 677862 | M | | [illegible] |
| 73 | 1900 | | FROM BIEN SON: REF. 3 | | | |
| | | | DETAINEES PICKED UP AT 663994: | | | |
| | | | 1 VNF AGE 22 NGUYEN THI HUU | | | |
| | | | 1 VNM " 46 NGUYEN KICH | | | |
| | | | 1 VNM " 55 DUONOT QUYET | F | | [illegible] |
| 74 | 1922 | | B15 moving to amb. | M | | [illegible] |
| 75 | 1923 | | D21 AT AS | M | | |
| | | | B16 M TO AS | M | | [illegible] |
| 76 | 1928 | 2018 per # 68 | B36 sweept area. neg findings. | F FORREY | | [illegible] |
| 77 | 1929 | | C25 moving to ambush | M | | [illegible] |
| 78 | 1930 | | D6 - REQUEST URGENT D.O. FOR 700806 | | | |
| | | | 1 US WITH HEAD INJURIES AND | | | |
| | | | 3RD DEGREE BURNS OF FACE. HE | | | |
| | | | WAS SETTING TRIP FLARE + SHOOD | | | |
| | | | UP. LN #85. D.O. 80 complete | | | |
| | | | AT 1920 DESTINATION: Plat evac. | S | BONSACK KEISER | [illegible] |
| 79 | 1940 | | C15, 35, #26 moving to ambush | M | | [illegible] |
| 80 | 1942 | | D12 moving to ambush | M | | [illegible] |
| 81 | 1943 | | B26 at CP2 - 696879 | | | SF |
| | | | C16, 18 are Moving | M | | SF |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 82 | 1830 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 604864, 606868, 609858, ~~625289~~ 625842, | | |
| | | | 627834, 630840, 639809, 634814, | | |
| | | | 633811, 639819, 629824, 629820, | | |
| | | | 622799, 622804, 622808, 610792, | | |
| | | | 611799, 625768, 619762, 615755, | | |
| | | | 604775, 603780, 599776, 592763, | | |
| | | | 595759, 592766, 599764, 639789, | | |
| | | | 638780, 650789, 645796, 651797, | | |
| | | | 654805, 655810, 651815, 664780, | | |
| | | | 647773, 662774, 678794, 683799, | | |
| | | | 688800, 676778, 673782, 679781, | | |
| | | | 713763, 704761, 715766, 728762, | | |
| | | | 725768, 731758, 712785, 706787, | | |
| | | | 705784, 723780, 719779, 598835, | | |
| | | | 597860, 601837, 752818, 756817, | | |
| | | | 760820, 760824, 764824, 765821, | | |
| | | | 757818, 755823, 757823, 681805, | | |
| | | | 614763, 422-743810, 739811, | | |
| | | | 738786, 738791, 182-695841, | | |
| | | | 696845, 693838, 933-690784, | | |
| | | | 694770, 687776, 183-725805, | | |
| | | | 736821, 720814, | S | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24Sept70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24Sept70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 83 | 1950 | | RF's from ~~Bink Son~~ | | |
| | | | 228-647935, 635928, 638930, | | |
| | | | 652935, 489-596926, 936-624006, | | |
| | | | 625004, 627006, 626009, 107- | | |
| | | | 720895, 724896, 199-679875, | | |
| | | | 698872, 380-779846, 772848, | S M | RH |
| 84 | 1953 | | PF's from ~~Son~~ Tinh 706804, 701802, | | |
| | | | RF's 190-610808, 614805, 613800 | S M | RH |
| 85 | 2005 | | E/R[6] in amb at 683850 | M | RH |
| 86 | 2006 | | B15 AT AS 697884 | M | LA |
| 87 | 2000 | | CA FOR 2550M. | | |
| | | | "A" CO. AT 0700 - BDE. ON completion | | |
| ~~88~~ | ~~2012~~ | | ~~D16 closed on D15 loc.~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~RH~~ |
| | | | 6 LB 2 GS + ICE | | LA |
| 88 | 2012 | | D12 closed on D16 loc | M | RH |
| 89 | 2055 | | C16 in amb. at 680881 | | |
| | | | C15 in amb. at 687886 | | |
| | | | C26 in amb. at 677873 | | |
| | | | C25 in amb at 682870 | | |
| | | | C36 in amb. at 659884 | | |
| | | | C35 in amb at 665872 | M | RH |
| 90 | 2110 | | B26 in amb at 704876 | M | RH |
| 91 | 2111 | | D21 AS 690793 D32 AS 640826 | M | LA |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 24 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 24 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 92 | 1815 | | Dec. Combined Activities 24 SEPT. | | |
| | | | D36 - TODAY HAD A COMBINED 5 KILOMETER DP | | |
| | | | ALSO HAD COMBINED VOLLEYBALL GAME. | | |
| | | | TONIGHT WILL HAVE COMBINED MARKSMANSHIP | | |
| | | | CLASS. TOMORROW PLAN COMBINED DP | | |
| | | | PF'S HAVE GIVEN D36: 1 X 32mm HE, | | |
| | | | 1 X 105 MM HE, 1 X 60 MM HE, 5 X M67 | | |
| | | | HANDFRAGS, 30 LBS OF PETINA, 4½ LBS | | |
| | | | OF C4, 2 LBS. OF TNT & 6 X 90 MM HE. | | |
| | | | D16 - HAD REG. COMBINED OPERATIONS | | |
| | | | TODAY. LNO & RF HONCHO WERE GONE | | |
| | | | MOST OF THE DAY. LNO & RF TONIGHT | | |
| | | | PLANNED COMBINED AMB. TOMORROW | | |
| | | | PLAN COMBINED DP. PF'S HAVE | | |
| | | | GIVEN D16: 15 LBS OF PETINA, 1 X M16 | | |
| | | | WITH BROKEN STOCK (EXT. TO S-2) 2 | | |
| | | | HOMEMADE BOOBY TRAPS, 50 RNDS OF | | |
| | | | .32 CAL, 1 X 105 MM ROCKET, 1 AMMO | | |
| | | | CAN W/50 AK RNDS. 1 X FUSE ASSEMBLY, | | |
| | | | 1 X 105 MM HE, 1 X 82 HE, 2 X 90 MM HE | | |
| | | | 5 LBS OF WP, 4 HAND FRAGS (2 WERE DEAD | | |
| | | | M-26 - BELIEVED TO BELONG TO PF'S REF | | |
| | | | LOG # 270 | CONT'D | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC — 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 92 | Cont'D | | ~~B26~~ D26 - HAD NEG. COMBINED OPER. TODAY WILL HAVE COMBINED MARKSMANSHIP CLASSES TONIGHT. AMBUSHES WILL BE INDEPENDANT TONIGHT. PLAN COMBINED OP TOMORROW. PF'S HAVE GIVEN D26: 2 TIN CAN BOOBY TRAPS WITH SMOKE-STRIKERS, 4X 81MM ILLUMS 1X 155 MM HE, 2X 175 HE | S | |
| 93 | 2128 | | B36 closed on B6(-) | M | |
| 94 | 2203 | | 4th annx APC - 595772, 577763 | M | |
| 95 | 2220 | | Called Bde - Req assist in resolving Bridge security of Commo systems | M | |
| 96 | 2230 | | Beo.(10AMB) 690876, 691875, 689873, 696885, 709874, 706876, 690874, 688875, 689874, 690875, Coo.(9AMB) 681865, 681862, 682863, 664871, 683869, 688885, 661884, 678873, 680882, Dco.(15AMB) 689827, 691827, 689826, 690825, 690807, 690805, 689805, 689807, 690808, 705806, 689807, 721816, 723814, 698806, 699807, E/R(3AMB.) | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | 24 Sept 70 | 2400 | 24 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 96 | Continued | 2235 | 683852, 684851, 682851 | Bonsack R.H. | |
| 97 | 2400 | | Log closed by David B. Miller with significant Items 17, 18, 49, 51, 58, 68, 78 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: 1LT David B. Miller

SIGNATURE: David B. Miller

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DOTT, 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Daily Staff Journal | | |
| 17 | 0730 | | C3C DT 662882 engaged 3-7 VC results IVCF KIA IVC 4 KIA. AK47, medical supplies, binoculars, 3 CKS Com 2 x AK 47 mag Documents 2 sights type unk. | | |
| 48 | 1225 | | VRT 619935, 676915 larger than D, unk size | | |
| 49 | 1225 | | B26 at 714867 in mill found 29 females, 12 males + 46 boysons | | |
| 51 | 1325 | | R+I team 49 B26 wants 7 males, 7 females military age, med ID's gotten | | |
| 58 | 1620 | | C6- Requested urgent D.O. at 678871 for 10S with gunshot wound in foot received from accidental discharge of weapon D.O. complete 1630 to 9/1st Finished Last C | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 87/83/55 TAC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dau / 630855

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | 24 Sept 70 | 2400 | 24 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 68 | 1745 | | B36 observed SVC with packs neg weapons moving from west into Tam Hay II, dressed in Blue, Black & green fatigues Grid 400 meters | | |
| 78 | 1910 | | DCO 400806 requested urgent D.O. for 1WS with 3rd degree burns & head injuries trip flare discharged when man stood up in #85 D.O. complete 1920 to 91st | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Sidney W Tracy 1Lt

SIGNATURE: Sidney W Tracy

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S7/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTi 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 Sept

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opned by Sp/4 Trettin | | C.T. |
| 2 | 0002 | | 1/6 unit locations | | |
| | | | A6 LZ DoTi | | |
| | | | B6 - 689875 B15 - 697884 | | |
| | | | B26 - 704876 C6 - 681864 | | |
| | | | C16 - 680881 C15 - 687886 | | |
| | | | C26 - 677873 C25 - 682870 | | |
| | | | C36 - 659884 C35 - 665872 | | |
| | | | D6 - 700806 D6L - 739806 | | |
| | | | D16 - 721814 D21 - 698793 | | |
| | | | D36 - 690806 D32 - 690826 | | |
| | | | E/Recon 683850 | | |
| | | | E/1/6 LZ MM | | |
| | | | E 1 5 700806 | | |
| | | | E 1 4 647935 | | |
| | | | H Troop 26 689875 | | |
| | | | Sniper Team 677862 | | C.T. |
| 3 | 0005 | | 1/6 Day plans 25 Sept | | |
| | | | AC will have CA | | |
| | | | LZ's #1-688873 cp + Hplt | | |
| | | | #2-695858 A16 | | |
| | | | #3-720869 A26 | | |
| | | | #4-709908 A36 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By W NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S7/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTTi 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | #5 718917 secon | | |
| | | | Bco will be CA & into | | |
| | | | L/3 DoTTi. 2 lifts from | | |
| | | | PZ #1 689876 BC-1 | | |
| | | | PZ #2 704876 B26 | | |
| | | | D11 cp1 724820 cp2 728826 | | |
| | | | cp3 727830 cp4 724828 | | |
| | | | cp5 720827 cp6 720806 | | |
| | | | D21 cp1 710801 cp2 709800 | | |
| | | | cp3 709808 D31 cp1 680812 | | |
| | | | cp2 685824 cp3 690834 | | |
| | | | cp4 685824 | | S.T. |
| H | | | H-2 mortar report 25 Sept. | | |

| | HE OH | HE EXP | WP OH | WP EXP | ILL OH | ILL EXP | CS OH | CS EXP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H-1 B/M1 | 262 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 39 | 0 |
| B1/M1 | 99 | 0 | 183 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| H-1 B/WPT | 86 | 12 | 83 | 0 | 68 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| B1/WPT | 104 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| H-2 B/M1 | 193 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 36 | 0 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | 0007 | | Rink Sow ## Hq taking | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | ed |
| | | | sprate small arms fire | | |
| C | 0615 | | B15 closed | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TAC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | 0650 | | B21 closed | m | SF |
| 8 | 0659 | | D31 moving | m | JO. |
| 9 | 0725 | 725 | PZ #1 Aco. | S Bonsack | JO |
| 10 | 0725 | 0725 | PZ #1 BCo. | S Bonsack | JO |
| 11 | 0730 | | D31 CP #2 685824 | m | JO |
| 12 | 0733 | | D21 moving on patrol | m | JO |
| 13 | 735 | 0735 | LZ #1 ACo. | S Lark | JO |
| 14 | 740 | 0740 | PZ #2 BCo | S Hatfield | JO |
| 15 | 745 | 0745 | LZ #2 ACo | S Hatfield | JO |
| 16 | 0750 | 0750 | PZ #3 ACo. | S Hatfield | JO |
| 17 | 0752 | | Hatfield To- N/Hs & URs. | S. | SFC T |
| 18 | 0755 | | LZ #3 ACo | S Hatfield | JO. |
| 18 | 0800 | | D31 CP #3 690834 | M | JO |
| 19 | 0801 | | PZ #4 ACO | S Hatfield | JO. |
| 20 | 0810 | 1040 | Sentrin 2500 15 SEP 70 | | |
| | | | PF PLT #63 ambushed 6 VC | | |
| | | | prox 150 meters at 653819 | | |
| | | | neg results. | | |
| | | | PF PLT #67 2500 20 SEP 70 | | |
| | | | ambushed 2 VC at 662820 | | |
| | | | prox 100 meters neg results | | |
| | | | PF PLT 73 ambushed 3 VC prox | | |
| | | | 130 m results 1 PFK 1 AK | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/55 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 SEP 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 SEP 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1 on 16 destroyed negeenemy | | |
| | | | results. (706 758) 25 Sept 04:25 | S Hatfield | HS |
| 21 | 0815 | | D21 CP3 684800 | M | HS |
| 22 | 0825 | 0825 | PZ #4 A Co | S Hatfield | JP |
| 23 | 0826 | | D31 CP#4 685 824 DPP | M | JP |
| 24 | 0830 | | D21 CP#5 689 785 | | JP |
| 25 | 0830 | | PZ #5 recon | S Hatfield | JP |
| 26 | 0837 | | LZ #5 recon | S Hatfield | JP |
| 27 | 0835 | | B36 requests urgent dustoff for their interpreter, has freindly gunshot wound to knee VIP pad at Dotti | | |
| | | 839 | Dustoff 51 ETA 15 min | S Hatfield | HS |
| 28 | 0836 | | Dustoff was result of an arguement between 1 US & VN Interpeter at 0830 was reported an arguement between 1 US B 26 & VN. Interperter. The argument ended but a freend of 1 US carried on the arguement & shot the U.N. Interpreter. | | |
| | | 1035 | | S Hatfield | JP |
| 29 | 0901 | | D21 CP#6 697 792 | M | JP |
| 30 | 0905 | Delay | Reference 27 Dustoff 51 complete 0851 | S Cpt. Moody | JP |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 2/6 INF 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sep 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sep 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Continued | | destination 27th surg. | S Capt Moody | JO |
| 31 | 0915 | | D21 closed D60 | | |
| 32 | 0920 | | E/R loc 717 928 | ~~S~~ M | JO |
| 33 | | 0920 | BDE given unit location | S Hatfield | HS |
| 34 | 1010 | | A36 at 708903 | M | JO |
| | | | A16 at 720869 | M | JO |
| 35 | ~~10~~ | 1015 | B.S. passed E/R New Box | | |
| | | | UL 6700 to 6800 | | |
| | | | 6700 to 7193 | | |
| | | | 7193 to 7190 LL. | | |
| | | | LL. 7190 to 7390 | S | JO |
| 36 | 1030 | | Acc given E/R CN Box 6700 TO | | |
| | | | 6800 ~~A~~ Along Coast TO 7390 | | |
| | | | 7190 TO 7193 TO START | T | HS |
| 37 | | 1045 | Bde passed cancelation of | | |
| | | | Air Strike 64 95 | S Hatfield | JO |
| 38 | 1050 | | BS reports RF & PF loc. on E/R | | |
| | | | box as: RF 07 729896 ; PF | | |
| | | | plt 01 705 948 ; PF plt 07 693 975; | | |
| | | | PF plt. 20 722 952 ; PF plt 24 | | |
| | | | 716 977. (these ARE All CP LOCATIONS) | S T | JO |
| 39 | | 1100 | Bde passed new Air Strike at | | |
| | | | 741 765 | S Crews | JO |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 / S3 / S5 1/6 Inf 198 BDE

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | | 1110 | Bde passed unit Changes | ~~S~~ Hatfield | JG. |
| 41 | 1110 | | M 34 Sight requested by E mortars at Nui Pho Tenh | T | JG |
| 42 | 1115 | | A 36 CP#1 699 900 | M | JG |
| 43 | 1130 | | D 26 reports blowing bunkers (10) at 715 814. (Reference item #39 24 Sept). | S | JG |
| 44 | 1145 | | A 26 CP#2 | | |
| | | | A 36 CP#3 705 897 | M | JG |
| 45 | | 1225 | BDE given unit locus | GAYNE | ~~AS~~ |
| 46 | 1230 | | (Reference item # 43) D26 reports bunkers Totally destroyed. | S | JG |
| 47 | 1310 | | Bde Agnt Report 24 Sept. B13 rating 44 personel inc. 6 females of 95 A co Commanded by THem Loc. in Tuyet Diem Hamlet Vic of 675 030. Weapons are 2 M-60 machine guns 2 B40's; 6 AK47's 2 K54 Pistols; 6 M2 carbines; 2 Bangalor Torpedos; 4 anti tank mines (home made). Mission to cooperate with K51 in launching attacks on PF's in | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 321 / 53 / 55 1/6 Inf 198 BDE
LOCATION: Dottie 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | continued | | Binh Giang village. From 24 to 26 Sept 70 | | |
| | | | Bde Agnt report 24 Sept B/3 rating 220 men of 48th Bn. Commanded by Nguyen Van Diao were staying in Liem Quang #1 hamlet VIC 718 845 and Phuoc Son #2 hamlet. VIC BS 714 865 Dress - Green Uniforms. Mission unknown however during day time they split into small groups to avoid US & GVN opperations in the area. From 1930 to 2300 hrs they train in military tactics training period 24-28 Sep 70 | | |
| | | | Bde Agent Report 24 Sept B/3 rating P31 loc Dong Phuoc hamlet weapons include 1 machine gun 1 B40 rocket, complete individual weapons mostly AK47's. Commanded by Nguyen Quyen. Strength 36 men Mission to support local Guerillas in Eastern | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S21 S3 / S5 1/6 Inf 198 BDE

LOCATION: Dothic 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | continued | | Bunk Son Dist. | | |
| | | | Bde Agnt Report 24 Sept D/4 | | |
| | | | rating Loc of K51 at 1400 24 | | |
| | | | Sept. 70 24 men & 10 females | | |
| | | | of K51 commanded by Nguyen | | |
| | | | DAY were staying in Phu | | |
| | | | Long #3 hamlet Vic. BS 670947 | | - |
| | | | mixed uniforms. 1 x 82 mortar | | |
| | | | 1 x 12.7 machine gun 1 x 60 mm | | |
| | | | and other unidentified weapons | | |
| | | | Mission unknown - however | | |
| | | | they are in 5 to 7 men teams | | |
| | | | & are scattered around this | | |
| | | 1535 | area | S | JO |
| 48 | 1400 | | D21 closed D64 | | |
| | | | A35 closed A36 | | |
| 49 | 1410 | | Hulex 28 on station for AS | | |
| | | | 741 765 | | |
| 50 | 1411 | | Bde passed units Rundown | Hano | JO |
| 51 | 1510 | | 182 RF from A39th engr. hit a 155 round booby-trap at 746855. RF was | | |
| | | | KIA. booby-trap was on trail. | | |
| | | 1525 | Was pressure release. crater 4 x 3 | F Hano | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | 1355 | | PF's from Bird Dog | | |
| | | | 700950, 702994, 611895, 614902, | | |
| | | | 590938, 596944, 669975, 669976, | | |
| | | | 607933, 774855, 780861, 655010, | | |
| | | | 660013, 574969, 580960, 614990, | | |
| | | | 601982, 604912, 603953, 611955, | | |
| | | | 653020, 658019, 717955, 720947, | | |
| | | | 610873, 627882, 708973, 711969, | | |
| | | | 625019, 624019, 706953, 709946, | | |
| | | | 766834, 770832, 624010, 624006, | | |
| | | | 658983, 668985, 570970, 576964, | | |
| | | | 610996, 574999, 618940, 617931, | | |
| | | | 783841, 788846, ~~726884~~ 729891, ~~733891~~ 731891, | | |
| | | 1935 | ~~752950~~, 687980, 697970, | S Bompack | ~~R.M.~~ |
| 53 | 1650 | | D6 Combined Activities Report | | |
| | | | D16 - Today had combined patrol | | |
| | | | tonight planned AMB & target practice | | |
| | | | Tom. - DP planned. D26 - Joint patrol | | |
| | | | today, marksmanship class tonight, | | |
| | | | neg. AMB (PF's don't have enough mun) | | |
| | | | DP planned tomorrow. D36 - Joint | | |
| | | | patrol today. Volleyball game today & | | |
| | | | marksmanship class tonight. AMB tonight DP tom. | S | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | 1700 | | B39 ENGRS. CMD IS HIGHLY PLEASED | | |
| | | | WITH NEW RF'S. THEY ARE PULLING | | |
| | | | THEIR SECURITY. ENGRS. WILL BE THERE | | |
| | | | FOR TWO WEEKS. BS ADVISORY TEAM | | |
| | | | LEFT THEIR LOCATION AT 1900 | S | L.G. |
| 54 | 1705 | | E/R moving to ambushes | M | [illegible] |
| 55 | 1726 | | A39th, in NDP at 733840 | M | [illegible] |
| 56 | ~~1755~~ | 1755 | FROM BINH SON; 30 YEAR OLD FEMALE | | |
| | | | CHU HOI, WHO IS MESSENGER BETWEEN | | |
| | | | BS HQ 135 UNIT + VC UNIT SAYS, | | |
| | | | 95 A HAS 30 MEN AT 690958 | | |
| | | | P31 " 40 MEN AT 685952 | | |
| | | | MISSION IS TO ATTACK OUTPOSTS IN | | |
| | | | BINH THIEN & BINH THANG VILLAGES. | | |
| | | | BINH SON DISTRICT HQ (UNIT 135) IS | | |
| | | | IN BINH TAN VILLAGE | F PFC CRUZ | L.G. |
| 57 | 1810 | | A39 - PF's are tired and | | |
| | | | don't want to go on | | |
| | | | patrol. They lost one | | |
| | | | RF today ret - 51 | F.S | SUT |
| 58 | ~~1815~~ | 1815 | BDE RIVER CHARGES | F S HATFIELD | L.G. |
| 59 | 1825 | | RF's from Binh Son 228- | | |
| | | | 648935, 636924, 656936, 637930 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC V/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | continued | | 489-596926, 936-655961, 107- | | |
| | | | 730894, 199-690875, 380-779846, | | |
| | | 1935 | 769841 | S Bongack | R.H. |
| 60 | 1835 | | D21 MOVING TO PATROL | M | L.G. |
| 61 | 1836 | | C39 UNOR LNO REQUEST 1 CASE BA-30 | T | L.G. |
| 62 | 1850 | | D21 AT CPL 700799 | M | L.G. |
| 63 | 1855 | | SNIPER TEAM AT NA 675861 | M | L.G. |
| 64 | 1901 | | D21 AT CPO 691791 | M | L.G. |
| 65 | 1908 | | D31 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 66 | 1907 | 2015 | PF ELE. #11 AT 654015 IN CONTACT | | |
| | | | WITH UNK. SIZE VC FORCE AT 662011 | | |
| | | | THEY ARE TAKING SA/F & MORTAR. | | |
| | | | TIME 1845 RESULTS: 1 PF WIA D.O. | | |
| | | | Dustoff 83 complete at 1930 9/st. evac | | |
| | | | 83 ETA 1920, BIRD WILL PICK | | |
| | | | UP TO & INTERPRETER AT B.S FIRST. | F NASTEN | L.G. |
| 67 | 1910 | | E/REN AT 720930 M TO AS | M | L.G. |
| 68 | 1920 | | from MM - arvns have 3 ambushes | | |
| | | | 50% alert on perimeter, Engineers | | |
| | | | in NDP to the North - 14.2 mortar | | |
| | | | operating E 1X81MM mounted | | |
| | | | minus sight | S | R.H. |
| 69 | 1943 | | D11 in ambush at 728808 | | R.H. |
| | | | D21 AS at 703788 - D31AS at 696811 | M | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/S3/55 TOC V/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 25 Sept 70 | 2400 | 25 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 70 | 1830 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 603864, 599858, 599865, 617808, | | |
| | | | 602802, 624807, 609779, 603773, | | |
| | | | 610787, 609798, 609792, 613757, | | |
| | | | 614762, 619769, 592763, 593767, | | |
| | | | 588759, 637823, 631822, 635837, | | |
| | | | 628830, 622836, 592756, 640818, | | |
| | | | 633811, 631814, 639813, 650789, | | |
| | | | 650797, 632784, 638780, 651815, | | |
| | | | 651809, 654805, 654794, 644780, | | |
| | | | 667780, 662774, 647773, 676778, | | |
| | | | 710783, 684799, 681796, 680802, | | |
| | | | 679784, 673782, 705784, 707787, | | |
| | | | 719779, 720772, 713764, 705762, | | |
| | | | 734759, 725769, 724760, 728762, | | |
| | | | 758820, 765825, 760824, 765820, | | |
| | | | 758819, 754820, 691805, 695806, | | |
| | | | 694805, 692803, 703804 PF 53#54 & 190- | | |
| | | | 598810, 603807, PF 58#59 190-602838, | | |
| | | | 601835, 933-687775, 693774, | | |
| | | | 696783, 183-722811, 745831, | | |
| | | | 736821, 725808, 422-734789 | | |
| | | | 743806, 739811, | S M | P.O. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 71 | 1947 | | C16, 15, 25, & 35 moving to ambush. | M | R.H. |
| 72 | 1948 | | E/R[b] in amb. at 720934 | M | R.H. |
| 73 | 1948 | | BEACON CANCELLED | S | L.G. |
| 74 | 2000 | | A16 A.S. at 695860, A15 at 701857 | | |
| | | | A26 at 722877, A25 at 718884 | | |
| | | | A21 at 710887, A36 at 699900 | | |
| | | | A35 at 707895, A32 at 700902 | M | R.H. |
| 75 | 2015 | 2025 | FROM BWH SON: VN'S INFORMED | | |
| | | | BS OF A CAVE AT 659957 WITH | | |
| | | | 20 VCI HIDING IN IT. LOCAL PEOPLE | | |
| | | | WHO HEAD PF to M 26 SEPT. | | |
| | | | VN's ALSO REPORT A HOSPITAL AT | | |
| | | | 685913 WITH 40 WORKERS + PATIENTS | | |
| | | | LOCAL PEOPLE WHO HEAD PF'S TO IT 26 SEPT. | F MASTEN | L.G. |
| 76 | 2124 | | C16 at 682883, C15 at 689883 | | |
| | | | C26 at 677873, C25 at 680871 | | |
| | | | C36 at 661881, C35 at 666873 | M | R.H. |
| 77 | 2130 | 2205 | ACO (10AMB) 698900, 707896, | | |
| | | | 702902, 694859, 695863, 700856, | | |
| | | | 721876, 717885, 711888, 690873 | | |
| | | | CCO (9AMB) 665873, 661883, | | |
| | | | 680869, 677874, 683883, 688883, | | |
| | | | 678865, 679866, 678869 DCO. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 77 | Continued | | (12 AMB) 696809, 695811, 696813, 695812, 721815, 722815, 728806, 704789, 703786, 697813, 695810, 698806, E/RON (3 AMB) 715934, 722934, 720932 | BONSACK | R.H. |
| 78 | 2135 | 2137 | BINH SON REPORTS AT 2120 HRS 15 VC AT 657021 IN CONTACT WITH PF PLT. AT 655015. PF'S ARE TAKING SA/F | F MASTEN | L.G. |
| 79 | 2138 | 2144 | D36 SAYS PF'S REPORTED 2 VC KIA | F MASTEN | L.G. |
| 80 | ~~2188~~ | | PF's at An Thai observed 8 VC at 684803 engaged with SAF, results 2 VC KIA neg packs or weapons, 3-4 grenades. | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 81 | ~~2215~~ | 2215 | BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS | BONSACK | L.G. |
| 82 | 2400 | | Log closed by Lt Rizzo with significant items 77, 78, 80 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: 1LT MARRIO S RIZZO
SIGNATURE: Mario S Rizzo

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/95 TOC 1/4 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTi 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Daily Staff Journal | | |
| 27 | 0835 | | B36 requests urgent D.O. for their interpeter has friendly gunshot wound to knee | | |
| | | | VN Interpeter at 0830 was reported in argument with | | |
| | | | 1VS from B26 Argument escalated but a friend of the VS | | |
| | | | carried on the argument to | | |
| | | | shot the VN interpeter | | |
| 51 | 1510 | | RF Co 187 + A39 eng hit a 155 rd booby trap at YT46855 | | |
| | | | RF was KIA B.T. was pressure | | |
| | | | release on trail cycles 7 x 3 | | |
| 80 | 2134 | | PF's at Ap Thinh observed | | |
| | | | 8 VC at YT684803 engaged | | |
| | | | with SAF results 2 VC KIA | | |
| | | | neg packs or weapons 3-4 | | |
| | | | grenades. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Sidney W Tracy 1Lt

SIGNATURE: Sidney W Tracy

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/53/55 Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTT 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by Sgt Tuttle | | |
| 2 | 0002 | | 1/6 unit Locations | | |
| | | | A 6 = 688875 A16-695860 | | |
| | | | A15-701857 A26-722877 | | |
| | | | A25-718887 A21-710887 | | |
| | | | A36-699900 A35-707895 | | |
| | | | A32-700902 B6 L3 DoTT | | |
| | | | C6=678867 C16-682883 | | |
| | | | C15-689883 C26-677873 | | |
| | | | C25-680871 C36-661881 | | |
| | | | C35-666873-D6-700806 | | |
| | | | DL-738806 D16-721814 | | |
| | | | D11-728808 D21-703788 | | |
| | | | D36-690806 D31-696811 | | |
| | | | F/Recon 720934 | | |
| | | | EM/6 L3 MM | | |
| | | | EM/5 700806 | | |
| | | | EM/4 647935 | | |
| | | | Sniper team 675861 | | |
| | | | H Troop 26 688873 | | |
| 3 | 0023 | | 1/6 unit Plans Duty | | |
| | | | A 6 = 688873 A16-712868 | | |
| | | | D21 710796 DDp ce 718791 | | |

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 1591 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32/33/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | DoTT 630855 | 0001 | 26 Sept 70 | 2400 | 26 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | cp² 715800 cp³ 706801 | | |
| | | | D32 cp¹ 701815 cp² 707820 | | |
| | | | cp³ 713824 cp⁴ 707820 | | |
| 4 | 0320 | | 4.2 mortar report for 26 Sept | | |
| | | | 1-1, 2-0, 3-3, 4-3, 5-8, 6-0, 7-6, 8-4 | Lt Darwood | BT |
| 5 | 0325 | | HE / WP / ILL / CS | | |

| | OH | EXP | OH | EXP | OH | EXP | OH | EXP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.2 MA | 262 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 39 | 0 |
| 81 MM | 99 | 0 | 183 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4.2 MPI | 78 | 8 | 83 | 0 | 68 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 81 MPI | 104 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4.2 VI | 98 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 91 | 6 | 36 | 0 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | R.T. |
| 6 | 0330 | | Checked fired Q50's C36 GG1881 reported rds landing 50 meters to their N Q50's reported firing 674878 data on gun read 45th 0433 Quadrant #71 PFC Soto KELLER was incharge of Q50's at firing. C36 loc was reconfirmed | Lt Darwood | B.T. |
| 7 | 0655 | | D11 & D31 closed D21 moved on patrol at cp² 715800 | | BT |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 92/53/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTi 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Sep 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Sep 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | 0700 | | D21 ep$^3$ 706801 | | |
| 9 | 0708 | | D21 ep$^4$ 721824 | | |
| 10 | 0720 | | D21 closed | m | |
| 11 | 0750 | | Element of tracks will move to 644922 NLT 0900 and will link up w/4 advisors, 2 Guides, 10 PRU and 1 P.F. PLT. They will move to 659957 & it is reported that secret Tunnel with 20 V.C.I. From 659957 they will move to 685912 & it is reported that hospital with workers & patients | S | |
| 12 | 0840 | | B39 eng. work sight at 663981 | S | |
| 13 | 0910 | | Sonitan Report at 251510hr RF182 grid 746855 Lod 1 RFKIA 1 M16 DESTROYED ~~RF190 60 PF 54455~~ | | HS |
| 14 | 0912 | | M/M in Contact with small arms fire - EN grid was. 772842 - Recieved fire from the West - V.C. Broke contact from the North to South | | SGT |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 24 | NO. OF PAGES 11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE | DOTTI 630855 | 0001 | 26 SEP 70 | 2400 | 26 SEP 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 0940 | | RF/190 CO & PF PLTs 5-4-5-5 | | |
| | | | time 251600 HRS found | | |
| | | | 8 X 105 rds booby trapped | | |
| | | | with hand grenade detonators | | |
| | | | blown in place 598810 | | |
| | | | PSDF of Son Hai 25, 830 | | |
| | | | went out to set a booby trap | | |
| | | | hand frag. it blew upon | | |
| | | | them results 2 PSDF KIA | | |
| | | | grid 768818. | | AS |
| 16 | 0940 | | D32 at CP1 674802 | M | AS |
| 17 | 10:00 | | D32 CP2 672 800 | M | AS |
| 18 | 10:10 | | D32 CP3 683 815 | | |
| 19 | 1045 | | REF 14- MM was not | | |
| | | | in Contact. The PF | | |
| | | | Spotted Suspects and | | |
| | | | fired on they fled. No | | |
| | | | SAF were recieved at MM | S | SGT |
| 20 | 1115 | | D32 CP4 689 835 | M | SGT |
| 21 | 1120 | | EIR 727 950 | M | SGT |
| 22 | ~~#3~~ | 1139 | BDE given unit locations | Holfield | 1LT |
| 23 | 1210 | | D32 closed D36 | M | SGT |
| 24 | 1300 | | C15 clo C16 ; C25 clo C26 ; C35 clo C36 | M | SGT |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/ S3 / S5 1/6 Inf 198 BDE

LOCATION: Dottie 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | 1305 | | E/Recn 724 954 moving into village from East | M | JG |
| 26 | 1310 | | H/T had neg results in their mission. Returning to PB. | S | JG |
| 27 | 1311 | | C/RCN advised of 2PF location 721955 & 721952. | S | HS |
| 28 | 1335 | | C16-685884<br>C26/681873<br>C36/663875 | | |
| 29 | 1400 | | Bde pass unit Changes | Hatfield | JG |
| 30 | 1410 | | Passed Bde- two Night Owls. 687921 - 681949 | S. Lark | ST |
| 31 | 1425 | | A-36 requests urgent DO for 04 US - 2 with head inj. & 02 with leg injuries Results of contact at ~~699~~ 900 700 900 A36 had 01 incoming either hand frag or M-79 H.E. from the east, A36 was in A.S. at the time. Line No's #505; #591; #572; other F.N.G. D.O. by MM 21 at 1435 destination 02 to 91st & 02 to 27th surg. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 / S3 / S5 — 1/6 Inf — 198 BDE

LOCATION: Dottie 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | | 1455 | Bde pass spot on A36 contact | Lark | JD. |
| 33 | 1523 | | Bde. given location change | Hatfield | F.H. |
| 34 | 1524 | | Passed Bde. comm. URI at BT258095 | | |
| | | | larger than Code C. | Lark | F.H. |
| 35 | 1605. | | Report from H/T, at | | |
| | | | 0930 they linked with PF's | | |
| | | | at Rd 525-523 and moved | | |
| | | | to ORP #1. by 1000 hrs. and | | |
| | | | Set up blocking force for P.F's. | | |
| | | | P.F's found tunnel - Destroyed | | |
| | | | it. Took 10 Detainees and | | |
| | | | burned several bootches - | | |
| | | | Returned by 1200 hrs. | S.F. Hatfield - | SGT |
| 36 | 1615 | | E/REN° present loc. at 721955 | " | F.H. |
| 37 | 1645 | | D/6 REPORTS RF'S AT THEIR LOCATION | | |
| | | | REFUSE TO RUN AMB. TONIGHT | S | R.G. |
| 38 | 1800 | | D36 - HAD COMBINED DP TODAY. | | |
| | | | TONIGHT AMB. WILL BE COMBINED. COMBINED | | |
| | | | DP TOMORROW. PF'S STAYED IN VILLE | | |
| | | | LAST NIGHT. D32 PULLED AMB. ALONE. | | |
| | | | D/6 - HELPED PF WITH ~~COMBINED~~ COORDINATION | | |
| | | | OF ML & MORTAR RESULTING IN 2 VCKIA. | | |
| | | | D/6 HAD COMBINED DP TODAY. NEG. COMBINED | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 SEPT 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 38 | 1800 | Cont'd | AMB. TONIGHT. D26 HAD NEG. | | |
| | | | COMBINED DP TODAY. WILL HAVE | | |
| | | | COMBINED MARKSMANSHIP CLASS TONIGHT. | | |
| | | | NEG. COMBINED AMBUSH TONIGHT— | | |
| | | | DUE TO NOT ENOUGH PF'S. COMBINED | | |
| | | | DP PLANNED TOMORROW. | | |
| | | | BABYSON VIP WILL BE CALLED IN | | |
| | | | EACH DAY EFFECTIVE TODAY. NEG. | | |
| | | | ORDNANCE CALLED IN TODAY DUE TO RAIN | S | |
| 39 | 1845 | | D26 is moving | S-M | ST |
| 40 | 1855 | | A16 & 15 moving to ambush | M | |
| 41 | 1856 | | D21 at ep #1 | | |
| | | | D31 moving | M | |
| 42 | 1858 | | D21 at ep #2 | M | |
| 43 | 1858 | 2100 | B39 ENGR. — NEG. COMPLAINTS. PF'S | | |
| | | | HAVE BEEN PULLING THEIR SECURITY. | | |
| | | | A39 - RF'S HAD FEMALE ON LINE. | | |
| | | | NEG. WORK DUE TO RAIN. RF'S WERE | | |
| | | | THERE TO PULL THEIR SECURITY. | | |
| | | | B-59 HAD NEGATIVE COMPLAINTS | | |
| | | | C-39 WORK PICKED UP AT 0840 BY | | |
| | | | LNK. SIZE ENEMY FORCE. 30 SA/F From | | |
| | | | 742899. NEG. CASUALTIES OR SITINGS. | S BONSACK | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By (W) NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/S3/S6 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE | FSB DOTTIE C30855 | 0001 | 26 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 26 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 1900 | | C36 moving to AMB. | M | L.G. |
| 45 | 1901 | | E/m called 3 PF amb and 50 sec. | S. | ST |
| ~~46~~ | ~~1908~~ | | ~~RF's from Bench Son~~ | | |
| 47 | 1910 | | C16 & 15 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 48 | 1912 | | RF's from Bench Son 228-648935, 654935, 650926 489-597927, 936-655960, 653958, 659957, 107-730894, 726896 199-690876, 380-778846, 771845 | S M | R.H. |
| 49 | 1913 | 2100 | D36 requests 1 URGENT D.O for VNM with appendicitis. 640866 D.O. #51 Complete 1945 Destination 27th Surg. | F Bonshaw | L.G. |
| 50 | 1914 | | D11 moving | M | L.G. |
| 51 | 1920 | 2100 | A36 while moving to AMB. 707902 Detained 1 VNM + 3 VNF with much food - 10 lbs of rice Neg. I.D. | F Bonshaw | L.G. |
| 52 | 1930 | | Beacon bird on station | S | L.G. |
| 53 | 1932 | 2100 | D11 while moving to ~~CP~~ AMB. Opened with SA/F on 1 leading VC Prox. ~~300~~ 150 at 709799. ~~Called~~ firing ill. And scuffle ~~ed~~. with neg findings | F Bonshaw | L.G. |
| 54 | 1958 | | D11 in AMB at 721816 | M | L.G. |
| 55 | 2000 | | E/R in ambush at 726952 | M | R.H. |
| 56 | 2020 | | C26-25 Elems are moving | M | ST |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE C30855 | 0001 | 26 Sept 70 | 2400 | 26 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 51 | 1800 | | PFC from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 604864, 605859, 607867, 619809, | | |
| | | | 621807, 622801, 603768, 609775, | | |
| | | | 602777, 611795, 605798, 609791, | | |
| | | | 592763, 591756, 588766, 601755, | | |
| | | | 619765, 611761, 638780, 638777, | | |
| | | | 644781, 633811, 629812, 636814, | | |
| | | | 627844, 629832, 622832, 640822, | | |
| | | | 633823, 630817, 654805, 649813, | | |
| | | | 646791, 645796, 651795, 647773, | | |
| | | | 662774, 705779, 705785, 709785, | | |
| | | | 701757, 713763, 715782, 719779, | | |
| | | | 728762, 727767, 734759, 642764, | | |
| | | | 756819, 752818, 763819, 760825, | | |
| | | | 764825, 754823, 757818, 691805, | | |
| | | | 693806, 693803, 705805, 676778, | | |
| | | | 679784, 685782, 686800, 683801, | | |
| | | | 682797, 182-733840, 190-598810, | | |
| | | | 603807, 190-599838, 593836, 933- | | |
| | | | 693773, 687776, 183-722811, | | |
| | | | 745821, 736821, 422-734788, | | |
| | | | 743806, 739811, | SM | R.H. |

| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/S3/55 TOC V/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 26 Sept 70 | 2400 | 26 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 58 | 2030 | | A36 AMB 708904 A35 713903 | | |
| | | | A16 AMB 702861 A15 AMB 711857 | | |
| | | | A26 AS 712886 A25 AS 704878 | | |
| | | | A21 AS 704887 | M | LG |
| 59 | 2055 | | D21 at 707800, D31 at 684824 | M | RH |
| 60 | 2115 | | 039th. reports mills at 741801 | | |
| | | | took 3 to 4 incoming mortar | | |
| | | 2125 | rounds. informed Son Tinh | F Farrey | RH |
| 61 | 2120 | Rec# 60 | Son Tinh reports that 422 RF's | | |
| | | | at 743806 say then is a plt. | | |
| | | | of VC at 743810. are firing | | |
| | | 2125 | artillery all. | F Farrey | RH |
| 62 | 2305 | | C16 in amb 677907 | | |
| | | | C15 in amb 675899 | | CP |
| 63 | 2350 | | C26 in amb 683883 | | CP |
| 64 | 2358 | | C36 in amb 668898 | | |
| 64 | 2400 | | 1/6 Inf Bn Log closed by Lt. Rizzo | | |
| | | | significant items follow reference: | | |
| | | | Items: # 6, 13, 14, 15, 19, 31, 35, 38, 43, | | |
| | | | 51 and 53. | S | MR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1LT

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 26 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1510 | | PF's & RF From BINH SON | | |
| This item is un-numbered and is the final page entry for 26 Sept 70 log | | | 702951 610898 611906 594939 | | |
| | | | 588936 661987 660984 605935 | | |
| | | | 608929 771859 778856 654007 | | |
| | | | 651008 577960 580964 613984 | | |
| | | | 660983 587976 607954 613953 | | |
| | | | 652015 655019 717950 722948 | | |
| | | | 613877 624874 690976 696973 | | |
| | | | 711974 712972 625021 623015 | | |
| | | | 703941 764834 769831 621011 | | |
| | | | 623009 661977 667979 571974 | | |
| | | | 572970 614004 586004 614944 | | |
| | | | 620938 785842 787841 727890 | | |
| | | 1936 | 733891 717956 723956 | Bonsack LQ | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO, 1LT

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1 ac) 1/6 Inf 198

LOCATION: DoTT 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Sept 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by Sp/4 Sutter | | C.S. |
| 2 | 0002 | | 1/6 unit Log | | |
| | | | A16-688873 A16-702861 | | |
| | | | A15-714857 A26-712886 | | |
| | | | A25-704878 A21-704887 | | |
| | | | A36-708904 A35-713903 | | |
| | | | C16-678867 C14-677907 | | |
| | | | C15-675899 - C26-683888 | | |
| | | | C28-668898 | | |
| | | | D6-700806 D6L-739806 | | |
| | | | D16-721814 D11-721816 | | |
| | | | D21707800 D36-690806 | | |
| | | | DB1 684824 | | |
| | | | E/recon - 726952 | | |
| | | | EM/6 - 693000 | | |
| | | | EM/5 - 700806 | | |
| | | | EM/4 - 649935 | | |
| | | | H.T. - 688873 | | C.S. |
| 3 | 0005 | | 1/6 Clams 27 Sept. | | |
| | | | A16 721855 A15 729862 | | |
| | | | D11 cp1 730820 cp2 726825 | | |
| | | | cp3 720824 D21 cp1 715800 | | |
| | | | cp2 716794 cp3 701791 | | |

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTT, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | cp 4 704800 DBI cp 1 680798 | | |
| | | | cp 2 670792 cp 3 661804 | | |
| | | | cp 4 670814 cp 5 680814 | | |
| | | | E/R DDP 721955 | | |
| | | | cp 1 718950 cp 2 711950 | | |
| | | | cp 3 714955 | | BT. |
| 4 | | | 4.2 mortar report | | |
| | | | 1-2, 2-0, 3-1, 4-3, 5-4, 6-2 | | |
| | | | 7-2, 8-8 | Alvarez | BT |

| 5 | | HE EXP | HE OH | WP OH | WP EXP | III OH | III EXP | CS OH | CS EXP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4.2 MTR | 262 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 98 | 2 | 39 | 0 |
| | 81 MTR | 99 | 0 | 183 | 0 | 50 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | 4.2 LPDT | 74 | 4 | 83 | 0 | 68 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| | 81 LPDT | 104 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | HE III | 193 | 0 | 78 | 2 | 91 | 0 | 36 | 0 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | BT. |
| 6. | 0343 | | Quad 50 fired short burst on its 1st target, C Co confirmed that its elements had neg. surveillance on the impact of the rounds. | F | MJ |
| 7. | 0615 | | D16 is moving | M | MJ |
| 8. | 0628 | | E/R is moving | M | MJ |
| 9 | 0634 | | D21 moving on patrol | M | MJ |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 Bn 198 Bde | LOCATION: TOC Dottie 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 0650 | | D21 at cp 1 715800 | M | |
| 11 | 0715 | | D21 at cp 2 716 794 | | |
| 12 | 0730 | | F/Recon at DDP 721955 | | |
| 13 | 0735 | | D21 at cp 4 704800 | | |
| 14 | 0740 | | D81 moving | | |
| 15 | 0741 | | D11 closed | | |
| 16 | 0745 | | D24 closed | | |
| 17 | 0750 | | C89 engr requested priority D.O. f/s IVN multiple SR/ppd rounds. From mortars with hit wilco D.O. 83 45 min | | |
| 18 | 0800 | | Bde given Loc changes | | |
| 19 | 0810 | | D31 CP1 680 798 | M | |
| 20 | 0825 | | D31 CP2 670 792 | | |
| | | | C DAY Loc: C35 675 901 C16 677 904 | | |
| | | | C36 C35 669 898 C26 C25 | | |
| | | | 685 887 | M | |
| 21 | 0850 | | Helix 23 reports high concentration of V.N. 7185 but nothing suspious Looking | S. | |
| 22 | 0850 | 0855 | Acco advised PZ 688873 Acco INTERNAL push 1/52 Cmo ris 1-2 Pash 6 Lift slips 1 sortie | T | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 / S3 / 155 / 1/6 8 mech / 198 BDE

LOCATION: Dottie / 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Sept — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Sept.

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | 0915 | | D31 CP5 680 814 | | |
| 24 | ~~0755~~ | 0955 | Bde passed unit changes | Hatfield | JO |
| 25 | 0950 | Delay | D31 cl D36 690 806 | M | JO |
| 26 | | 1025 | BDE given 1/61 INF Plans for 28 Sep 70 | S LARK | HS |
| 27 | 1035 | | A26 cl A6- | M | JO |
| 28 | 1050 | | A16 DDP 718 851 | M | |
| | | | A15 DDP 728 864 | M | JO |
| 29 | ~~1110~~ | 1110 | Bde pass unit Changes | Gano | JO |
| 30 | 1125 | | Passed Bde. Mission Report Sitrep. | S. Hatfield | SH |
| 31 | 1510 | | E/REN moving from DDP | M | LA |
| 32 | 1530 | 1545 | D16 LOCATED RECENTLY BUILT BLINKER 6'x6' WITH BAMBOO WALLS. AT 722812 | | |
| | | | NEG. INSIDE | F GANO | LA |
| 33 | ~~8336~~ | | E/REN at cp#2 711950 | M | ~~J.K~~ |
| 34 | 1551 | | E/REN AT CP#3 714955 | M | LA |
| 35 | 1554 | 1557 | A39 LNRS., 2 PLT REPORT SUSPECTED VC IN SPIDER HOLE AT 729830. WILL CS | F CRUZ | LA |
| 36 | ~~1613~~ | 1613 | BDE GIVEN ~~CHANGES~~ UNIT LOCATIONS | GANO | LA |
| 37 | 1615 | | Helix 21 Reports Thy drop 12x500 bombs - 6x500 lbs Napalm - Destroyed 2 bunkers. | | SH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 27 Sept 70 | 2400 | 27 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 38 | 1628 | | From Bird Son. 242345 - PF08 were in CP at 607930. received 7 rds. of M79 & SAF from 10 VC at 606931 PF's returned fire. VC fled South. neg. results - 241210 - PF22 while setting up at NDP at 692968 received SAF from unknown number of enemy at 690969 returned fire. VC fled South. 1 PF WIA & 1 civ. KIA. 251920 - PF11 were set up in CP. at 657013. Received 55X60MM from VC at 670010. returned fire. VC fled South East. 1 RDC KIA. 252350 - PF24 were set up in CP at 712921. received SAF from unknown size of enemy at 708972 returned fire. 1 civ. WIA. VC fled to SW. 231930 - PF240 while moving from ambush at 618939 engaged 15 VC at 620940. VC returned fire VC evaded to SE. neg. results. 231952 PF 11 were at CP at 654013. received 6X60mm from 660010. called art. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC Y6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 38 | continued | | and returned fire. 1PF WIA. | | |
| | | | 232045 - PFO7 were sitting up | | |
| | | | ambush at 690975. received S&F | | |
| | | | from ~~fm~~ unknown size of VC at | | |
| | | | 688976. returned fire. VC fled | | |
| | | 2145 | NW. neg. results | F Forrey | R.H. |
| 39 | 1655 | 1657 | PZ complete for A26 at 688873 ~~Dottie~~ | S Hand | R.H. |
| 40 | 1658 | | 1650 A39 ENTERS. REPORT 1 US WIA | | |
| | | | AT 721841. HE WAS ON A DOZER | | |
| | | | wounded in arm. | | |
| | | | WHEN IT HIT A 105 Booby TRAP. Radio: | | |
| | | 1705 | D.O. 83 CALLED. DESTINATION 27th Aug. | F Hatfield | L.A. |
| 41 | 1705 | 1707 | LZ complete for A26 at LZ Stinson | S crew M | R.H. |
| 42 | 1728 | | A39th. Liason states there are | | |
| | | | 3 VNF in perimeter. RF 182 | | |
| | | | observed VC with weapon wearing | | |
| | | | Blk. PJ's. opened fire at 450M. | | |
| | | | VC evaded SE. swept area. | | |
| | | | at 734837. found 1 tunnel complex | | |
| | | 1737 | with 4 entrances 4' X4'. | F. Sgt. York | R.H. |
| 43 | 1730 | | MM reports P&S neg. work today. B39th. | | |
| | | | RF's will have 1 ambush. | S. | R.H. |
| 44 | 1808 | | C39 Lt. reports neg. problems | | |
| 45 | 1810 | | K69 sniper team amb. at 721778 | M | R.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/53/55 TOC<br>1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | FSB DOTTIE<br>630855 | 0001 | 27 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 27 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ~~PPLO from Bird Son~~ | | |
| 46 | ~~1620~~ | | 703998 705996 613905 620900 | | |
| | | | 593945 591933 665980 660980 | | |
| | | | 608934 605930 776860 779856 | | |
| | | | 650008 656010 576960 580960 | | |
| | | | 580974 577986 612957 607955 | | |
| | | | 653015 655010 718956 717950 | | |
| | | | 620879 620869 692972 696973 | | |
| | | | 710974 712970 625015 629010 | | |
| | | | 710950 708947 770834 770829 | | |
| | | | 622010 625007 660980 665980 | | |
| | | | 568974 570970 610005 580005 | | |
| | | | 620938 613938 785845 785840 | | |
| | | 2050 | 727890 722890 720949 724952 | S Bonnach M | |
| 47 | 1830 | | NPT reports 3 RF ambushes | | |
| | | | and 50% alert tonight. | S | |
| 48 | 1831 | | C/RCN AT DDP 721955 | M | |
| 49 | 1839 | | D21 moving to ambush | M | |
| 50 | 1840 | | @61 in NDP at 681866 | M | |
| 51 | 1841 | | RF's from Son Tinh 228-648936, | | |
| | | | 644940, 654936, 645930, 489- | | |
| | | | 596926, 936-655961, 653958, 656957, | | |
| | | | 107-730894, 199-689875, | | |
| | | | 380-771845 | SM | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC; 1/6 INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 SEPT 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | 1740 | | PF & RF ~~BINH~~ SON TINH | | |
| | | | 603864 599865 604860 607865 | | |
| | | | 620802 603780 602772 599778 | | |
| | | | 609798 609792 620808 592763 | | |
| | | | 590763 597762 615763 633820 | | |
| | | | 630825 636837 630840 629834 | | |
| | | | 620762 639801 633811 628809 | | |
| | | | 630819 638780 634790 653819 | | |
| | | | 654805 639786 647773 662774 | | |
| | | | 651800 650794 646796 651817 | | |
| | | | 663770 665774 682800 678784 | | |
| | | | 679780 676778 687801 686796 | | |
| | | | 713769 711759 707763 728762 | | |
| | | | 719779 714765 708787 712778 | | |
| | | | 733761 731758 720784 723773 | | |
| | | | 760820 759825 764825 765819 | | |
| | | | 763824 767822 756818 758823 | | |
| | | | 691805 693806 695804 701799 | | |
| | | | RF 183 - 721812 ~~77~~ 74 5831 736825 | | |
| | | | 730820. RF 190 + RF 53 + 54 608810 | | |
| | | | 603808 RF 190 + RF 58 + 59 601834 | | |
| | | | 603825 605858 603838 RF 933- | | |
| | | | 693780 693774 687776 Cont'd | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 SEPT 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | Cont'D | | RF 127 - 734788 743806 | | |
| | | | 739811 RF 182 - 735834 | | |
| | | | 731827 RD - 636767 605758 | | |
| | | | 598758 | | |
| 53 | 1850 | | E/REN MOVING TO AMB | M | L.G. |
| 54 | 1851 | | D31 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 55 | 1912 | | D22 AT AMB 702793 | M | L.G. |
| 56 | 1917 | | D31 AT AMB 684807 | M | L.G. |
| 57 | 1920 | | C15 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 58 | 1925 | | C26, C25, C36 + C35 MOVING | M | L.G. |
| 59 | 1926 | | PF22 will have a sweep at 280500 | | |
| | | | from 694975 to 693966. | S | R.H. |
| 60 | 1936 | | 271630 - S-S while enroute (said 565900) | | |
| | | | from LZ Bayonett to Dottie stopped | | |
| | | | at site of gathering where he learned | | |
| | | | of shootings by an american soldier | | |
| | | | to 2VNF from back of army truck. | | |
| | | | Child was 7yrs. old and killed. | | |
| | | | mother was wounded in arm. | | |
| | | | Dustoff arrived at 1635 to evacuate | | |
| | | | woman. MP's took U.S. and truck | | |
| | | | to Chu Lai at approx 1650hrs. | F Sgt. Hicks | R.H. |
| 61 | 1943 | | E/REN AT AMB 716999 | M | L.G. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27Sept70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27Sept70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 62 | 1950 | | A16 at 713853, A15 at 718857 | | |
| | | | A36 at 717908, A35 at 713916 | M | R.H. |
| 63 | 1951 | | C16 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 64 | 1955 | 2115 | BINH SON REPORTS PF PLT #17 | | |
| | | | HAD CONTACT AT 1900 AT 699910. | | |
| | | | VC FIRED FIRST. RESULTS: 2 PF WIA | F BONSACK | L.G. |
| 65 | 2000 | | C39 CANCS HAUL 1 US WITH ~~#5~~ | | |
| | | | 102° TEMP + STOMACH CRAMPS. 717908 | | |
| | | | WILL GET DUST-OFF AT FIRST LIGHT | F | L.G. |
| 66 | 2015 | | D11 AT AMB 712812 ~~706813~~ | M | L.G. |
| 67 | 2025 | | D22 AS 702713 D31 AS 684807 | M | L.G. |
| | | | ~~D26 AS~~ | ~~M~~ | L.G. |
| 68 | 2110 | 2115 | REF ITEM 64 2 PF WIA: 1 PF | | |
| | | | IN BINH SON HOSPITAL + 1 PF D.O. #58 | | |
| | | | to 27TH SURG. WITH WOUNDED CHEST + LEG | F BONSACK | L.G. |
| 69 | 2113 | | C16 at 675906, C15 at 675900 | | |
| | | | C25 at 684893 | M | R.H. |
| 70 | 2120 | 2140 | REF ITEM #35: A39 FOUND TWO | | |
| | | | AMMO CANS OF RICE IN TUNNEL ENTRANCE | | |
| | | | AND RAN TO RF. TRIED TO BLOW WITH | | |
| | | | SMALL CHARGE BUT IT DIDN'T DETONATE. | | |
| | | | RF'S SECURING TUNNEL. WILL ATTEMPT | | |
| | | | TO BLOW TOMORROW | F BONSACK | L.G. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC Y6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 71 | 2127 | | 271840 from A39th eng. found 1 booby-trap grenade in can with trip wire at 734839. blown in place - crater 1X2 | F | R.H. |
| 72 | 2128 | | PF 9 will replace 936 RF to continue security for B39th. eng. Request Eng. meet PF's at 645935 at 281000. | S | R.H. |
| 73 | 2235 | | ~~ALO(8MM)~~ C26 at 671887, C36 at 665907, C35 at 664902 | M | R.H. |
| 73 | 2236 | 2300 | ALO(8AMB) 717909, 718907, 713918, 714917, 714854, 712852, 720858, 718859, C Co. (10AMB) 681884, 682887, 679886, 680887, 676901, 674906, 686893, 671885, 664903, 664904, D Co. (12AMB) 712814, 711812, 690807, 690805, 689805, 689807, 683808, 683806, 701794, 703794, 702792, 720819, E/RCN (3AMB) 717948, 714949, 714951 | MASTEN | R.H. |
| 74 | 2336 | | D Co reports that its D36 element heard 4 to 5 mortar rounds impact to their south prox of 1000 meters; RF's informed them that | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52, 53, 55 TOC 1/6 Bn. 198 BDE | DOTHIE 630 855 | 0001 | 27 Sept 70 | 2400 | 27 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 74 | continued | | the RF's were firing the mortar on a SEL. | | |
| 75 | 2400 | | Log closed by 1st Lt [illegible] with significant items 17, 32, 38, 60, 64, 40, 42, 74 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

FIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 97/53/85 Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTT. 680855

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | 27 Sept 70 | 2400 | 27 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Daily Staff Journal | | |
| 40 | 1658 | | A39 engr report 1 VS WIA at 721841 he was on a dozer when it hit 105 Booby Trap hit in arm. Routine DO called | | |
| 42 | 1728 | | A39 Liaison reports 3 VNF in perimeter RF 182 observed VC with weapons leaving Blk PJ's open fire 450 meters VC evaded SE swept area at 734837 found 1 tunnel complex with 4 entrances 4'x4' | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Sidney W Tracy. 1LT

SIGNATURE: Sidney W Tracy

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTT. 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE ~~28 Sept 2400~~ 29 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opned by Sp/4 Trettel | | D.T. |
| 2 | 0002 | | 1/6 unit locations | | |
| | | | A6- 688873 A16 713853 | | |
| | | | A15- 718857 A26 LT Stinson | | |
| | | | A36- 717908 A35- 713916 | | |
| | | | B6 LT DoTT. C6- 681886 | | |
| | | | C16- 675900 C26- 671887 | | |
| | | | C25- 684893 C36- 665907 | | |
| | | | C35- 664902 D6- 700806 | | |
| | | | D6L- 737806 D16- 721814 | | |
| | | | D11- 712812 D22- 702793 | | |
| | | | D36- 690806 D31- 684807 | | |
| | | | E/team 716949 | | |
| | | | EM/6 LT MOM | | |
| | | | EM/5 700806 | | |
| | | | EM4 647935 | | |
| | | | H Troop 26 688873 | | |
| | | | Snipers team 721778 | | D. |
| 3 | 0003 | | 1/6 Plans Duty 28 Sept | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | |
| | | | A16- 718851 A36- 713916 | | |
| | | | E/team 706945 | | |
| ~~4~~ | | | ~~4.2 mortars spent~~ | | |
| 5. | 0050 | | Bush Hog reports PF plt 29 will go | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DOTT 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | continued | | on raid to BS 623001 to start at | | |
| | | | 0400 hrs 28 Sept 70. | | |
| | | | PF fishing boat now departing BT618018 | | |
| | | | moving to Cu Lao Re island BT0198 | | |
| | | | with Officer & 2 PF's -- Binh Son | | |
| | | | requests US Navy and Air Force be informed | S- Bonsack | |
| 6 | 0110 | | Bde informed 1/6 that refer item #5 | | |
| | | | contacting the Navy would take some time | | |
| | | | also request such night movement by sea | | |
| | | | be co-ordinated 24 hrs in advance. | | |
| | | | Binh Son 1/6 liaison was notified. | S | |
| 7 | 0125 | | 1/6 liaison at Binh Son and District | | |
| | | | was unable to contact PF boat gave | | |
| | | | radio frequency 41.80 and call sign | | |
| | | 0129 | DI CHuyen this was passed on to Bde | Bonsack S | |
| 8 | 0320 | | PCs reported a helicopter flying NE | | |
| | | | of their location heading west; check | | |
| | | | fired VT Mortors at 0325 D Co | | |
| | | | reported bird had left AO but | | |
| | | | also reported a fixed wing aircraft | | |
| | | | flying along coast area - LZ 1114 | | |
| | | 0325 | Sniper team confirmed this. | S Bonsack | |
| 9 | 0415 | | 4.2 mortar report 28 Sept | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/55 TOW 1/6 Inf 14x Bde

LOCATION: DoTT, 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-2, 5-15; 6-0, 7-0 | | |
| | | | 8-15 | M Martin | C.T. |

| | HE | | WP | | I/I | | CS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.2" HE | 262 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 98 | 0 | 39 | 0 |
| 81mm HE | 99 | 0 | 183 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4.2" WPT | 63 | 0 | 83 | 0 | 68 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 81mm WPT | 104 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 90mm VT | 187 | 6 | 98 | 0 | 91 | 0 | 36 | 0 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | S.T. |
| 10 | 0615 | | D27 is closing on D6-loc. | M | S.T. |
| 11 | 0640 | | D22 closed | M | C.T. |
| 12 | 0647 | | D31 & D11 closed | M | S.T. |
| 13 | 0705 | | C16 - 675904 Dog Amb | M | |
| | | | C13 - 674889 " " | M | |
| | | | C26 - 676886 " " | M | |
| | | | C25 - 684893 " " | M | |
| | | | C36 - 666908 " " | M | |
| | | | C35 - 663902 " " | M [redacted] | C.T. |
| 14 | | 805 | Bde passed unit Changes | Hatfield | JO |
| 15 | 0855 | | B.S. reports RF plt 228 & PF plt 09 | | |
| | | | will relieve RF 390 at 10:00 hrs 28 | | |
| | | | Sept. They (228 & 09) will | | |
| | | | then provide sec. for B39 mng on 525 | S | JO |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S6 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DoTT; 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | 0905 | 9:15 | Ben Sonh reports 07:00hrs 28Sept PF | | |
| | | | plt 11 at 655015 received 1m-79 | | |
| | | | H.E. encoming into their permeter | | |
| | | | Results of PF WIA. D.O. complete | | |
| | | | 0805 to 27th surg. Neg | | |
| | | | enemy results. | S. Floreys | JO |
| 17 | 0930 | | E/Rcn 705 954 present Loc. | M | JO |
| 18 | 0939 | | B6 closed on D6- | | JO |
| 19 | ~~10~~ | 10.00 | Bde given unit Changes | Floreys | JO |
| 20. | to | 1008 | Bde was given that | | |
| | | | LH, DAVIS signed a confession | | |
| | | | to shooting insidence - Artical | | |
| | | | 128 is being prefered. | Floreys- | SP |
| 21 | | 1020 | Bde pass Plans | Hatfield | JO. |
| 22 | 1050 | | D6 closed Dottie | M | JO. |
| 23 | 1105 | | E/R5 CP#1 708 950 | M | JO |
| 24 | 1110 | | B26 in Loc 721 814 | M | - |
| | | | B36 in Loc 690 806 | M | JO |
| | | | E/R5 CP#2 705 945 | M | JO |
| 24 | 1115 | | E/RCN CP3 700950 | M | HS |
| 25 | 1200 | | E/RCN5 closed E/Rcn6 | M | JO |
| 26 | 1230 | | B 35 CP1 684 800 | M | JO. |
| 27 | 1230 | | PF Closed wi 1 35th ENG | S. | SP |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 / S3 / S5 198 BDE 1/6 Inf
LOCATION: Dottie 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | 1330 | | B 36 CP2 680 806 | M | JO. |
| 29. | 1331 | | Called Son Tinh to coordinate approaile &c. for the visit of Allen Schroder on 29 Sept - BG Watkins 20 ct. on rt 521 | 5. | SCG |
| 30 | 1345 | 1345 | Bde passed unit rundown | Gano | JO |
| 31 | 1420 | 1543 | B26 had baby spon tern into them 1 SKS At 717811. Weapon still had blueing on metal parts Parts of wooden stock burnt. also 01 magazine & 7 rounds of ammo. Found at 717811 | 5. | JO |
| | | | serial No# 11349481 | F GANO | |
| 32 | 1538 | | E/RS moving on patrol | M | P.H |
| 33 | 1545 | | B16 At CP#3 MOVING TO CP#4 | M | H.C. |
| 34 | 1620 | | Bde. given location changes | Gano | P.H. |
| 35 | 1625 | | E/RCN while on patrol received 100 SKS from 3 TO 5 VC at 698955. returned fire at 40 meters to NW. VC fled North. Swept area. found & utensils for 5 VC. will amb. tonight at 698957. | F Gano | H.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | 1608 | | PF's & RF's FROM BINH SON | | |
| | | | 712951 702947 ~~669870~~ ~~694870~~ | | |
| | | | 610905 610890 593935 591933 | | |
| | | | 660988 659984 605937 609929 | | |
| | | | 770860 778856 653012 660014 | | |
| | | | 577961 576965 577987 582975 | | |
| | | | 606914 608912 610955 601956 | | |
| | | | 653014 657019 718950 722999 | | |
| | | | 618879 621879 690976 695973 | | |
| | | | 709974 712972 625019 624016 | | |
| | | | 707952 707947 746634 771831 | | |
| | | | 621011 623017 659978 667978 | | |
| | | | 570 ~~570~~ 974 572 ~~570~~ 970 564008 ~~667~~ 614 008 | | |
| | | | 614944 617937 785847 786843 | | |
| | | | 729891 720897 716957 722957 | | |
| | | 2018 | 607922 598933 657961 606921 | Bonnell | LG |
| 37 | 1630 | | E/R 6 at 702948, E/R 5 at 698957 | M | |
| 38 | 1655 | 1755 | C/REN LOCATED 3 VC PROX 90 M. | | |
| | | | AT 698957. 3 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ's | | |
| | | | W/WEAPONS 2 HAD PACKS RESULTS: | | |
| | | | 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47, 1 HAMMOCK, NEG. | | |
| | | | 2 VC EVADED NORTH | | |
| | | | PACK, 3 VC APPEARED TO BE SMALL REN CLC. | | |
| | | | C/REN WILL STAY IN ANB 30-45 MINUTES | C HATFIELD | LG |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 28 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 28 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | 1700 | 1745 | A39 ENTERS. FOUND TUNNEL AT 723896 4'x5'x8' HAD 1 AMMO CAN W/NVA CLOTHES, 2 FLARE CANISTERS USED TO MAKE BOOBYTRAPS WITH. | HATFIELD | |
| | | | A39 ENTERS REPORT RF FAILED TO PULL SECURITY TODAY | F | LG |
| 38 | 1715 | | C39 HAS NEG. COMPLAINTS. INTH SECURITY | S | LG |
| 39 | 1800 | | from Son Tinh SEC C/3 rating 48th. Bat, 150 men at 695856, 71Z, 40 men at 672828, local guerillas, 40 men at 735783 or C83 element. mission to attack Son Thanh OP at 692777 and An Tinh & Tu Cung at 758783 during the next period of the dark of the moon. Agnt & Police agnt C/3 rating. Son Hoang village guerillas & Binh Nam village guerillas will co-operate with C20 local forces company and attack The Loi at 637838. These forces will set up mines | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | continued | | to destroy road security forces at 639849, 648840, 655835, 665849. - Agent Report C/3 rating Night of 22 Sept 2 co. of 48th Bat., 150 men came from Western Son Tinh and were located at 716865. Liem Quang hamlet & Binh Yam village, Binh Son, Vinh Son hamlet at 719845, 722836, Trung Son hamlet at 707821, 714823, 718829, Son Quang village & Son Tinh. Will co-operate with local ~~forces~~ guerillas and attack our secured areas to collect rice and assassinate GVN | | |
| | | 1955 | officials from now to 5 Oct. | F Lt. Moody | |
| 40 | 1935 | | B26 SENT MEDICS INTO VILLE AT 1730 | | |
| | | | B16 HAD SICK CALL AT 1800 | | |
| | | | B36 " " " " 1700 + WILL | | |
| | | | HAVE SICK AT 0800. SICK CALL WILL | | |
| | | | BE EACH DAY AT 0800 & 1700. | S | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | 1740 | | PF's from Don Tinh | | |
| | | | 604864, 606867, 599857, 621835, | | |
| | | | 628830, 637835, 640813, 631814, | | |
| | | | 633811, 641819, 639824, 629820, | | |
| | | | 616808, 623807, 621801, 609793, | | |
| | | | 611787, 607797, 614755, 619765, | | |
| | | | 614761, 601780, 600774, 592763, | | |
| | | | 592765, 589759, 593754, 635789, | | |
| | | | 633783, 638780, 649791, 651799, | | |
| | | | 654792, 654805, 655810, 650815, | | |
| | | | 687799, 682797, 680800, 667780, | | |
| | | | 647773, 662774, 676778, 675781, | | |
| | | | 682785, 705762, 713763, 708788, | | |
| | | | 711785, 711781, 713779, 720772, | | |
| | | | 735759, 725765, 728762, RF190 598836, | | |
| | | | RF190 603838, 764820, 768821, 764820, | | |
| | | | 768821, 765825, 760825, 759819, | | |
| | | | 756823, 619805, 693806, 692804, | | |
| | | | RF422 - 739811, 738787, 742806, 183- | | |
| | | | 721821, 726815, 736822, 746829, | S M | |
| 42 | 1855 | | R+'s from Binh Son 228 - 648936, | | |
| | | | 643933, 659946, 489 - 596926, | | |
| | | | 107 - 730894, 199 - 690875, 380 - 771842 | S M | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC Y6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | 1912 | | B16 moving to ambush | M | |
| 44 | 1920 | | C35 moving to ambush | M | |
| 45 | 1927 | | E/R at NA 697957 | M | |
| 46 | 1928 | | C16 moving to ambush | M | |
| 47 | 2000 | | A-rundown - 80 | | |
| 48 | 2030 | | A16 AMB 719856 A15 AMB 720861 | | |
| | | | A36 AMB 711921 A35 AMB 713910 | M | |
| 49 | 2030 | | C16 in amb at 673907, C15 amb | | |
| | | | 675 888, C26 in amb 682888 | M | |
| 50 ~~2035~~ | 2035 | | B16 AMB 696791 | | |
| | | | C34 + 35 moving | M | |
| 51 | 2045 | | B35 in amb. at 680811 | M | |
| 52 | 2058 | | C25 at 685896, C36 at 666908, | | |
| | | | C35 in amb. at 664904 | M | |
| 53 | 2105 | 2125 | Aco. (9 AMB) 719858 718855 721862 | | |
| | | | 720858 710921 710922 711910 | | |
| | | | 688875 688871 Bco. (14 AMB) | | |
| | | | 696789 697790 695790 694791 | | |
| | | | 697792 686806 690804 702806 | | |
| | | | 701805 722815 723814 722813 | | |
| | | | 721813 720813 Cco. (10 AMB) | | |
| | | | 679866 682867 681864 684866 | | |
| | | | 666906 664905 684888 683896 | Cont'd | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 SEPT 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 54 | Cont'd | | 673906 674889 E/REIN (3 AMB) | | |
| | | | 698960 697962 710957 | BONSACK | |
| 55 | 2245 | 2300 | FROM BUNHSON: 28 SEPT. 1500-1700 | | |
| | | | PF PLT #1 ON SEARCH OPERATION. | | |
| | | | 10 VC WERE RESTING AT 699956. ALL | | |
| | | | IN BK PJ'S 5 VC W/WEAPONS. NEG. | | |
| | | | PACKS. VC OPENED W/SAF ON PF | | |
| | | | PLT #1. PF'S RETURNED WITH SAF | | |
| | | | RESULTS: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA NEG. | | |
| | | | PF CASUALTIES. | BONSACK | |
| 56 | 2305 | | SST report 5 to 8 VC in open at 728775 | | |
| | | | MACV team will fire HE on that target | | |
| | | | snipers will observed. Neg results. | S | |
| 57 | 2400 | | Log closed by Lt Rizzo significant | | |
| | | | items follow: items 31, 35, 38. | S. | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt.
SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Int TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. (journal) | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | 1625 | | E/RCN while on patrol received 100 SKS fire from 3 to 5 VC at 698955 returned fire, VC fled north; sweep of area revealed VC were eating food. At 698957 the PF's engaged 3 VC and killed 1, CIA IXAK47 | | WMH |
| | | | Neg further significant Tactical incidents resulted in Vic TOAR. | | MAS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO SARZO 1Lt
SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DoTT. 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opened by Sp/4 Snetter | | |
| 2 | 0002 | | 1/6 Unit Loc. A6 688875 | | |
| | | | A16-715856 A15 750861 | | |
| | | | A26-LZ Hanson A36-711721 | | |
| | | | A35-713910 B6 700806 | | |
| | | | B6-739806 B16-696791 | | |
| | | | B26-721814 B36-690806 | | |
| | | | B35-680811 C6-681866 | | |
| | | | C16-673907 C15-675888 | | |
| | | | C26-682888 C25-685896 | | |
| | | | C36-666908 C35-664904 | | |
| | | | D6 LZ DoTT. | | |
| | | | E/recon 697937 | | |
| | | | E1/6 LZ MOMO | | |
| | | | E1/5 700806 | | |
| | | | E1/4 6H7935 | Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years | |
| | | | Sniper team 721778 | | |
| | | | H Trop 26-688873 | | GP |
| 3 | 0005 | | 1/6 C Clears Day Sept 29 | | |
| | | | A6's Loc will Hold | | |
| | | | in same place. | | |
| | | | B36 cp' 685805 cp² 680811 | | |
| | | | B16 cp' 707806 cp² 795805 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DoTT; 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | cp$^3$ 715 788 cp$^4$ 697793 | | C.P. |
| 4 | 0330 | | 4.2 mortar report 1-1, 2-1 | | |
| | | | 3-0, 4-2, 5-7, 6-2, 7-6, 8-12 | Martin | S.T. |
| 5 | 0345 | | HE / WP / III / OS | | |
| | | | 41.4 AM: OH 262, EXP 0 / OH 49, EXP 0 / OH 98, EXP 0 / OH 39, EXP 0 | | |
| | | | 81 AM: OH 99, EXP 0 / OH 183, EXP 0 / OH 50, EXP 0 / OH 0, EXP 0 | | |
| | | | 41.4 WPT: OH 63, EXP 0 / OH 83, EXP 0 / OH 68, EXP 0 / OH 42, EXP 0 | | |
| | | | 81 WPT: OH 104, EXP 0 / OH 72, EXP 0 / OH 43, EXP 0 / OH 0, EXP 0 | | |
| | | | 41.4 VT: OH 183, EXP 4 / OH 76, EXP 2 / OH 85, EXP 4 / OH 36, EXP 0 | | C.P. |
| 6 | 0643 | | B16 closed B6(-) Loc | | C.P. |
| 7 | 0655 | | B38 closed B36 Loc | | C.P. |
| 8 | 0715 | | B36 on patrol 35 securing patrol base | | B.P. |
| 9 | 0720 | | B16 in Day Amt 674903 | SM | |
| | | | C15 " " 675902 | SM | |
| | | | C26 " " 681888 | SM | |
| | | | C25 " " 684893 | SM | |
| | | | C36 " " 667909 | SM | |
| | | | C35 " " 663904 | SM | C.P. |
| 10 | 0730 | | B36 cp$^1$ 685 805 | SM | JD |
| 11 | 0810 | | E/R on en DDP 702 949 | SM | JD |
| 12 | 0810 | | E/R(N) given Air Strike grides | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF 198 BDE | LOCATION: DOTTI 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29SEP70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29SEP70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 680952 Now TO 1800hrs29sep | T | HS |
| B | 0820 | | Bde given air strike grids | | |
| | | | 703830, 675820 | T | HS |
| 14 | 0825 | | B36 closed | S M | HS |
| 15 | 0855 | | Bde pass unit rundown | Dano | JO |
| 16 | 0900 | ~~100~~ | A 36 cp$^2$ 703 900 | S M. | JO |
| 17 | | 1000 | Bde pass unit rundown | Dano | JO |
| 18 | | 1010 | Plans Passed to Bde | Lark | JO. |
| 19 | 1020 | | A36 DDP 702889 | M | JO. |
| 20 | 1030 | | PF PLT #2 credited w/1 VC KIA also say there are toe-poppers & 105' 155 rd booby traps in area of ; West to East, 696 960 to 704 960 | S | JO |
| 21 | 1115 | | E/R$^5$ cp#1 | S M | JO |
| 22 | 1130 | | E/R$^5$ cp#2 | M | JO |
| 23 | 1140 | | B 16 cp#1 707 806 | M | JO. |
| 24 | 1141 | | E/R$^5$ closed 702 949 | M | JO |
| 25 | | 1200 | ~~E/RCD~~ BDE given unit locus | S Hatfield | HS |
| 26 | | | B16 ut cc 715803 | | |
| 27 | 1300 | | C16 1ST PLT 675902 C2 685887 | | |
| | | | C3 685887 | M | HS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 9

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE | DOTTI 630855 | 0001 | 29SEP70 | 2400 | 29SEP70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | 1247 | | B/6 at CP3 715778 | M | HS |
| 29 | 1400 | | Helix 24 ON station for AS | | |
| | | | at [redacted] 674982. | S. | SO |
| 30 | 1420 | | Helex 24 reports 100% in | | |
| | | | Target | S | JO |
| 31 | 1455 | | A39 eng. reports finding Tunnel | | |
| | | | complex at 728832. | S | JO |
| 32 | 1456 | | B16 closed B6- | | JO |
| 33 | 1522 | | Changes to Bde Cfs units - | S | SH |
| 34 | 1605 | 1720 | LZ MM REQUEST URGENT D.O. FOR | | |
| | | | VNF WITH SEVERE SPINAL INJURY RESULTING | | |
| | | | FROM FALL CTA 30 D.O. #51 | | |
| | | | DESTINATION QUANG NAI COMPLETE 1615 | F HATFIELD | L.H. |
| 35 | 1630 | | 5 Duds from A/5 ~~Bde~~ locs at | | |
| | | | 682952-(2) & 678953 (3) | T. S. | SH |
| 36 | 1705 | | Helix 28 Drop bombs | | |
| | | | at. 682953. 1330 Did not | | |
| | | | report 5 Duds- Bde | | |
| | | | Did at 1410- | S. | SH |
| 37 | 1735 | 1755 | REF ITEM #31 TUNNEL COMPLEX 3'X30' | | |
| | | | W/4 4'x4' ENTRANCES. 1 SHOVEL FOUND. ~~FENNELL~~ | | |
| | | | ~~COMPLEX~~ DESTROYED 4 ENTRANCES DESTROYED | F | L.H. |
| | | | LOCAL PEOPLE SAY VC RECENTLY STAYED THERE | F HATFIELD | L.H. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 9

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 29 SEPT. 70 | 2400 | 29 SEPT. 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | 1500 | | PF FROM BNH SON 703954 702947 611897 614901 | | |
| | | | 595939 590937 603930 608933 | | |
| | | | 660976 669976 774860 780860 | | |
| | | | 009 657426 660014 574964 582962 | | |
| | | | 584977 580984 613984 610914 | | |
| | | | 612910 606954 612956 654014 | | |
| | | | 655019 718951 725950 617877 | | |
| | | | 675880 687979 692970 707974 | | |
| | | | 711968 626019 625014 708954 | | |
| | | | 709949 766834 770830 626010 | | |
| | | | 626005 570970 574974 659989 | | |
| | | | 676977 566003 607017 613943 | | |
| | | | 621939 782842 789847 727892 | | |
| | | | 734889 724950 727954 607921 | | |
| | | | 599924 655961 602922 604922 | | |
| | | 2115 | ~~475003~~ 602922 | Borsack LA | |
| 34 | 1810. | | Bde informed 1/6 Bn that at 1140 Helix 28 Dropped 12-500 lb bombs. We had Reported 2 duds at that time. At 1204 Helix 28 directed 24 x 500 lbs bombs - 1/6 had neg knowledge of this. 3 duds resolved. | SGT Clark SL | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Sept 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | 1814 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | 603864, 605859, 607867, 619809, | | |
| | | | 627807, 622801, 603768, 609775, | | |
| | | | 602777, 611795, 605795, 609791, | | |
| | | | 592763, 591766, 588766, 601755, | | |
| | | | 611761, 619765, 638777, 638780, | | |
| | | | 644781, 633811, 629812, 636814, | | |
| | | | 630817, 633823, 649813, 654805, | | |
| | | | 627844, 629832, 622832, 640827, | | |
| | | | 646791, 649796, 651795, 662774, | | |
| | | | 647773, 685782, 679781, 676778, | | |
| | | | 688798, 682797, 681801, 715782, | | |
| | | | 719779, 709785, 705785, 705779, | | |
| | | | 713764, 692764, 701797, 728762, | | |
| | | | 727767, 634759, 760820, 755825, | | |
| | | | 758825, 766824, 760825, 762820, | | |
| | | | ~~758819, 754813,~~ 758819, ~~754813,~~ | | |
| | | | RF 183-721812, 726815, 740821, | | |
| | | | 746829, 933-687775, 695774, | | |
| | | | 696783, 182-732840, 734844, 422- | | |
| | | | 739811, 738787, 742806, 190-598810, | | |
| | | | 603808, 597810, 601833, 604834, RDC- | | |
| | | | 638749, | P.H. | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 SEPT 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | 1830 | | A39 ENGRS - NEG. COMPLAINTS | | |
| | | | C39 ENGRS. - DID NOT GO OUT TODAY | | |
| | | | 1. PAYDAY 2. PULL MAINTENANCE 3. RELIGIOUS | | |
| | | | SERVICES. NEG. COMPLAINTS. RF WILL | | |
| | | | HAVE SAME AMB. | S | [illegible] |
| 37 | 1838 | | C/RON WILL BE AT 682953 & 678953 | | |
| | | | WILL CK OUT AS LOCATIONS IN THE | | |
| | | | MORNING | M | [illegible] |
| 38 | 1840 | | B46 AT ~~604800~~ 597818 SEC. | | |
| 39 | 1845 | | B46 was in at 597818 | | |
| | | | -left at 1745. Arrived at | | |
| | | | 1815. | | [illegible] |
| 40 | 1910 | | B26 moving to ambush | M | [illegible] |
| 41 | 1922 | | C16, 15, 26, 25, 36 moving | M | [illegible] |
| 42 | 1930 | | ~~B36~~ B35 AMB 683808 | M | [illegible] |
| 43 | 1935 | | RF from BINH SON | | |
| | | | 238 - CP 648936 AS 648930 AS 653935 | | |
| | | | AS 654960 489 - CP 596926 ~~456738~~ | | |
| | | | 107 - CP 730894 AS 724895 AS 730898 | | |
| | | | 199 - CP 688875 380 - CP 771895 | M | [illegible] |
| 44 | 1943 | | air strike 30 left 1600 hr. 669 | | |
| | | | 028. | S, M | [illegible] |
| 45 | 2005 | | E/R 1 at 682952, E/R 5 679943 | M | [illegible] |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC V/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 2006 | | B26 in amb. at 725815 | M | R.H. |
| 47 | 2014 | | A16 in amb. at 725864, A15 at 730860, | | |
| | | | A36 at 708890, A35 at 708880 | M | R.H. |
| 48 | 2105 | | C16 in amb. at 675896, C15 at 684896, | | |
| | | | C25 at 689883, C36 at 660899, | | |
| | | | C35 at 667909 | M | R.H. |
| 49 | ~~2125~~ | 2125 | BDE GIVEN UNIT RUNDOWN | BONSACK | LL |
| 50 | 2145 | | called sniper report to Bde. | Bonsack | R.H. |
| 51 | 2154 | | C26 in amb. at 685875 | | R.H. |
| 52 | 2155 | | A CO.(6AMB) 709890, 708889, 711880, | | |
| | | | 707880, 727864, 724862, 727860, | | |
| | | | 731861, B CO.(16AMB) 700805, 701806, | | |
| | | | 701807, 702806, 699806, 700808, | | |
| | | | 689805, 689806, 682807, 681808, | | |
| | | | 724814, 724816, 722814, 722815, | | |
| | | | C CO.(10AMB) 658899, 667908, | | |
| | | | 676896, 685896, 684876, 689881, | | |
| | | | 681868, 683866, 677866, 679869, | | |
| | | | E/RON(4AMB) 677943, 679946, | | |
| | | 2200 | 681953, 684953 | S Bonsack | R.H. |
| 53 | 2320 | | Bird Dog report that PF plt 240 | | |
| | | | from 2205 - 2215 were receiving SAF | | |
| | | | and 1 chi/com from unknown | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC V/6 19BTH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | continued | | number of VC at 613946. returned fire at 300M to the N. VC evaded to the east. 81MM ill. was | | |
| | | 2235 | shot from Bird Son. Neg. casualties | F Borsch | |
| 54 | 2230 | | A394 given clearance to fire 50 cal. by RP at dir 0300 prx 0400. S | | |
| 55 | 2400 | | Log closed by Lt Rupp Significant items reference #'s 31, 34, 37. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82, 53, 55 TOC; 1/6 Inf. 198 Bde
LOCATION: Pottie 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1/6 Staff Journal | | |
| 31 | | | A39 Eng. found tunnel complex at 728832. It was a tunnel 3'x30' with 4x 4'x4' entrances; one shovel was also found. | | MK |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt
SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: SA/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DOTTI 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | Log opned by Sp/4 Sutter | | |
| 2 | 0002 | | 1/6 unit Loc. A1- 688873 | | |
| | | | A1 cp 725864 A15- 730860 | | |
| | | | A26- LZ Stinson A36- 708890 | | |
| | | | A35- 708880 B1- 700806 | | |
| | | | B26- 721814 B6L 739806 | | |
| | | | B25- 725815 B36- 690806 | | |
| | | | B35- 683808 B4- 597818 | | |
| | | | C1- 681886 C16- 675896 | | |
| | | | C15- 684896 C26- 685875 | | |
| | | | C25- 689883 C36- 660899 | | |
| | | | C35- 667909 D1 LZ Dottie | | |
| | | | E/recon 1 682952 | | |
| | | | E/recon 5 679943 | | |
| | | | E 1/6 LZ Mimo | | |
| | | | E 1/5 700806 | | |
| | | | E 1/4 647985 | | |
| | | | H Troop 26 688873 | | Dt. |
| 3 | 0005 | | 1/6 Day Plans 30 Sept | | |
| | | | B1 cp 1 696794, cp 2 704794 | | |
| | | | cp 3 715795 cp 4 712803 | | |
| | | | B26 cp 1 719805 cp 2 726806 | | |
| | | | cp 3 726813 B36- cp 1 688797 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 30/33/55 Tac / 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DoTTi° 680855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | cp³ 682798 | | |
| | | | E/recon cp' 680950 cp² 670948 | | |
| | | | cp³ 662951 | | C.T. |
| 4 | | | 4.2 mortar report 1-0, 2-1, 3-1 | | |
| | | | 4-2; 5-6, 6-0, 7-5, 8-11 | T. Long | C.T. |

| | HE | | WP | | ILL | | CS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OH | EXP | OH | EXP | OH | EXP | OH | EXP |
| 4.2 M/M | 262 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 98 | 0 | 39 | 0 |
| 81 M/M | 99 | 0 | 183 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 4.2 M/M | 63 | 0 | 83 | 0 | 68 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 81 M/M | 54 | 7 | 72 | 0 | 45 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 4.2 V.T. | 177 | 6 | 76 | 0 | 80 | 5 | 36 | 0 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | C.T. |
| 6 | 0620 | | B Co's C.O. reported that an EM Line # 148 refused an order, threatened an NCO and threatened B-CO. CO wants #148 removed from the B46 location. | | MB |
| 7 | 0655 | | B25 + B35 closed | | C.T. |
| 8 | | 0800 | Bde passed unit changes | Hatfield | JB |
| 9 | 0810 | | Test Fire area Clear - 6605 - | S. | |
| 10 | 0815 | | B35 CP' ~~696794~~ 688797 | S M | JB |
| 11 | 0816 | | C day Locations: C36 660899 | | |
| | | | C35 667 909; C16 668 896; C15 683897 | | |
| | | | C26 686 877; C25 688 882; C6 - same | S M | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 / S3 / S5 1/6 Inf 198 BDE

LOCATION: Dottie 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | 0820 | | B16 & B26 moving on Patrols | S M | JQ. |
| 13 | 0840 | | B35 cp² 682798 | S M | HS |
| 14 | 0845 | | B25 cp' 719805 | S M | HS |
| 15 | 0850 | | B16 cp' 696794 | S M | HS |
| 16 | 0900 | | CA request passed to Bde | | |
| | | | PZ = LZ DOTTIE 1st, 2nd | | |
| | | | LZ 717917, 708920 | | |
| | | | 3rd 698922 4th 708920 | | |
| | | | 1 OCT 0800, 96 PACKS | TSF | |
| 17 | 0928 | | B35 closed on B36 | IM | ST |
| 18 | 0940 | | B16 at CPZ, 704794, | | ST. |
| 19 | | | B26 at CP² 726806 | S M | HS |
| 20 | 1020 | | B26 closed | S M | HS |
| 21 | 1023 | 1040 | B.S. reports PF plt. #16 contact with | | |
| | | | 30 VC at 555 988 0050 30 Sept | | |
| | | | Results 03 PF KIA, 01 WIA; 03 | | |
| | | | VC KIA.; CIA. 01 xB-40, 01 AK47 | | |
| | | | D.O. complete 0300 hrs | | |
| | | | PF plt #22 had contact with | | |
| | | | 1 Company VC at 695 975 at 01:00 | | |
| | | | hrs Results 03 PF KIA, 03 PF WIA; | | |
| | | | 13 VC KIA; CIA. 01 B40 & 05 | | |
| | | | AK47. D.O. complete 0300 hrs | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 / S3 / S5 1/6 Inf 198 BDE

LOCATION: Dothi 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Continued | | RF 107 ~~180~~ on patrol 725 895 | | |
| | | | at 06:30 hrs 01 RF stepped on | | |
| | | | M-14 mine in Rice paddie Dike | | |
| | | | Results 01 RF WIA D.O. | | |
| | | | complete 09:15 | S Hatfield | SAS |
| 22 | 1100 | | C46 CP3 661872 | | |
| 23. | 1105 | | DAY plans to Bde. | Gano - S. | SAS |
| 24 | 1105 | | ENGRS to Dia Loc BZ 1010. BZ | S. | SAS |
| 25 | 1100 | | C46 at 661872 - a location | | |
| | | | where they spotted some | | |
| | | | smoke last A.M. spoke | | |
| | | | to a VN civilian who told | | |
| | | | them there were many VC | | |
| | | | in the area further scouting | | |
| | | | of area resulted in contact | | |
| | | | with 1 VC (Prox 50) with weapon. | | |
| | | | VC evaded North. They found | | |
| | | | 3 packs 3 ponchos | | |
| | | | 7 (46) rice etc. will continue | | |
| | | | to sweep area | Gayno | HS |
| | | | C46 at CP4 667870 | S M | HS |
| 26 | 1225 | | C46 Cl C (661) 681866 | M | JP |
| 27 | 1226 | | reference 25 C6 - reports enemy | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: DOTTI 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30SEP70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30SEP70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Continued | | location to be 663 874 | | |
| | | | rec. further findings. | S Gayno | JG |
| 28 | 1310 | 1310 | BDE given weekly plans plus | | |
| 29 | ~~Delay 1325~~ | | unit locations | S Gayno | HS |
| | | DE 14-1 1100S | BDE passed plans for 1 OCT 70 | Gayno | HS |
| 30 | 1300 | | C6(-) has 1 VNM detained | | |
| | | | believe he is trail watcher | | |
| | | | for VC at 663874 | Gayno | HS |
| 31 | 1400 | | Loc. of bombs found by | | |
| | | | E/R 677 953 | S Gayno | JG |
| 32 | 1425 | | E/R found #1 Dud at 1100 1355 | | SH. |
| 33 | 1555 | | B/6 Closed on B6(-) location | M | SH. |
| 34 | | 1600 | Bde. given loc. changes | Hatfield | SH |
| 35 | 1610 | | E/RCN CLOSING ~~HRI~~ MOVING | M | LA. |
| 36 | 1615 | | LT. TRACY DENIED BDE NIGHT BEACON | S | LA |
| 32 | 1627 | | E/R HAS BLOWN SENSING DEVICE IN PLACE | | |
| | | | AT 677953 | S | LA |
| 33 | 1630 | | B Co HAS ONLY 1 INTERPRETOR | S | LA |
| 34 | 1632 | | LRRP RS 634944 CODE A | F | LA. |
| 35 | 1650 | | RF 228 - CP 648936 AS 653936 AS 648928 | | |
| | | | 643932 489 - CP 596926 107 - CP 730894 | | |
| | | | 199 - CP 688876 380 - CP 771845 | M | L.A. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 2/53/55 TOC<br>1/6 INF 198 Bde | Dotti<br>630855 | 0001 | 30 Sept 70 | 2400 | 30 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | 1500 | | PF locations from Ben Soth | | |
| | | | 702951, 702947, 610905, 610898 | | |
| | | | 591939, 588936, 660988, 659984 | | |
| | | | 605937, 609929, 770860, 778856 | | |
| | | | 653012, 660014, 577961, 576965 | | |
| | | | 578985, 613984, 606914, 608912 | | |
| | | | 610955, 601956, 653019, 657019 | | |
| | | | 718950, 722949, 618879, 621879 | | |
| | | | 690976, 695973, 709974, 712972 | | |
| | | | 625019, 624016, 707952, 707947 | | |
| | | | 764834, 771831, 621011, 623017, | | |
| | | | 659978, 667978, 570974, 573970 | | |
| | | | 564008, 614008, 614944, 617937, | | |
| | | | 785847, 786843, 728891, 720892 | | |
| | | | 716957, 722957, | | |
| | | | C.P. PF pl #2 607921 #4 599924, | | |
| | | | #9 655961, #12 602922, #13 604922 | | |
| | | 2000 | #32 602922, | Bonsack | JP |
| 37 | 1530 | | 2/MM reports P&S - neg. work today. RF's will have one amb. | S | |
| 38 | 1800 | | E/REW's present loc. at 670938 | M | |
| 39 | 1810 | | A39th. neg. work today. 3 women still in perimeter. neg. RF problems | S | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/1/53/55 TOC X6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE C30855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Sept 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Sept 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | 1800 | | PF's from Son Tinh | | |
| | | | ~~604884~~ 604864 599862 605865 630840 | | |
| | | | 637837 638841 633814 633811 | | |
| | | | 632819 630825 628820 621910 | | |
| | | | 622805 614801 609798 610791 | | |
| | | | 607781 625765 620760 612762 | | |
| | | | 592763 591762 591765 585756 | | |
| | | | 651815 651805 654805 635789 | | |
| | | | 638780 649794 654792 652799 | | |
| | | | 662774 647773 668780 688800 | | |
| | | | 633799 681801 679778 674781 | | |
| | | | 676776 705780 707785 709784 | | |
| | | | 719779 713775 731757 724768 | | |
| | | | 728762 699757 706760 713763 | | |
| | | | 602771 604779 600780 760819 | | |
| | | | 755818 760826 763819 763824 | | |
| | | | 753822 756818 753817 757823 | | |
| | | | 691806 693804 RF-190-605835 | | |
| | | | 601832 604857 599810 603808 | | |
| | | | 596809 933-687776 693774 | | |
| | | | 700773 182-732840 733843 | M | Ld. |
| 41 | 1810 | | FROM SON TINH - 30 SEPT (C/3) | | |
| | | | SUSPECT ENEMY LOCATION — CONT'D | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30SEPT70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30SEPT70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | continued | | 48 BATTALION - 150 MEN AT 748655 | | |
| | | | 712 " 40 MEN AT 676894 | | |
| | | | MISSION: MORTAR VAN TINH 703809 | | |
| | | | AN TINH-690805, TRUONG THO - | | |
| | | | AT 660845, BAN CO AT 676779 | | |
| | | | ON THE PERIOD OF DARK MON 30SEPT | | |
| | | 1830 | TO 5 OCT. | F CRUZ | [illegible] |
| 42 | 1825 | | B46 present location at ~~600801~~ 598807 | M | R.H. |
| 43 | 1827 | | C66 PZ at 680867, C36,35,16 at 660899 | | |
| | | | C26,25,15 at 674884, for pickup tomorrow | S | R.H. |
| 44 | 1830 | | RF'S FROM SONTINH: 9-555985 | | |
| | | | 10-728894 380-15 768835 | M | [illegible] |
| 45 | 1847 ~~1832~~ | | ~~A36~~ B36 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 46 | 1850 | | C39 Ld. report neg. problems | S | R.H. |
| 47 | 1907 | | B26 moving to ambush | M | R.H. |
| 48 | 1908 | | DNC. PF PLT #18 at 610955 | | |
| | | | at 1835 hrs had an accident | | |
| | | | with hand grenade while | | |
| | | | setting a booby trap - | | |
| | | | 1.20.56 complete at 1900. 91st Evac | | SLO |
| 49 | 1911 | | A16,15,36,735 moving to amb. | M | R.H. |
| 50 | 1915 | | A36 in amb at 713890 | M | R.H. |
| ~~50~~ 51 | 1920 | | AIR STRIKE 1 OCT. 1000 735783 | S | [illegible] |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/53/55 TOC<br>Y6 198TH. | FSB DOTTIE<br>630855 | 0001 | 30 Sept 70 | 2400 | 30 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | 1922 | | E/RCN[6] in amb. at 662934 | M | R.H |
| 53 | 1925 | | DCO. CA APPROVED AT 1400 WITH | | |
| | | | 6 LIFT SHIPS. C CO. APPROVED | | |
| | | | ASAP AFTER DCO. WITH 6 LIFT SHIPS | S | R.H. |
| 54 | 1940 | | A35 AMB 717880 A16 AMB 729869 | | |
| | | | A15 AMB 733858 A36 AMB. 713890 | M | L.a. |
| 55 | 1945 | | Weapon serial #'s for AK47's captured | | |
| | | | by Binh Son PF's via 7095; 40045 | PFC FORRAY | |
| | | | 3510, 97707, 50696, 3262. | S | MH |
| 56 | 1950 | | B36 in amb. at 680806 | M | R.H |
| 57 | 1952 | | Bde. given loc. rundown | to Barrack | R.H |
| 58 | 2005 | | BINH SON REPORTS VC PROPAGANDA BROAD- | | |
| | | | CAST AT 724882 | | |
| 59 | 2015 | | C16 AMB 667899 C15 685885 | | |
| | | | C36 AMB 663901 C35 667909 | | |
| | | | C26 AMB 686877 C25 687811 | M | L.a. |
| 60 | 2025 | | B26 in amb at 721808 | M | R.H. |
| 61 | 2010 | | Binh Son reports propaganda broadcast | | |
| | | | by VC at 2005 hrs at grid 724882 A Co | | |
| | | | submitted artillery on this grid; artillery | | |
| | | | gave msg due to vill prox grid changed | | |
| | | 2020 | to 724886. | Masten | MH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE. | FSB DOTTIE 630855 | 0001 | 30 SEPT 70 | 2400 | 30 SEPT 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 62 | 2035 | | A co. (8 AMB) 715880, 715878, | | |
| | | | 727864, 731864, 731858, 732856 | | |
| | | | 713891, 713889 B co. (11) 701805 | | |
| | | | 702806 701807 700808 689806 | | |
| | | | 691807 679807 680804 721807 | | |
| | | | 723808 722807 C co (10) 667900 | | |
| | | | 686885 662901 667910 687877 | | |
| | | | 687882 681864 679866 683866 | | |
| | | | 682865 E/REN (3) 662937 666934 | | |
| | | 2045 | 662931 | FORREY | [illegible] |
| 63 | 2105 | | Binh Son reports that VC fired | | |
| | | | 5 rds M 79 into PF plt 22's Cp at | | |
| | | | grid 695475 enemy grid 693916 | | |
| | | | PF's called fire mission, Binh | | |
| | | | Son reported 15 VC evaded to SW after | | |
| | | 2125 | 1 rd of WP was fired. | Bostock | [illegible] |
| 64 | 2240 | | FROM BDE - SOURCE IS AMERICAN CI | | |
| | | | #1 (B/3) 0900 HRS. 29 SEPT. | | |
| | | | 34 VC + 8 FEMALES FROM C51 AT | | |
| | | | BS 699938 BINH THIEN VILLAGE | | |
| | | | MISSION: DISPERSE INTO SMALL GROUPS | | |
| | | | OF 5 or 6 IN DAY. AFTER 1930 HRS. | | |
| | | | RE-GROUP W/LOCAL GUERRILAS FOR OPERATIONS | Lt. BRIGHT | [illegible] |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE Cont'd

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 SEPT. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 SEPT 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONT'D 64 | 2240 | | FROM 3D/4 SOURCE IS AMERICAL CI #2 (B/3) 0700 HRS. 29 SEPT. 1 COMPANY FROM 48 BAT. LOCATED AT BS 720852 LIEM QUANG #3 HAMLET W/60 PERSONNEL ARMED WITH 1 x 60MM, 3 x B41 CHI COM MACHINE GUNS, 1 x PRC-25 RADIO AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPON. MISSION: OBSERVE BINH AN, BINH DUC AND ATTACK WHEN SITUATION IS FAVORABLE WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS | Lt. BRIGHT | LB. |
| 65 | 2400 | | Log Closed by 1Lt Rizzo significant items reference numbers 21, 25, 30, 31, 34, 41, 63. | S. | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt

SIGNATURE: Mario S Rizzo

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By GW NARA Date 3/1/10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 32, 53, 55 TOC<br>1/6 Bn. 198 Bde | Dottie<br>630855 | 0001 | 30 Sept 70 | 2400 | 30 Sept 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1/6 Inf Bn Staff Journal | | |
| 0530 | 1100 | | C 46 swept an area vic. 661872 where they had spotted some smoke the previous morning. C 46 interrogated a VN civilian who told them that there were many VC in that area. In a further sweep of the area C46 encountered 1VC with weapon who successfully evaded to the north; C46 found 3 packs and 3 ponchos. At 1300 C 6 - detained 1 VNM at 663874 whom they believed to be a VC trail watcher; ~~who~~ however this VNM did have an ID card was released. | | MSH |
| 32. | 1627 | | E/R located the bomb sites from 24 Sept 70 but was unable to find any duds. | | MSH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt

SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CW NARA Date 3/1/10